

**\$25,000  
Mystery Sweeps**  
See p. 58

**SPECIAL REVIEW ISSUE**

# AMIGA

## WORLD

July 1989  
U.S.A. \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50  
UK £2.50  
An IDGC/I  
Publication

### ***Choice Picks!***

**Report Cards: 14 Hard Drives**

**Road Tests: 68020 Boards**

**A Breed Apart: DeluxePaint III**

### ***PLUS!***

- ▶ **8 Amiga Joysticks**
- ▶ **Expanded Software & Games Coverage**





# DENARIS



Available Now  
for the Amiga and C64.

**HARD**  
*Wired*

A GOLD DISK COMPANY

2171 Dunwin Drive, Unit 13  
Mississauga, Ontario  
CANADA L5L 1X2  
(416) 569-1212 or  
1-800-387-8192

Call to order, or watch the  
HardWired video at your  
nearest Amiga Dealer.

**STOP PLAYING GAMES  
...LIVE THEM**

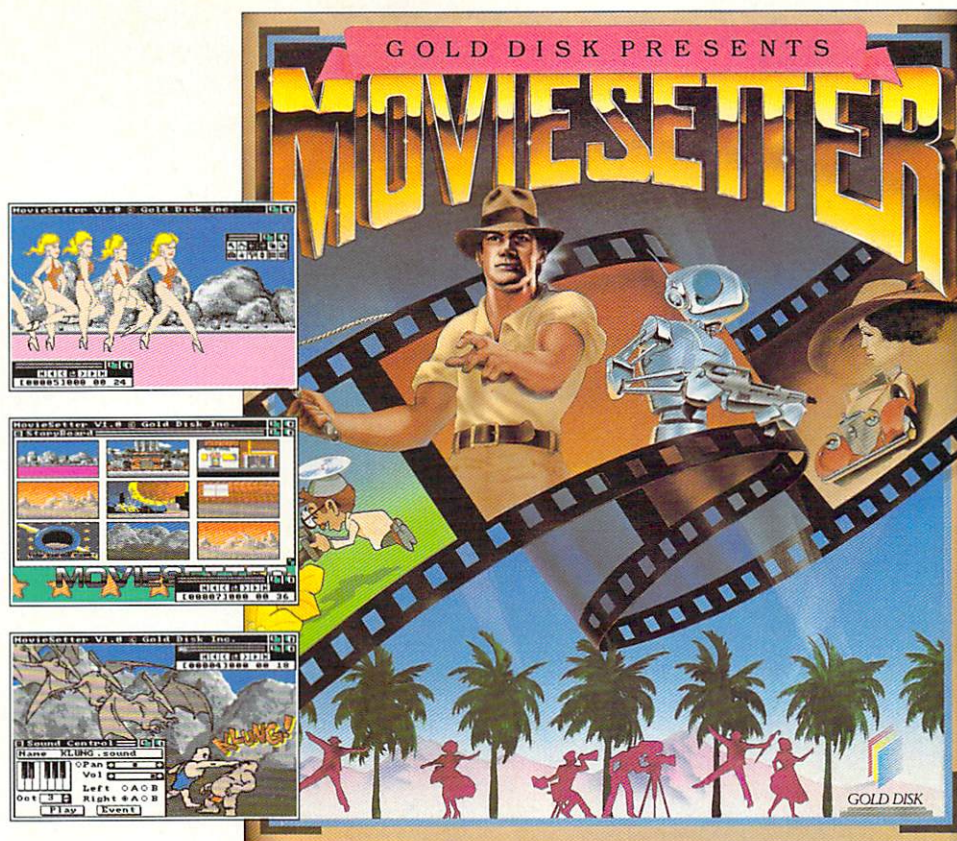
"...an apocalyptic orgy of gut wrenching, mind blowing, nose shattering, bladder bursting violence, devastation and destruction. Strap yourself to that chair, oil your joystick, grit your teeth and get ready to fly, kill and die. It's a total sensory overload, it's a totally wicked experience, it's Denaris!" - *Computer Gamesweek.*

"...no zap addict should be without (Denaris)." - *Commodore Computing.*

"Denaris...the best shoot 'em up to appear on the Amiga." - *AmigaUser International.*

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.





AMIGAWORLD REVIEW, APRIL 1989.

## "MovieSetter...the animation program to have... Gold Disk has set a standard for Amiga animation."

### MOVIESSETTER

A mover and shaker.

By Gary Lućwick

BILLED AS THE first WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) animation package, MovieSetter combines tradition with innovation. This program integrates classic animation elements into a format that differentiates it from its predecessors.

Your building blocks are faces (commonly called cells), backgrounds, sets, and tracks. A face is a single image of an animated object; a set is a series of faces that portrays animated action by following a logical sequence.

The set editor... contains most of the drawing tools found in paint programs, plus some animation specific ones, such as rotation, flipping, and resizing tools.

MovieSetter allows complete flexibility of face placement and order.

Once you have assembled a set, you can define an object's horizontal and lateral movement on the screen with a track. You load your background and set, and the first face appears on the screen attached to the cursor arrow. Simply position the cursor where you want the action to begin. Clicking the left mouse button places the first face, advances one frame and brings up the second face. Repeat this process to lay the entire track.

A group of track-editing tools allows you to move tracks after you have laid them down, place them in front or in back of others, insert new elements, and copy, cut, and paste tracks via keyboard or mouse. Best of all, you can see the results of your editing at once.

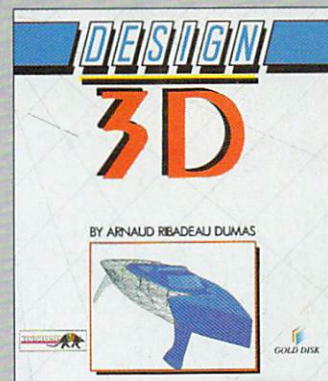
MovieSetter offers full palette control for up to 32 colors, color cycling, an interlace/full-scan option for video transfer, speeds up to 60 frames per second, plus clipboard and storyboard functions. Syncing digitized stereo sound with the video is again as easy as clicking a mouse button. MovieSetter provides not only stereo output for your soundtrack, but also channel-to-channel panning and the ability to change pitch as well.

This is the animation program to have. Gold Disk has successfully combined important elements - IFF compatible files, real-time previews, stereo sound, and a superb manual - into a powerful, flexible, easy-to-use package.

As they did with desktop publishing, Gold Disk Inc. has set a standard for Amiga animation.

The above article is excerpts from AmigaWorld's April, 1989, MovieSetter review. This ad was created with Professional Page.

Circle 177 on Reader Service card.



AMIGOTIMES 1.4 REVIEW

## "Design 3D is a feature-laden program."

"Design 3D is a feature-laden program...The interface is well thought out...You need not ever leave your mouse...Best of all is the inclusion of automatic 3D text generation...a fully featured 3D font editor that allows you to alter the 3D font included or to create your own."



- Color wire-frames & objects.
- Auto 3D text & font editor.
- Read/write VideoScape.
- Built-in animation facilities.
- Output to HPGL plotters.
- Output to Professional Page.
- 6 measures & 4 light sources.

### HOME STUDIO SERIES

MovieSetter, Design 3D and ComicSetter are \$99.95 each. Additional MovieClips and ComicArt available for US\$34.95.

Call to order: 800-387-8192  
or 416-828-0913.



**GOLD DISK INC.**

P.O. Box 789, Streetsville  
Mississauga, Ontario,  
CANADA L5M 2C2

**HOME STUDIO SERIES**  
Video Now Playing At  
Amiga Dealers.



# INTRODUCING

# A-Max™

The Macintosh® emulator for your Amiga™

ReadySoft would like to welcome you to the Macintosh®.

Until now, the Macintosh® was a distant world filled with high quality productivity software, inaccessible to the Amiga owner.

But ReadySoft has changed all that.

Now, with the introduction of A-Max, you will be able to take advantage of the Macintosh® software being used in offices around the world without giving up your Amiga software.

A-Max is a hardware and software combination that runs most of the productivity software that has made the Mac® a success. All you have to supply are Macintosh® 64K (Mac®) or 128K (Mac Plus®) ROMs. Once the ROMs are installed, Macintosh® software will run at full Mac® speed on your Amiga. The A-Max cartridge plugs into the Amiga's external disk drive port and has connectors for an Apple® external drive and additional Amiga drives. If an Apple® 800K external disk drive is connected,

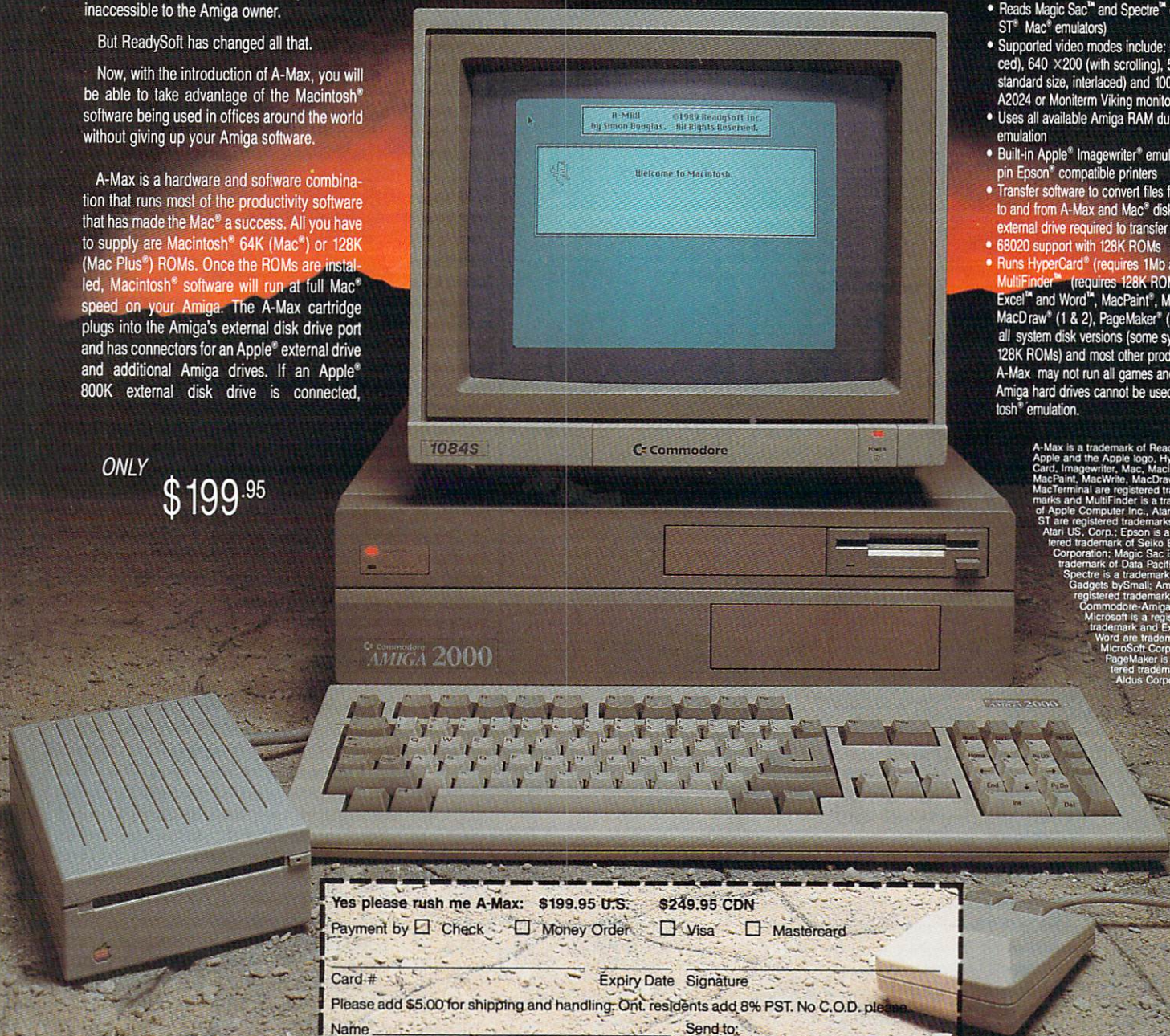
Mac® format disks may be used directly during Mac® emulation. Without an Apple® drive connected, the included transfer software allows you to convert Mac® disks to A-Max format which may then be used with standard Amiga drives (this option requires access to a Macintosh®).

## A-Max features include:

- Compatible with the A500, A1000, and A2000
- Supports the use of the Amiga mouse, keyboard, 3.5" drives, serial and parallel ports during Mac® emulation
- Reads Magic Sac™ and Spectre™ disk formats (Atari ST® Mac® emulators)
- Supported video modes include: 640x400 (interlaced), 640 x200 (with scrolling), 512x342 (Mac® standard size, interlaced) and 1008x800 with the A2024 or Monitorm Viking monitor
- Uses all available Amiga RAM during Mac® emulation
- Built-in Apple® Imagewriter® emulation for 9 and 24 pin Epson® compatible printers
- Transfer software to convert files from AmigaDOS to and from A-Max and Mac® disk formats (Mac® external drive required to transfer to Mac® format)
- 68020 support with 128K ROMs
- Runs HyperCard® (requires 1Mb and 128K ROMs), MultiFinder™ (requires 128K ROMs), Microsoft® Excel™ and Word™, MacPaint®, MacWrite®, MacDraw® (1 & 2), PageMaker® (1.2), MacTerminal all system disk versions (some system disks require 128K ROMs) and most other productivity software. A-Max may not run all games and Midi software. Amiga hard drives cannot be used during Macintosh® emulation.

A-Max is a trademark of ReadySoft; Apple and the Apple logo, HyperCard, Imagewriter, Mac, Macintosh, MacPaint, MacWrite, MacDraw, MacTerminal are registered trademarks and MultiFinder is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.; Atari and ST are registered trademarks of Atari US, Corp.; Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation; Magic Sac is a trademark of Data Pacific; Spectre is a trademark of Gadgets by Small; Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.; Microsoft is a registered trademark and Excel and Word are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation; PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

ONLY  
**\$199.95**



Yes please rush me A-Max: **\$199.95 U.S.** **\$249.95 CDN**

Payment by ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling. Ont. residents add 8% PST. No C.O.D. please

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Send to: \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ ReadySoft Inc.

City/Town \_\_\_\_\_ 30 Wertheim Crt., Unit 2

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Richmond Hill, Ont.

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Canada L4B 1B9

Tel. (416) 731-4175

Fax (416) 764-8867

 ReadySoft Inc.

Available now from ReadySoft or your local Amiga dealer.

Circle 87 on Reader Service card



# ♦ C ♦ O ♦ N ♦ T ♦ E ♦ N ♦ T ♦ S ♦

## FEATURES

### HARD AND FAST By Bob Ryan and Louis R. Wallace . . . . . 22

It's report card day for 14 different Amiga hard-drive solutions. *AW* compares seven hard-disk controllers for the A2000 and seven complete hard-disk systems for the A500, grading them on performance, ease of installation, features, and price.

### SPEED TO SPARE By Sheldon Leemon. . . 38

The checkered flag has dropped and three A2000 accelerator boards are off and running. When the dust clears, we'll give you our post-race analysis of how the competitors fared on speed, price, performance, and features.

### NOT JUST A PAINT JOB By Joel Hagen. . . 49

The DeluxePaint III is no minor upgrade to Electronic Arts' popular paint program, but a whole new ball of wax with significantly improved features and brand-new animation capabilities that will set new standards in Amiga graphics software.

## COLUMNS

### ZEITGEIST. . . . . 6

It's Happy Fourth Anniversary for the Amiga and *AmigaWorld* this month. The editor looks back on some milestones.

**NOTE:** Because of our Special Review Issue coverage, INFO.PHILE and ACCENT ON GRAPHICS will not appear. They will return next month.

## DEPARTMENTS

### REPARTEE. . . . . 8

For two bits you can blow off steam.

### NOTEPAD . . . . . 10

Amiga news, events, and sidelights.

### WHAT'S NEW? . . . . . 94

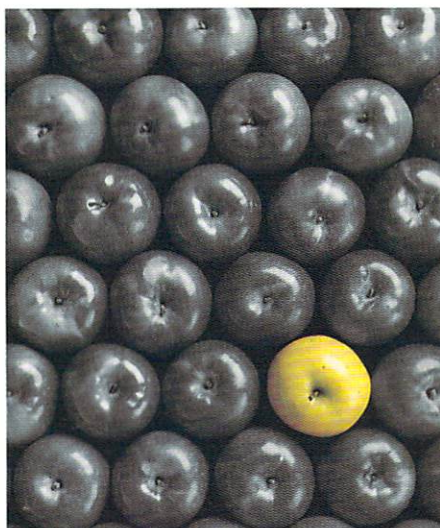
The New Products pipeline is pumping.

### HORS D'OEUVRES. . . . . 98

Hints, tips, and techniques from fellow readers of *AW*.

### HELP KEY . . . . . 100

Just press the three-letter key combination L-O-U and the help screen will appear to answer your technical teasers.



*At the fruit stand it's easy to spot "the best of the lot" (cover), but not so on the computer market. That's why our SPECIAL REVIEW ISSUE can help you. We're grading hard-disk systems, performance-testing accelerators, and scrutinizing a major paint program. And our "Reviews" and "Games" sections have been expanded this month to bring you more head-to-head comparisons and single-product evaluations in a wide variety of categories. So dig in. . . and enjoy!*

## REVIEWS

### HOMEBUILDERS\_CAD / CHOICE (EaseWare). . . . . 12

Companion programs for the do-it-yourself builder/renovator to help you plan your construction and cost estimates.

### PAGESTREAM (Soft-Logik). . . . . 14

An ambitious desktop-publishing program with promise—and problems.

### SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2 / PROFESSIONAL 3.01 (Precision) and PROFESSIONAL DATARETRIEVE (Abacus). . . . . 18

Powerful updates of Precision's two leading Amiga data-management programs—Personal and Professional—plus a worthy competitor for the latter from Abacus.

### DESKTOP BUDGET (Gold Disk) and BUDGETEER (Prakticon). . . . . 80

Two personal-finance packages vie for the privilege of managing your money.

### PRINTSCRIPT (Pixelations). . . . . 84

A PostScript interpreter that provides PostScript-compatibility to any printer you are presently using with your Amiga.

### PLOTPRINT (Hi-Tech Graphics). . . . . 86

Output oversize designs to your printer with this CAD utility program.

### MICROTEXT (Anco). . . . . 88

A throwback to the days of post-formatting word-processing programs.

## GAMES

### THE GAME PRESERVE

#### By B.G. Hunter. . . . . 68

This month's subject is dear to Hunter's heart: game players' weaponry. Grab a seat at the firing range and let B.G. rate the best and worst of Amiga joysticks. Game reviews follow his column:

### TV SPORTS: FOOTBALL (Cinemaware). . . . . 71

Play for an afternoon or a whole season in this realistic simulation.

### EVIL GARDEN (Demonware / American Software). . . . . 71

More fun than the arcade original—Centipedes—on which it's based.

### WESTERN GAMES (DigiTek). . . . . 72

Arm-wrestling, cow-milking, tobacco-spitting, flapjack-eating, and other contests—all with a joystick?

### CORRUPTION (Rainbird / Mediagenic). . . 72

Financial chicanery in London in this illustrated text adventure.

### QUADRALIEN (Spinnaker). . . . . 73

Fine graphics and sound in this arcade/strategy offering set on a space station.

### TETRA QUEST (MicroDeal / MichTron). . . 74

An arcade/strategy combo in a futuristic setting with a touch of Greek mythology.

### \$25,000 MYSTERY SWEEPSTAKES!

Part I of *AmigaWorld*'s 1989 Mystery Sweepstakes begins on page 58, and you can win from over \$25,000 worth of prizes being offered. We've got a fabulous **Grand Prize** (an Amiga 2000HD and a Getaway Weekend!), two exciting **Runner-Up Prizes**, nine special **Finalist Prizes**, and over 150 valuable **Consolation Prizes**—plus a challenging **murder mystery** to solve. Become a super sleuth right now!



**Finally Available  
for Turbo Silver**

## Don't Start from Scratch

### Use Antic's 3D Design Disks!

A collection of professionally designed 3D models and components. Also available for Sculpt 3D, 4D and Videoscape.

**NEW**



#### Interiors Design™

Interior decorating is a snap with 3D couches, drapes, sinks, dressers and lots more. Take the guesswork out of remodeling. Preview your finished house before you even begin. Box not shown

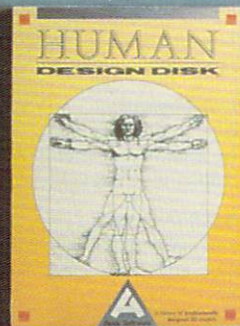
#### Architectural Design™

Render your dream house in 3D or build an entire city from the ground up. Component parts include: doors, windows, arches, roofs, stairways and much more.



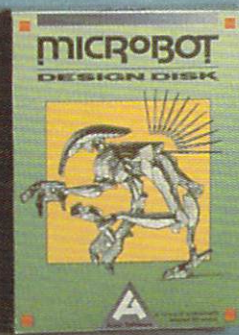
#### Future Design™

Get a fast start on your 3D explorations with this modular construction set of three dimensional objects that include everything you need to build spacecraft, space stations, bases, vehicles, robots and androids to create your future 3D world.



#### Human Design™

Populate your 3D universe! This disk includes complete male and female prototypes in skeletal form with complex head and hand structures for startling realism and detail. Modify figures to create the infinite variety of the human form.



#### Microbot Design™

Advanced robotic designs and component parts are featured on this disk for a variety of 3D applications. Use these detailed, surrealistic modules to create humanoid and alien cyborgs. Comes complete with blueprints, models and design tips.



Antic's Amiga® 3D Design Disks, only \$34.95. Call Today to Order:  
**800-234-7001**

Or look for Antic's Design Disks at your favorite computer retailer.

Architectural Design Disk, Human Design Disk, Future Design Disk, Microbot Design Disk, Antic Software and Antic are trademarks of Antic Publishing, Inc. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. \*Videoscape 3D and \*Modeler 3D are trademarks of Aegis Development; \*Sculpt 3D and \*Sculpt-Animate 3D are trademarks of Byte by Byte. Turbo Silver is a registered trademark of Impulse, Inc.

STEPHEN ROBBINS, *Publisher*

GUY WRIGHT, *Editor-In-Chief*

DAN SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*

SHAWN LAFLAMME, *Managing Editor*

LINDA J. BARRETT, *Acquisitions Editor*

BARBARA GEFVERT TYSON, *Review Editor*

JAN JACKSON, *New Products Editor*

TIM WALSH, *Technical Editor*

GENE BRAWN, BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

MARK L. VAN NAME, LOU WALLACE, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

ROGER GOODE, *Assistant Art Director*

ANNE DILLON, *Designer*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Designer*

RICHARD BRAYSHAW, *Production*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *National Advertising Sales Manager*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Associate Sales Representative,*  
*InfoMarket Sales, 1-800-441-4403*

LINDA M. BUSSIERE, *Advertising Coordinator*

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-328-3470*

3350 W. Bayshore Road, Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303

SHELLEY HARMON, *Sales Associate, West Coast*

WENDIE HAINES-MARRO, *Marketing Manager*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

MARGOT L. SWANSON, *Secretary*

SUSAN MAIZEL, *Customer Service Representative*



MICHAEL S. PERLIS, *President/CEO*

ROGER MURPHY, *Vice-President/General Manager*

STEPHEN TWOMBLY, *Vice President*

DENNIS CHRISTENSEN, *Corporate Production Director*

LINDA PALMISANO, *Typesetting Manager*

DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Typographer*

SUSAN GROSS, *Corporate Production Manager*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Manufacturing Manager*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*

MICHAEL P. CARROLL, *Marketing Manager/Single Copy Sales, 800-343-0728*

DEBBIE WALSH, *Newsstand Promotion Manager*

PAUL RUESS, *Circulation Director 800-365-1364*

PAM WILDER, *Assistant Circulation Manager*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



# The Power of Choice

**25Mhz 68030 Accelerator**

**Mass Storage Solutions  
H-Card Series**

**8MB 32-bit Wide RAM Expansion**

**Multi-Function Boards  
Controller and RAM Expansion**

**Hard Disk Drives  
20, 30, 40, 43, 45, 80, 100MB**

**Floppy Drive**

**Removable Hard Disk  
44MB Removable Storage**

## **25Mhz 68030 Accelerator IMPACT A2000-030/882/25**

## **Mass Storage Solutions IMPACT H-Card Series**

## **Multi-Function Boards IMPACT SCSI/RAM Controller**

## **Removable Hard Drive IMPACT SQ44**

- 25Mhz 32-bit Motorola 68030 offers A3000 power today!
- Up to 33Mhz 68882 floating point math co-processor.
- 8MB state-of-the-art nibble mode DRAM design takes full advantage of the 68030 burst mode, effectively providing a zero wait-state DRAM access at 25Mhz.
- Built-in autobooting hard disk controller. Autoboot Eprom optional.

- Combines SCSI controller and a 3.5" hard drive on a single A2000 expansion card.
- Available with 30, 40, 43, 80, or 100MB 3.5" hard drive, with 11ms average access time on 40, 80 and 100MB hard disks.
- Autoboot feature comes standard.

- Combines SCSI controller and 2MB fast RAM expansion on a single board.
- 16-bit DMA data transfers to on-board 16K disk buffer, providing high-performance not affected by any other Amiga DMA activities.
- Autoboot feature comes standard.

- Removable cartridge media with 25ms average access time.
- 44MB storage capacity per cartridge offering unlimited off-line storage.
- Industry standard half-height 5 1/4" form factor.

One-year factory warranty on all products.



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today (215) 889-9411 or FAX (215) 889-9416.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.

Dealers Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

Consumers Circle 127 on Reader Service card.



# ZEITGEIST

*Another anniversary.*

FOUR YEARS AGO the Amiga was launched in New York City and our first issue of *AmigaWorld* was there. Obviously, since the whole Amiga project was so hush-hush, we had a lot of inside help from Commodore. They wanted a slick, professional-quality magazine right from the start to help the Amiga get going, and we said we would love to do it. They let us into the facilities at Los Gatos, gave us facts and stats, let us play with prototypes, and even pre-purchased enough copies of our first issues to get us going. So Commodore helped the Amiga and *AmigaWorld* start.

After things started rolling along, Commodore ran into financial problems, and all the great promotional ideas and marketing plans evaporated. I feel that *AmigaWorld* paid back the debt in that first year. When no one else was talking about the Amiga, except a few people with pioneer spirit, *AmigaWorld* was out there every other month. The Amiga is such a great machine that it practically sold itself, but *AmigaWorld* helped keep people aware.

While the Amiga, Amiga developers, and *AmigaWorld* struggled along in that first year, we published a goodly amount of fluff and talked

about a number of products that never saw the light of day. There weren't eleven-thousand products out there, there weren't millions of machines, and no Super Bowl mega-commercials. But by the end of that first year, thousands, rather than hundreds, of people owned Amigas, the list of public-domain programs was expanding, and *AmigaWorld* could finally start publishing some good material. There were even a few other magazines and user-group newsletters starting up.

By the end of the second year, Commodore was getting back on its feet and things were looking pretty good. The number of companies announcing vaporware had diminished and we started seeing some pretty spectacular products. Products that made the Amiga do things that everyone knew it was capable of doing better than any other computer. Ray-tracing packages that are still far ahead of those designed for any other computer. Paint packages and games that are the standard for great graphics. Accelerator boards, MIDI interfaces, hard-disk drives, color printers, and on and on.

During the third year, Commodore released the A2000 and the A500. Now there were answers to problems. There was hardware and software to fill almost every need. People in other industries started looking at the Amiga as a real

alternative to MS-DOS or Macs, particularly in areas like video, graphics, and animation. At the end of 1987, *AmigaWorld* went monthly. There was more material than we could publish, Commodore was beginning to market the machine again, and the Amiga was definitely going strong.

By this time *AmigaWorld* had stopped publishing previews of products, stopped doing interviews, and stopped doing fluff pieces on subjects such as "what is the future of the Amiga?" because you told us you didn't want that. We started covering more products and applications of general interest. We started doing comparative reviews, buyers guides, and product round-ups. We didn't do tutorials of obscure languages, publish industry gossip, or do company profiles, because only a few of our readers find those things useful. Instead, we talked about using 1.3, programming in Amiga Basic, and gave you articles about digitizing tips and paint-program techniques.

In this past year, a number of new Amiga magazines have started and some old C64/128 and even Atari magazines have switched over to Amiga coverage. Some of them look pretty good and some of them are user-group newsletters gone berserk. No matter what their level of quality is, this

proliferation of magazines gives us all more to choose from. While a few of them take occasional potshots at *AmigaWorld* or even at me personally, I assume that it is in good fun. I read them all, and when they have a valid criticism of us, we try to correct our shortcomings.

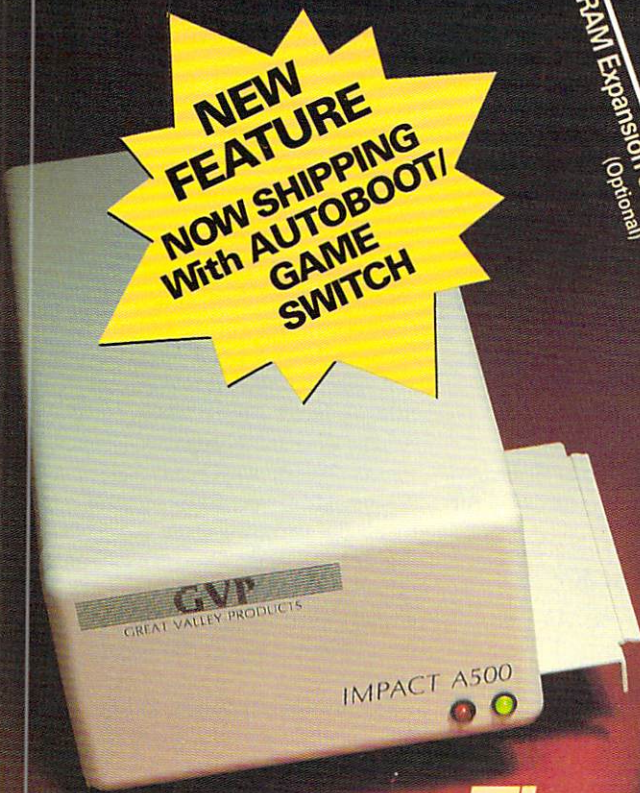
Over all, it has been a great four years. Everyone here at *AmigaWorld* has had a lot of fun. Amiga people are a great bunch—a little strange sometimes, but that is what makes you all better than other computer owners. *AmigaWorld* has followed the Amiga since day one, and we have produced some of the best Amiga coverage of the past four years. We will continue to improve, and I bet that the Amiga will too. I don't think we have seen it all yet—probably not even half of what the Amiga is really capable of. I can't wait to see what the next four years will bring, but whatever it is, you will be reading about it here in *AmigaWorld*.





# Amiga 500 Users

**NEW  
FEATURE  
NOW SHIPPING  
With AUTOBOOT/  
GAME  
SWITCH**



RAM Expansion & Autoboot Module  
(Optional)

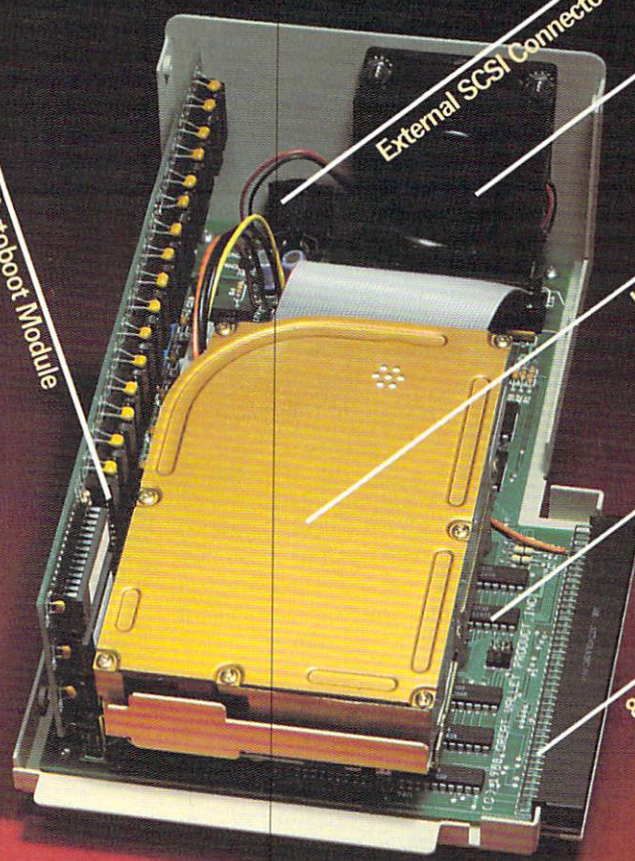
External SCSI Connector

Internal Fan

Hard Disk Drive

Hard Drive Controller

86 pin Card Edge Connector



## The Ultimate Expansion Tool!

**Incredible Value at Incredible Prices  
Starting As Low As \$599.00  
with Introductory Offer**

ACT NOW and get up to \$150.00 Factory  
Discount with purchase of the Impact A500  
(And coupon below)

**Hard Disk Drive** SCSI 3 1/2" Hard Disk Drive, available from 20 to 102MB, capable of storing up to 118 diskettes

**Hard Drive Controller** DMA, Direct to onboard 16kb Buffer, provides Amiga 2000 Performance.

**86 pin Card Edge Connector** This compact snap-on unit connects directly to Amiga bus ensuring the highest possible performance and reliability.

**RAM Expansion & Autoboot Module** Internal Zero wait-state 2MB FAST RAM expansion plus boot directly from the Hard Drive. (Optional)

**External SCSI Connector** Connects up to 6 additional SCSI devices.

**Internal Fan** Keeps you cool.

**ACT TODAY!**

Call or Write

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, Pa. 19301  
Tel: 215-889-9411  
Fax: 215-889-9416

**Introductory Offer! \$150.00 OFF with this completed coupon**



IMPACT A500-HD • 20M • 30 • 43M • 40Q • 80Q • 100Q

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Consumers Circle 62 on Reader Service card.

Dealers Circle 145 on Reader Service card.



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

Includes detailed manual and installation software.  
One year Factory Warranty.





# REPARTEE

*Comments, complaints, and concerns*

*from AmigaWorld readers.*

## FIND ANOTHER VILLAIN

IN YOUR FEATURE "How to Succeed in Business Presentations" by Bob Eller [April '89], the figure on page 21 is disgusting, to say the least. This is the only sample of desktop publishing reproduced in the article. I wonder if there was no other sample available dealing with business or forms or advertising. Whether we like Mr. Oliver North or not, whether we agree or disagree with what he has done for his country, I do not think we should make use of a very specialized and otherwise great magazine to make fun of him.

It is disheartening to see how most of the press in our country is biased and how every day we are killing a bit more of what should be the roots of American patriotism. I think we Americans can find many other things and individuals who really deserve our prosecution and pitilessness: the czars of drugs, the criminals and the real enemies of the U.S., home and abroad.

**Henry D. Miranda**  
Miami, FL

## THE VIDEO RACE

I'M A COMPUTER consultant who recommends the Amiga as much as possible, especially for clients who work in video.

But increasingly of late, it has been harder and harder to advise them to buy the Amiga in view of the Macintosh II. Losing ground to the Macintosh II in desktop video would be a blow to Commodore; it is a niche that needs to be cornered to successfully market the Amiga as a professional machine.

The Amiga is an excellent buy, but many video professionals will spend the extra several thousand dollars for a higher-quality product. While the Amiga has very talented software developers supporting it, they are small in comparison to the battery of large developers behind the Macintosh II. In addition, the Macintosh II developers have worked in tandem to create a cohesive software environment (interface designs are similar), while Amiga developers are more loosely united. In short, the Amiga will lose its lead and fail to hold its spot as the desktop-video machine. Consequently, software developers will begin to concentrate on the Macintosh II (which is already happening).

This can be avoided. Commodore must develop more serious hardware to propel the Amiga into the professional video arena. The enhanced chip set (sporting at least two million colors) must be available in the next few months, not a year from now. HAM just doesn't hack it for the video professional. A new for-

tified commitment by Commodore immediately, coupled with the Amiga's excellent software community input, will keep the Amiga in the spotlight.

**James A. Knight**  
Brooklyn, NY

## FIRING BACK

I AM CONTINUALLY amazed and annoyed that you keep printing letters such as the one by Mr. Geraldo Tarango ["Heavy Competition," Repartee, May '89, p. 8]. I have read enough of them, and I think it's time somebody got up and fired back. I for one am very glad to own an Amiga; it offers more power for the money than any other computer around. I am very encouraged by the flood of new high-quality software and hardware coming out for the Amiga, and I am no longer worried about owning an "orphaned" machine.

In regards to Mr. Tarango's statement that the Amiga is "at least a couple of years behind" IBM, that's not what I hear from the IBM users I meet in computer stores around here. They admit that IBM doesn't make anything remotely comparable to the Amiga in its price range. "One of these days," they say. They hem and haw when I mention that the

Amiga had a multitasking, auto-configuring operating system two years before OS/2.

As for the Mac, it is true that we need a fully 32-bit Amiga with some improvements. We all want to see an A3000. However, I am pleased by all the progress I see coming out of CBM. They are rapidly closing the gaps, and already surpass the Mac in many areas, such as desktop video.

It's also pretty funny to hear Mr. Tarango say that the combination of a Mac II and a Laserwriter is "unbeatable." Professional Page or Pagestream with a suitably enhanced Amiga and, say, an NEC LC890 can compete quite well, especially if you look at the price tag.

I won't gloss over all the fury Commodore has aroused in Amiga users over the years. They deserve every bad word we've said about them, and we should still maintain some skepticism about them. But I see a strong desire to at last "get with it" coming out of the folks at CBM. I for one plan to stick with the Amiga.

So there, Mr. Tarango.

**Bonnie R. Prinne**  
San Jose, CA

Send your letters to: Repartee, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■



# Magic Johnson's BASKETBALL

1 MG  
AMIGA VERSION  
IDENTICAL TO THE ARCADE GAME!

*Basketball the way  
the Pros play.*

Arcade action brings the realism of the big time game home to you in this direct translation of the popular coin-op arcade game, "Magic Johnson's Fastbreak Basketball."

**Featuring:**

- Arcade-quality animated graphics and characters larger than any before seen in a home computer basketball game, because it's NOT a home computer game, but a REAL Arcade game!
- a full-court scrolling screen
- two-on-two play, WITH OFFICIALS!
- full stats - see if you can achieve Triple Doubles like Magic!

Make the "jump shot," the "alley oop," and of course Magic's famous "fast break" with a "slam dunk" finish. Dribble 'round your opponent to make the "lay up" that wins the game!

Now you've earned the honor of playing the ultimate One-on-One...

*you against Magic Johnson.*

Available now:	Amiga (1 mg)	- \$49.99
	IBM 5-1/4"	- \$39.99
	IBM 3-1/2"	- \$39.99
Coming soon for:	Amiga (512 K)	- \$39.99
	Commodore 64	- \$29.99
	Apple IIGS	- \$39.99



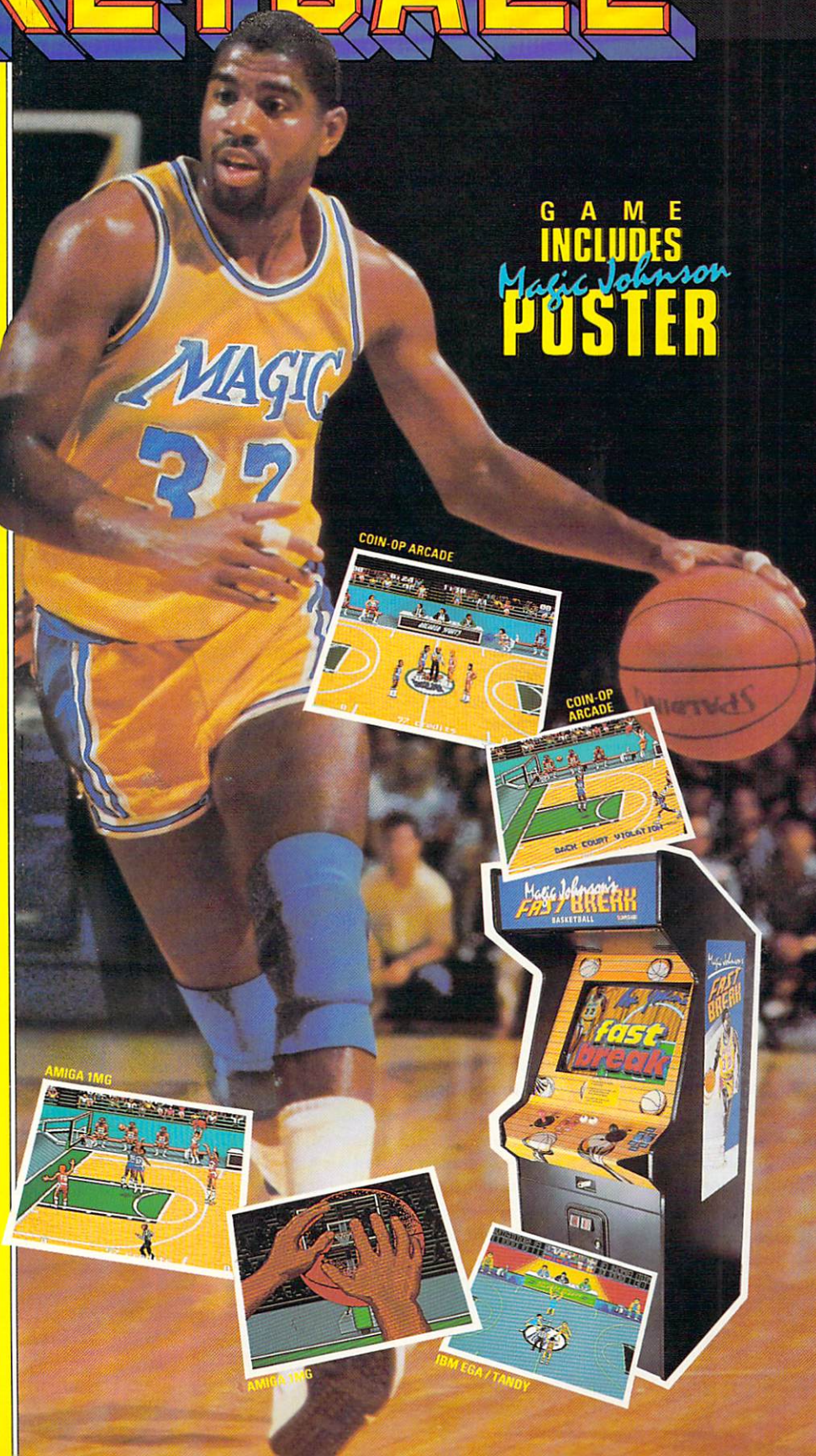
*Setting New Standards*  
IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE

MELBOURNE HOUSE  
711 West 17th St., Unit G9, Costa Mesa, CA 92627.  
Tel. (714) 631-1001.

Melbourne House is a member of the Virgin Mastertronic Group.

Circle Reader Service #104

GAME  
INCLUDES  
*Magic Johnson*  
POSTER





# NOTE PAD

Compiled by Linda Barrett

## East Meets South

TAKE A GROUP of Japanese engineers, two Amiga 2000s, and a good teacher and put them on the banks of the Mississippi. The result: a joint effort to tear down the language barrier, and a boon for an Arkansas community as well.

A little over two years ago, Yamato Kgyo Steel of Himeji, Japan, and an American company, Nucor Steel, joined together as Yamato-Nucor to build a mill in Blytheville, Arkansas for reprocessing scrap metals into new steel. The venture created 800 new jobs for the town of 25,000. Yamato Kgyo immediately asked the community for its cooperation in teaching their temporary crew of Japanese engineers to speak English.

The Mississippi County Community College in Blytheville provided a speech-communications teacher, Michael

Wilson, with special training in English as a Second Language (ESL), and he began instructing the first team of engineers with conventional classroom procedures. After six months, the success of the students so impressed the management at Yamato Kgyo that they gave the Community College \$10,000 to establish a language lab.

As a cartoon animator who has put his own Amiga to tough use for several years, Wilson naturally chose two Amiga 2000s for the lab. He found the consummate software in MicroEd's "Learning English as a Second Language." All 11 disks in the set are self loading, completely mouse driven, and need minimal instruction to use. A basic vocabulary is introduced using mastery-learning techniques, the Amiga voice, and aesthetic graphics.



Students typically spend two to four weeks on the Amiga, then advance to human interaction. Wilson gets a good indication of their progress when they begin to jokingly imitate the "robotic" computer voice. "This tells me they have a handle on what the real English inflection should be." Several of the students have since become fluent in English, and Yamato Kgyo is considering installing an Amiga language lab at their facility in Japan.

In two years, the Japanese will return home, and the plant will be completely manned by Americans. Wilson hopes he can then help others in the community. His vision is a language lab with additional Amigas and full-time instruction that will offer English as a second language to the many new Asian immigrants in the area, and to foreign-born families of personnel at nearby Eaker Air Force Base.

—Sue Albert

## Quiet but Promising

CHICAGO PLAYED HOST to this spring's COMDEX exhibition, but even the city's many evening attractions could not compensate for a fairly boring show.

Even Commodore's large booth didn't hold many new products. The booth was divided into little rooms by applications—desktop publishing, graphic design, desktop video, music, and home office. The desktop-publishing room had a system that made me drool: Professional Page (Gold Disk) was running on an Amiga 2500 with a Sharp 300-dot-per-inch color scanner and a QMS ColorScript 100 color, thermal-transfer, PostScript laser printer. Commodore's more affordable desktop-publishing "solution" included an Amiga 2500, Professional Page and Professional Draw (Gold Disk), a multisync monitor, MicroWay's flickerFixer, and an NEC LC890 SilentWriter (a PostScript laser printer). Commodore representatives were careful to call the combination a solution rather than a package, because you have to buy and link the components yourself. No matter what the semantics, I was glad to see that

Commodore included flickerFixer in its suggested configurations.

The most interesting display in the booth was an ArcNet board running in a native Amiga expansion slot in an Amiga 2000. With the board the A2000 was acting as a client in a Novell NetWare local area network (LAN). If Commodore really delivers this technology, it could finally give the Amiga a way to hook into the thousands of PC LANs in the world. Don't hold your breath; Commodore neither promises when it will deliver a product using this technology, nor even if it will ever produce such a product. Company representatives could not even get the demonstration completely working on any of the three days I visited the booth.

I hope the demonstration signals Commodore's intent not only to improve the Amiga in its own right, but also to tie the Amiga into the millions of other microcomputers in the world. Such connections, along with a 68030-based Amiga to combat the increasing number of 25MHz and 33MHz PCs, and the 68030 Macs, could help keep the Amiga market growing.

—Mark L. Van Name





## NOW FEED YOUR COMPUTER DELICIOUS COLORS, AT A PRICE THAT'S EASY TO SWALLOW.

### Introducing the Sharp JX-300 letter size color scanner.

Our affordable, new JX-300 can scan the most appetizing color originals up to 8½" x 11". It also has a small footprint and fixed scanning bed to give you more usable desk space.

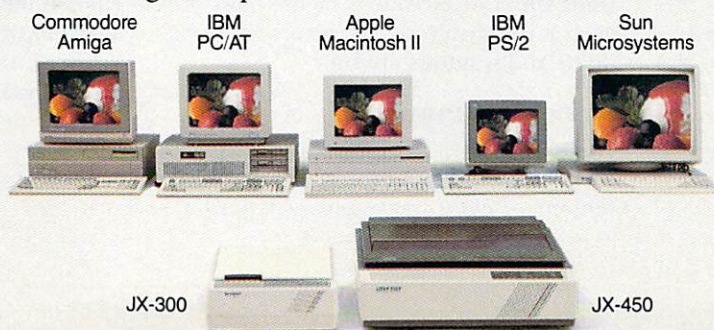
This new color scanner joins our larger, widely acclaimed JX-450, which handles originals up to 11" x 17". The JX-450 also scans 35mm slides and overhead transparencies with an optional mirror unit.

Both units scan at 300 d.p.i. resolution and 256 shades for

each element to give a range of 16.7 million colors. Not to mention 256 gray scales for monochrome systems. Both are compatible with the leading PC systems.

Sharp also offers the JX-730 color inkjet printer to give you plain paper color printouts that are faithful to your originals.

If you're looking into scanners—even black and white scanners—don't overlook the future. The future is mouth watering color. For information, call 1-800-BE-SHARP.



© 1988 Sharp Electronics  
Simulated Picture on Monitors

**SHARP**  
FROM SHARP MINDS  
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

Circle 250 on Reader Service card.

AMIGA Interface and Software  
By ASDG, Incorporated. (608) 273-6585



# REVIEWS

## HOMEBUILDERS\_CAD HOMEBUILDERS\_CHOICE

*It has little to do with your home.*

*It is not true CAD.*

*But every builder should have it.*

**By Stephen Ellerin**

THE DRAFTING, OR CAD (Computer-Aided Design), function of HomeBuilders\_CAD is incidental. This program was designed primarily to calculate the cost of new wood-frame construction.

HomeBuilders\_CAD offers a welcome alternative to the traditional procedure of measuring plans, calculating the hours and supplies required, extending the costs, and tallying the sums by hand. One program module helps you sketch out a plan, while a second prices it. HomeBuilders\_Choice, a companion package sold separately, lets you edit the original database.

The HomeBuilders\_CAD package includes two program disks plus duplicates of each, and superb documentation. The manual assumes nothing; its logical organization and clear, simple language help you understand each point on the first reading. The unique tutorial spells out the steps you need to take, and exactly how your Amiga responds to your input. Hard-disk installation instructions are included, as are guidelines for loading HomeBuilders\_CAD data into word-processing, spreadsheet, and database programs.

### MODEL BUILDING

Drafting with HomeBuilders\_CAD is

easy and requires no special skills: Just draw a box and you have four walls. To add a window, select the menu option and click. The design module is not a true CAD system, however; its graphics are not precise, it supports only dot-matrix output, and it lacks an Undo command.

As with true architectural design, you start by constructing the plan (aerial) view. Selecting any menu option allows you to click and draw. The pull-down menus are organized in logical order from site preparation to foundation, walls, roof, interior finishing, and fixtures. HomeBuilders\_CAD provides proper architectural symbols, and as each command executes, the program suggests your next action. To lay out the different stories of your building, simply adjust the level gadget. Home Builders\_CAD offers no editor to change the level of objects already drawn. Should you adjust the level gadget 22 inches above the floor to add a stair landing, you must remember to reset it before adding more objects. If you forget, and later try to access those objects from floor level, they will not respond. While you can jump through stories, the Change Levels gadget otherwise moves only one inch at a time; a provision for entering values from the keyboard would be a welcome addition.

HomeBuilders\_CAD is the only Amiga design program I know of that can create elevations—exterior views from back, front, and side. Because walls are transparent in Elevations mode, however, it is difficult to tell which walls the doors and windows are on.

### SUM OF THE PARTS

HomeBuilders\_CAD introduces pricing early in the design process so you can find out—before you've planned your

dream house and are forced to cut back—whether a proposed item falls within your budget. Although the program tries to account for all building necessities (down to the number of nails and the cost of hammering them in), it does not have provisions for calculating moldings and ceilings, so you must remember to allow for these when figuring door, window, and flooring costs.

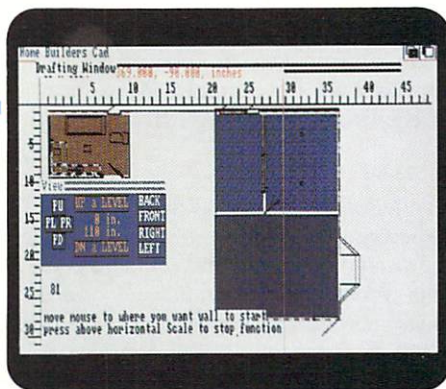
You can reach for the Estimate menu to get cost figures based on the HomeBuilders\_CAD default values. Select either Cost Total or Itemized Breakdown, and then enter the total number of each item in your building—or in just one area, such as the kitchen. Audit Trail gives you an on-screen list of all items in every section, which you can output to a printer.

Edit Parts, the second program module, lets you alter the information HomeBuilders\_CAD uses to calculate prices. You can change the price of any item, the labor required to install it, or the contractor's mark-up or overhead. As you adjust each figure, the Total Cost column recalculates. While you can move freely around the spreadsheet using cursor keys or the mouse, the program blocks your access to cells containing formulae so you cannot cause injury. The Edit Parts program's Save command discourages frequent saving of data, however, as the option also serves to exit the module.

### UP IN THE AIR

HomeBuilders\_CAD can save you hours worth of work, but there are quirks to be aware of. In my tests, the drafting module crashed occasionally in various situations for no apparent reason.





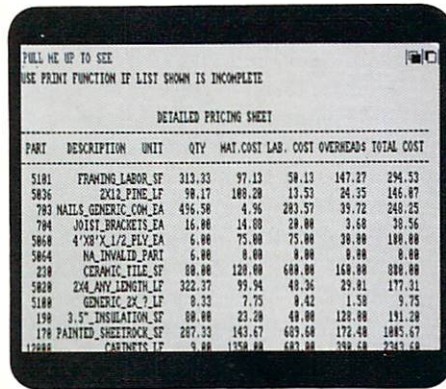
You start the design process with a "birds-eye" perspective.

Drawing tools are implemented inconsistently. For instance, the Draw Walls option remains in effect until you deactivate it, yet you must select the Make Electrical Outlet option each time you need it. Moving individual objects is awkward because it is often difficult to zero in on items—especially adjacent pieces.

To create a cabinet, you draw a rectangle, then click on the starting and ending points to place it. When the cabinet materializes on screen, though, it is centered over the spot you selected as an end point. Because the program's main function is pricing, this is merely annoying, not critical.

X and Y coordinates at the top of the screen indicate your mouse's position (in either absolute terms or in relation to another point), but the display lags behind mouse action. The display registers only in inches, which makes dealing with large measurements awkward. The read-out sometimes does not recognize points (once my display would not register 48, but showed only 47 or 49), and there is a discrepancy of approximately one foot between the coordinates' display and the on-screen ruler.

Reading the screen is sometimes difficult. The command screen sits so high on the display that it blocks the main-menu headings, but if you move it down it obscures some menu items. Dimension



The program generates cost figures through its editable database.

lines are displayed so that the specifications text obscures the end point.

The HomeBuilders\_CAD file system offers no icons to help you change drives, and no prompts in the requesters. The only way to find the contents of a disk is to access the ever-active CLI window on the Workbench screen. The Save command overwrites any existing file of the same name without warning, and the New and Quit commands give you no reminder to save your work. Unlike most programs that run under Workbench 1.2 or higher, requesters do not respond to keyboard entry of an option's first letter (such as C for Cancel).

The program's only Print option uses Commodore's Graphicdump program, which delivers lackluster output. HomeBuilders\_CAD would be more useful if it allowed you to save in popular CAD formats such as Aegis' Draw 2000. I would also like to see an ability to accept drawings from other programs, and a facility to let you trace blueprints via mouse for instant pricing of pre-drawn plans.

### TAKE YOUR CHOICE

For the most part HomeBuilders\_CAD defaults to common building preferences, but some of the assumptions seem flawed. A foundation should, as a rule of thumb, be half as thick as the footing under it. HomeBuilders\_CAD, however, gives its eight-inch wall a 12-inch wide footing. Fortunately, HomeBuilders\_Choice, a companion program sold separately, allows you to make your HomeBuilders\_CAD estimates more precise by changing construction parameters and adding custom parts to your design.



Using HomeBuilders\_Choice, you can alter building parameters.

Changing parameters is simple: You click in the labelled boxes to alter the default sizes and positions of parts. (You can thus switch from 2×4 studs spaced 16 inches apart to 2×6 framing spaced 24 inches.) While pricing custom pieces is also easy (just enter cost and labor data into the built-in spreadsheet), placing those custom parts in your drawing is not. Most Amiga programs, including HomeBuilders\_CAD, allow you to create a window, for example, simply by clicking to define the upper right and lower left corners. HomeBuilders\_Choice, however, requires you to enter the start and end coordinates for every line of your new object from the keyboard.

### BEST GUESS

Costing is by nature inexact, but it is also necessary. HomeBuilders\_CAD standardizes and hastens the process, and even the program's default prices will give you a good ballpark figure. As you refine HomeBuilders\_CAD's database, you will develop a very fine system capable of yielding accurate estimates. If you are willing to put up with HomeBuilders\_Choice's awkward design phase, this module's ability to price whatever you can dream up will reward you with even more finely tuned estimates.

HomeBuilders\_CAD is designed specifically for new construction. Remodeling work involves many more variables, some unknown until you open up the walls of the existing structure. Still, ▶



the program can help with remodeling estimates, too, as long as you keep in mind the inherent limitations.

#### **HomeBuilders\_CAD**

**EaseWare**

25 Belair Rd.  
Wellesley, MA 02181  
508/237-2148  
\$199

*Two megabytes required.*

#### **HomeBuilders\_Choice**

**EaseWare**

\$81  
*No special requirements.*

## **SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2 SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 3.01 PROFESSIONAL DATA RETRIEVE**

*The royal order of database  
management.*

**By Loren Lovhaug**

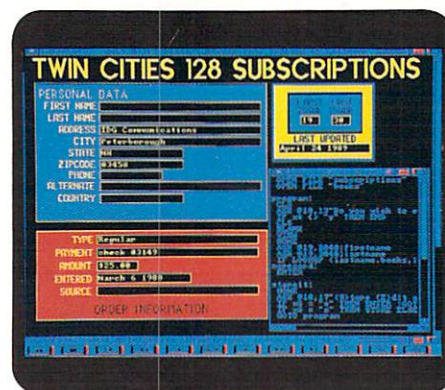
IT IS NO surprise that the Amiga's reputation as a graphics and sound wonderbox has overshadowed its image as a productivity tool. Some of the most impressive packages to appear for the Amiga in recent months, however, are upgrades to database software that rival, and in many instances surpass, the capabilities of such MS-DOS powerhouses such as dBase IV, FoxBASE, and Paradox.

#### **SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2**

Precision Inc. introduced Superbase Personal 2 to serve customers who have no need for the extensive capabilities of the firm's flagship product, Superbase Professional, and yet desire a more ambitious database manager than the original Superbase Personal. The highlights of this beefier package include relational support, a built-in text editor, and telecommunications abilities. Even with

these robust features, however, Superbase Personal 2 is very easy to learn and use. The documentation is complete and logically organized, and includes a contents listing, an index, and an extensive tutorial. Database creation, record manipulation, and command selection can be handled via VCR-style gadgets, pull-down menus, or the keyboard equivalents provided for both methods.

The real genius behind Superbase Personal 2 is its sophisticated and elegant query dialogue. More versatile than the simple template most database managers provide for record queries, the Superbase query dialogue can trigger a number of activities, such as selecting (filtering) records based upon any of a number of criteria, sorting records, batch updating of specific records, and creating global reports. Thanks to the query dialogue's simple and intuitive nature, accomplishing these feats is as sim-



**Pro 3.01 incorporates all the new Superbase Personal 2 features—and more.**

ple as filling in blanks on a pop-up requester.

Personal 2's LOOKUP command, which lets even novices benefit from the power and convenience of related files, gives the program a decided advantage over most of its competitors. By simply placing the command in calculation or validation fields or in query dialogues, you can achieve multi-file cross validation on data entry, and create reports that consolidate data from various related files.

Superbase Personal 2's integrated text editor is provided to allow you to create, display, and edit text for mail-merge applications and for free-form text linkage to individual records. The Amiga's multitasking nature renders this a null advan-

tage for those who have enough memory to simultaneously run a full-featured word processor. Still, the editor allows those without such luxuries to customize documents (by inserting the names from a mailing list, for example, into a form letter) without incurring extra expense.

#### **HELLO?**

The telecommunications abilities of Superbase Personal 2 are intriguing; they make it possible for you to access data from remote locations and coordinate data entry from multiple sites. While the telecommunications support itself is complete (including provisions for Xmodem and WXmodem file transfers, auto-dialing, and appropriate modem configuration abilities), it is not documented in the manual whatsoever. Instead it is tersely discussed in the Read.Me file on disk. Without benefit of a comprehensive tutorial, it will be difficult to get the most out of this facility.

Of particular interest to owners of earlier Superbase Personal versions: a global-search facility within external text files, time field types, multiple-response text fields, constant and read-only field types, batch modes for data entry and record removal, Ternary operators, multiple import and export options (including redefinition of field and record separators), and direct import to foreign file formats such as dBase and Lotus 1-2-3.

Superbase Personal 2 is a logical upgrade to Superbase Personal. It offers more power and sophistication than do most non-programmable databases—especially through its excellent query dialogue and relational abilities—at a comparable price.

#### **SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 3.01**

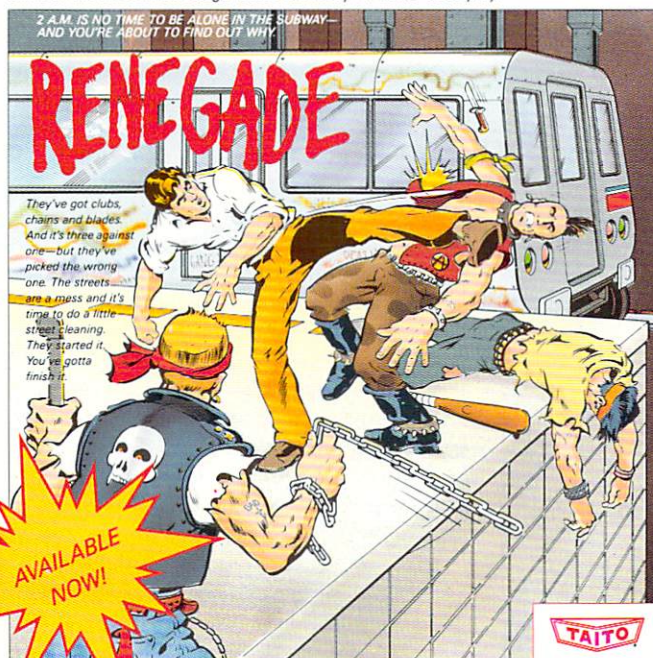
Since its introduction, Superbase Professional has been widely regarded as the Amiga's finest database-management system. Pro incorporates the same convenient user interface as Superbase Personal 2 and all of its capabilities, plus a myriad of other features and functions. ►



# FOUR WAYS TO MAKE YOUR AMIGA SCREAM



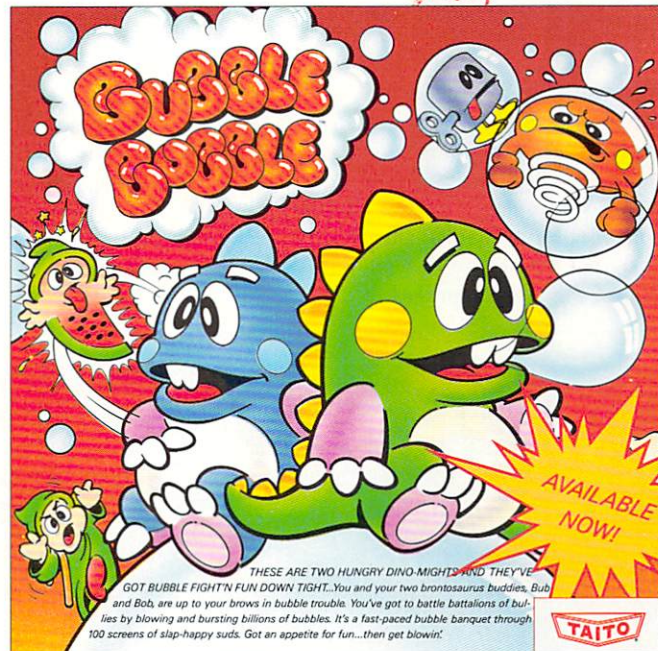
Now you can take the world's number one arcade game home! All the action-packed arcade thrills of this awesome hostage rescue are ready for home video play.



This is the original arcade hit. Thrill to the arcade quality graphics of this fast-paced, street-style karate brawl. Find out what real action is all about!

If you want to make your Amiga explode with action you've got to give it dynamite games. These are the world famous original arcade screamers. Operation Wolf™, Bubble Bobble™, Renegade™ and Rastan™ will make your Amiga Computer scream with arcade quality graphics and stereo sound.

Everyone knows that arcade games are the



The #1 game in Europe for over 3 months. Scramble through 100 screens of laughs as your brontosaurus buddies, Bub and Bob, drive you crazy with non-stop action.



Now you can thrill to one of the biggest-ever coin-op hits on your home computer. Rastan's mind-blowing graphics take you to a magical land of adventure and excitement.

benchmark for all other video games and Taito has been an arcade leader since 1953. Since then we've made over 1,000 classics for arcade and home play. Count on Taito to bring the heat of the arcade to your home computer.

Buy Taito products at leading stores everywhere. Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the U.S. by calling 1-800-663-8067.

Taito,® Operation Wolf™, Bubble Bobble™, Renegade™ and Rastan™ are trademarks of Taito America Inc. Copyright © 1988.

THE ONLY GAME IN TOWN!™

TAITO

All rights reserved. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Advertisement by: Qually & Company, Inc. (Chicago).

COMING SOON, THE CLASSIC MIND GAME, QIX.



The most important of these are its extensive programming language (called DML—Database Manipulation Language), its object-oriented forms editor, and its telecommunications abilities.

Superbase Professional is a vast, complex application, with an amazing degree of flexibility. I will limit my comments to only the most important aspects of the 3.01 upgrade; for a detailed discussion of the original Superbase Professional, I refer you to the article entitled "Big

League Pro" on p. 56 in the June '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*.

The Superbase Professional documentation now comes spread over three volumes. Volumes 1 (which fully explains how to create and use the database and integrated text editor on a non-programming level) and 2 (an extensive command-by-command summary of DML) are reprints of the original Superbase Professional manuals. The 58-page Volume 3 corrects errors in the first two

books, and goes on to explain added features and new DML commands and syntax. This arrangement is cumbersome because the tutorials and explanations in the original documentation are crucial to understanding the program, and to get all the information on a topic, you must flip between manuals. Additionally, many 3.01 enhancements are not covered on paper at all, but are documented only on disk. I recommend that Precision assemble a "unified" manual (with new information highlighted) that logically integrates the first three volumes and the massive 27K Read\_Me file.

Documentation quirks aside, Superbase Professional's enhancements are astounding. They can be divided into three categories: new communications capabilities, new or improved DML commands, and form-editor enhancements.

#### LET'S TALK

Under the communications area, Superbase Professional 3.01 incorporates telecommunications support and keyboard equivalents for control functions as does Superbase Personal 2. The telecommunications capability (which is this time fully documented in the supplementary manual) has even more potential within Superbase Pro because you can automate it through DML. This gives the Amiga an edge, as automated database telecommunications have traditionally been the exclusive domain of mainframe and network environments. Now, you can create programs to automatically disseminate memos, prices lists, inventory lists, and product orders to remote locations via modem. Also under program control, Pro 3.01 can serve as a smart host for other systems calling to retrieve data, and can call other systems to retrieve or exchange data automatically.

Extending Superbase Professional's communication abilities even further, in an interior, rather than exterior, fashion is the addition of an ARexx port, which allows other applications to tap Superbase's capabilities in a modular environment. One application might be to use Superbase Professional as an application controller and data-gathering mechanism under ARexx.

Last on the communications list are extensive enhancements to the data-import and -export facilities. These additions allow you to write to and read from virtually all of the popular industry stan-

## M2Sprint

### Modula-2 Development Environment



A2000 & M2Sprint Development System with Programmer's and Library Ref. Manuals and six release disks

### Modula-2, the Successor to Pascal

- \* M-2 is the product of 20 years of compiler research
- \* M-2 is a powerful, high level language
- \* M-2 is structured and easy-to-learn
- \* M-2 allows complete access to Amiga System

### is Superior to 'C'

- \* M-2's strong type checking increases reliability of code
- \* M-2's structured code promotes readability
- \* M-2 is a faster prototyping language
- \* M-2 has better abstractive tools

### M2Sprint

- \* M-2 Single-pass Compiler (over 35,000 lines per minute)
- \* Prog. Editor, Linker, Source-level Debugger, Support Utilities
- \* 160 Libraries incl. Amiga, ARexx, ARP, Easy, C, IFF, & M-2
- \* Advanced 'Amiga' interfaces, windows, and functions

#### M2S, Inc.

P.O. Box 550279

Dallas, Texas 75355

Phone (214) 340-5256 Fax (214) 341-9104

Call or write for FREE Demo Disk





# Make Amigos With Other Amigas.

The largest group of Amiga® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Amiga Forums. And you can join them.

Whether you're an Amiga novice or a professional user in broadcasting, film special effects, animation, or music production, you'll find support from thousands of Amiga users and nearly every third-party Amiga software and hardware vendor.

Looking for a solid CAD program? Want to make the most of your Amiga's multitasking capabilities? Ask

somebody who's been through it all. There's no better way to get more out of your Amiga.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO AMIGA at any ! prompt.

**CompuServe®**



dard file formats (such as the .DIF, .WKS, used by MS-DOS applications) plus Superbase's own format and delimited and non-delimited ASCII text.

#### MORE COMMAND OF THE LANGUAGE

Superbase Professional 3.01 lets you load and save different configurations (.par files) from within DML, and a number of new commands allow you to set various system parameters—such as window titles and invocation of the editor when program errors occur. Also enhanced are the Blank and Enter facilities, giving DML greater control over how data is entered into forms, fields, and variables.

A new validation requester enables you to create "smart" record-search prompts that suggest alternatives when no records containing specific field data are found. DML's report facilities now include statistical functions (such as MEAN, MAX, MIN, standard deviation, variance, and summation) that work on both field and DML-array data. Facilities for detecting and processing mouse and gadget events include an ability to calcu-

late and chain programs.

Finally, a number of formerly tedious forms-creation aspects are much less troublesome. The tear-away attribute menu has been simplified to reduce confusion, and there is now menu support for each gadget. You can now make global attribute changes (such as text color) on numerous objects all at once. The new transactional forms facility mates Superbase's extensive relational abilities with its superior query-language facilities. This allows you to create input and calculation forms that are defined by the results of specific queries between related files. Under such a scenario the actual layout of the form is itself dynamic, and the number of fields or calculations displayed—as well as the data within the fields—depends on the result of a relational query.

If all of this seems overwhelming, rest assured, it can be. It is, however, all part of what makes Superbase Professional the most flexible and sophisticated productivity application I have seen on any microcomputer. Fortunately, you can get

abundant value out of Superbase Professional even if you master no more than a few of its enormous capabilities.

#### PROFESSIONAL DATA RETRIEVE

Because Superbase Professional has been the standard by which all other Amiga databases are measured, I couldn't help but compare Professional DataRetrieve to it. I was pleased to learn that the two packages are quite similar.

Like Superbase Pro, Professional DataRetrieve is a programmable system complete with relational file capabilities and an object-oriented forms-editing (Abacus uses the term "mask") facility. Both programs require at least one megabyte of RAM and are limited in capacity only by your storage system (floppy, RAM, or hard disk).



Pro DataRetrieve lets you use non-system fonts in field data as well as headings.

Again as with Superbase, you can select and search for records with equal ease via keyboard, screen gadgets, or pull-down menus, and although Professional DataRetrieve's search and selection facilities are not as elegant as Superbase's query dialogue, they are adequate. Both allow you to save selection criteria, use multiple indexes, and organize records at will.

Professional DataRetrieve's forms (mask) editor is superior in many ways to Superbase's, and is better integrated into the program framework. It is easy to establish relational links between files and you can display multiple masks at the same time. Professional DataRetrieve uses three kinds of masks: screen (primarily for data entry and display), printer (for controlling printing of reports, mail merges, and so on), and list masks (which are helpful for quick exam-

*Continued on p. 78*

**Fasttrak™ Hard Drive Systems**  
for the Amiga® 500/2000

† Suggested List for the A-500 Fasttrak Jr

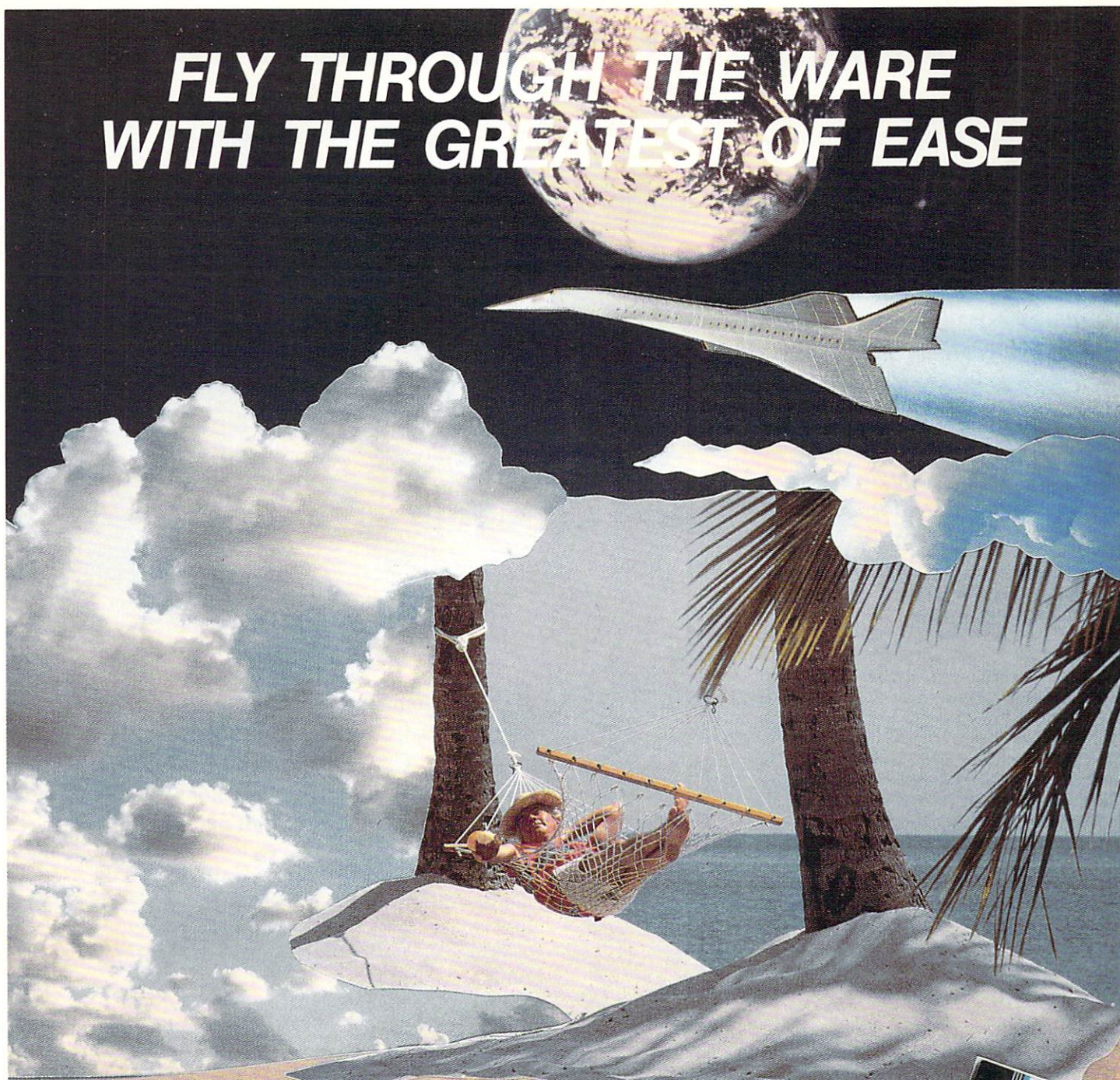
**Xitec** 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

**\$599.95†**



# FLY THROUGH THE WARE WITH THE GREATEST OF EASE



**The easiest and fastest database available on the Amiga.**

Organize, arrange, and manipulate graphics, text, and numbers  
and enjoy yourself doing it.



No Bugs No Crashes No Gurus **GUARANTEED\***

\*See your Amiga dealer for legalese



SOFTWARE VISIONS, Inc.

P.O. Box 3319, Framingham, MA 01701

**MICROFIGHE** *filer*  
**PLUS**

EASIER DONE THAN SAID



Call Toll Free: 1-800-527-7014 In MA. (508)-875-1238

**NEW! Designer Databases:** professionally designed database templates for home and business use.

Circle 10 on Reader Service card.



# Sculpt-Animate 4D Blows the Competition Away!

*"I have two strikes against me in life. I'm a Canadian who can't play hockey and I know nothing about computers. If it weren't for Sculpt-Animate 4D, I'd be in big trouble. Thanks to this easy-to-use product, I now create animations that my friends, who struggle to use the other 3D packages, only dream about. They think I'm a hacker. So when they come around I say things like "RAM", "multi-sync" and "CPU" - for image. When they're gone, I turn on my Amiga, turn on SA4D and turn into a 3D pro. SA4D is fast, friendly . . . and doesn't require skates."*

Bruce Granofsky  
Professional Animator, Canadian



"Jammin Clerk" created by Bruce Granofsky with Sculpt-Animate 4D.

We don't want to toot our own horn, but Sculpt-Animate 4D has no competition. No other Amiga program could create the "Jammin Clerk" image. Sure, one could render the balls, another could build the sax. But, SA4D is the only 3D program that could build, render, *and* animate Clerk. Compare for yourself. Study the images and animations from the other 3D programs. Only SA4D brings your creations to life with haunting reality. Join with us in changing the course of 3D history. **Suggested retail price is \$499.95.**

#### Special Sculpt-Animate 4D upgrade pricing:

	U.S./Canada	Overseas
Sculpt 3D*	\$345	\$400
Sculpt-Animate 3D*	\$195	\$250

\*Warranty cards and manual covers required to receive upgrade pricing.

**3D Cookbook** - An entertaining one hour video tape introducing Sculpt-Animate 4D. Easy, step-by-step demonstrations reveal powerful, time saving tips for creating 3D visuals. **Suggested retail price is \$24.95.**

## Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr. 3D Animation - For the Rest of Us

Interested in making beautiful 3D visuals? Got the low budget blues? Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr. was composed specifically for you. Learn 3D design and animation skills with a minimum of effort. At low cost. Through an easy-to-use graphical user interface, SAJr. produces stunning wireframe and polygonally shaded 3D animations. On an Amiga 500 no less. SAJr., the only real competition to Sculpt-Animate 4D. **Suggested retail price is \$149.95.**

Contact your local dealer or Byte by Byte at (512) 343-4357 for more information. Educational site licenses are available.



Direct U.S. and Canadian distributor inquiries to Centaur Software, Inc. at (213) 821-5995. International resellers contact Byte by Byte.

Arboretum Plaza II 9442 Capital of Texas Highway N. Suite 150 Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 343-4357

Sculpt-Animate 4D, SA4D, Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr., SAJr., and 3D Cookbook are trademarks of Byte by Byte Corporation. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Dealers Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

Consumers Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.



## CSI 3200 SilentDrive

**Up to 5 times faster than all other drives with the included B.A.D. software.\***

### Features:

- Does not click when you take the disk out.
- Small compact design
- Metal case
- Compatible with all Amigas
- Low power consumption

Also available, the CSI2200 Internal drive for the Amiga 2000.

**Low Price!**

*This drive is so silent, you almost won't hear it run!*

\*Assuming the other drives are used in their standard configuration, i.e. without B.A.D. software.

## OSWALD \$39.95

A fast-paced action strategy game with an entertaining sense of humor. You're Oswald, a cold, hungry blue bear, challenged by a variety of obstacles and adversaries.

- Fast paced action strategy game.
- Large detailed graphics.
- Digitized sound.
- A variety of interesting and humorous encounters.

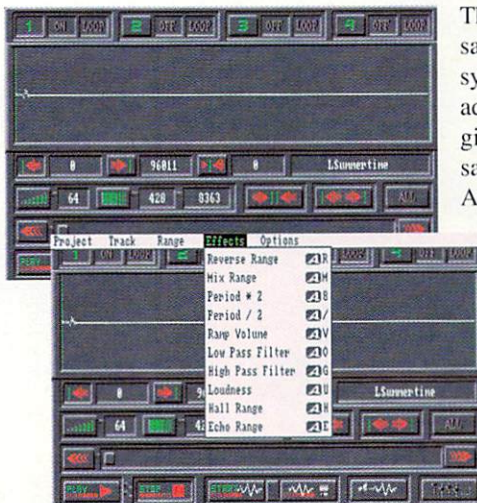
*The cutest, most fun to play game for the Amiga!*

## World Atlas



A foremost educational utility comes to the Amiga. Allowing direct speedy access to details of information on over 150 countries of the world, World Atlas, allows the student, educator, business executive or traveler access to an incredible resource of information and history.

## QUASAR SOUND



The ultimate stereo sampling/sound editing system! The QuasarSound advanced editing software gives you the best way to sample sound on the Amiga! Save real-world sounds in IFF format for use in any music program that supports IFF or 8SVX sounds, such as Deluxe Music, Sonix, Soundscape, Dr. T's KCS 1.6A, Dynamic Drums, and many more!

- High and Low Pass filter operations
- Offers loop control
- Can play and record up to 4 tracks in memory
- Easy-to-use user interface with visual editing
- Powerful editing feature, including cut and paste operations.

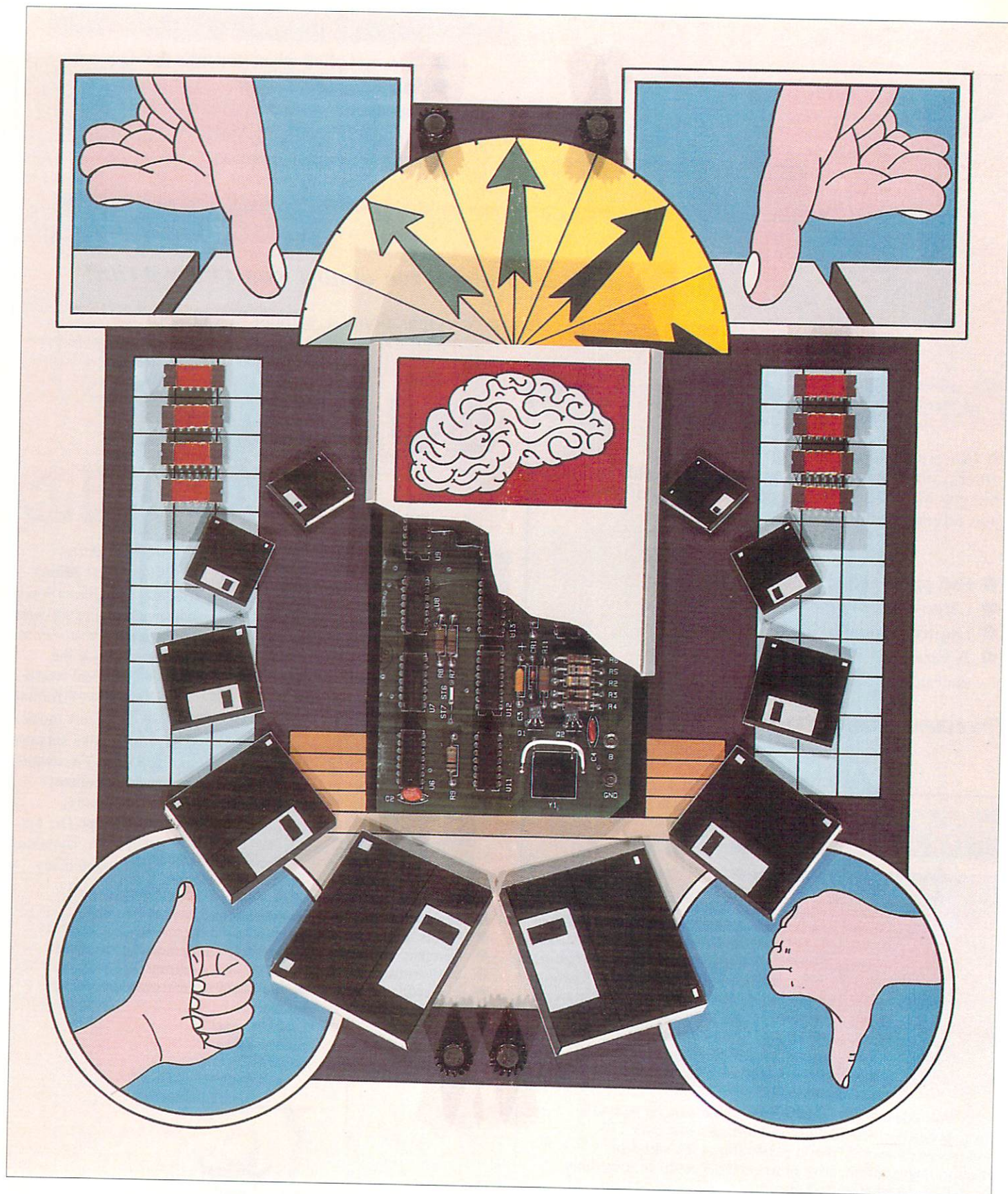


Centaur Software, Inc. 14040 Tahiti Way, Ste. 528. Marina Del Rey, CA 90292 (213) 821-5995

Consumers Circle 200 on Reader Service card.

Dealers Circle 239 on Reader Service card.









# Hard and Fast

## Test Results on 14 Amiga Hard-Disk Systems

AFTER DECIDING YOU need the convenience, speed, and storage capacity a hard drive will add to your Amiga, you have an even harder decision ahead of you—which one do you buy? To make things easier, we've compared seven SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) hard-disk controllers for the A2000 and seven complete SCSI hard-disk systems (controller, drive, and cables) for the A500. All were evaluated and graded (A through F) on performance, ease of installation, features, and price. Each product's overall grade reflects the sum of the individual grades, with greater weight given to performance and ease of installation.

One of the most important performance factors is speed, which is largely influenced by the method (Direct Memory Access or Processor I/O) used to transfer data between the hard disk's controller and the Amiga's memory. The Direct Memory Access (DMA) technique lets the controller move data with minimal supervision from the Amiga's 68000 processor. In Processor I/O, the 68000 moves every byte of data between the interface and your machine's memory. Because DMA is regarded as the generally faster data-transfer method, some companies describe their con-

trollers as DMA when in fact they are not. The companies make the claim based on the fact that their interfaces provide DMA transfer from the SCSI disk to an on-board memory cache. Do not buy a hard-disk system based upon the absence or presence of the letters "DMA"; examine each system's performance. Interestingly, one of the Processor I/O controllers scored the highest on our benchmark tests.

For the ease-of-installation category, we tried to put ourselves in the shoes of an intermediate user who may be unfamiliar with mountlists, cylinders, and file systems. Systems that hide these concepts received high marks. The best grades went to systems using the hardblocks technique, which stores drive-configuration and partition information directly on the hard disk in reserved areas (hardblocks). Hardblocks minimize the amount of technical knowledge required to add a new hard drive to your system.

Grading the features and price categories was more subjective. Products that let you automatically boot from your hard drive under Kickstart 1.3 had a bit of an edge. For price, we contrasted features and performance with suggested retail prices. A hefty price tag, therefore, did not necessarily mean a low grade. ►

By Robert Ryan and Louis R. Wallace





# Amiga 2000 Hard-Disk Controllers

It's time to give the third degree to seven SCSI boards for the A2000.

WITH ITS INTERNAL slots and drive bays, the Amiga 2000 gives you plenty of flexibility in adding a hard drive. The best way to buy a system is to purchase the controller and disk separately. By shopping around for individual components instead of an all-in-one solution, you can combine the fastest, or cheapest, into your ultimate system. Because most stores do not allow you to test drive controller boards before you buy, I put seven SCSI boards through their paces.

Because a drive's type, partitioning, contents, and file system affect data-transfer speed, I decided to test each controller with the same Amiga 2000 and Quantum 40S drive, keeping the file system, partitions, and files constant. Peculiarities of the Supra-Drive and Flash!Card controllers forced me to twice abandon my strict controls and use a different drive—weigh the benchmark results for these controllers accordingly. See the descriptions of the individual controllers for details.

With each controller, I first went through the hardware and software installation procedures outlined by the manufacturer. After creating a large Fast-FileSystem partition, I copied the contents of a standard Workbench 1.3 disk into it and ran two tests, Dperf2 and PerfTest. The results are in the accompanying charts.

The standard Amiga hard-disk benchmark program, Dperf2 (an update to Rick Spanbauer's Dperf written by Khalid Aldoseri) measures a number of aspects of hard-drive performance. It determines the number of files per second that can be created, deleted, or scanned in a directory. It also measures the speed of drive-head movement with its Seek/Read test. To measure the speed at which data is read from or written to the drive, it performs a series of read/write cycles, starting with 512 bytes and increasing by stages to a full 256K (256 × 1024 bytes). By measuring the time required for each action, it can cal-

culate the actual data transfer rates.

PerfTest (written by Louis Wallace) tests the performance of hard-drive systems under normal conditions and in a situation where a hi-res, 16-color, overscanned screen creates contention for DMA bandwidth. The advantage of using PerfTest rather than simply running Dperf2 in the background while a graphics program displays an overscanned image is that PerfTest tests the effects of overscan only. Other methods mix the effects of overscan with the effects of running another process, thus blurring the true effects of overscan on hard-disk performance.

Why bother with testing the effects of overscan on controllers? Quite simply, problems with the Commodore A2090, the predecessor to the autobooting A2090A, led many people to assume that DMA controllers would not work or were horribly crippled in situations such as overscan where there was contention for DMA bandwidth. As you will see below, all DMA controllers should not be judged by the performance of one DMA system.

As a cross reference to Dperf2, PerfTest checks the actual time required to read or write to the drive, measuring only the actual data-transfer rates and not the time required to open, close, or delete the files. By using two programs for speed testing, I was able to verify the validity of one with the other.

After performing the standard tests, I exercised each controller for days—running various software, reconfiguring the disk partitions, and generally trying to determine if any of the controllers exhibited unstable tendencies over time. To my surprise, all seemed impressively solid. Once I had a system configured, I could not pinpoint a situation where I could trace a system crash to the hard-drive system or where any hard drive developed a read/write error. Compared to the results three years ago when I reviewed the first Amiga hard-drive systems, this is remarkable and a tribute to how far the Amiga has come. ►

By Robert Ryan



# Blood Money



## BLOOD MONEY

The ultimate arcade game

Hold it right there. Are you REALLY ready for this one? Have you got the courage to load up the experience that makes all the other games you've played seem prehistoric?

Because **BLOOD MONEY** is simply the best arcade game you've ever seen. It has a staggering 1 megabyte of bit-mapped graphics, an amazing 400K of sound effects and music and the most gripping gameplay you've ever tackled in your life. **BLOOD MONEY** just leaves the competition for dead and takes you into new realms of arcade action.

But it's going to be tough. From the instant you hear that driving soundtrack you'll be plunged into a maelstrom of sheer destruction, as you plunder the four Outer Planets in a kamikaze quest for gold and glory. The aliens in **BLOOD MONEY** set some vicious traps, and it will take all your skills just to survive.

Use your awesome firepower wisely and you'll turn those aliens into blood money that can earn you extra weapons and equipment. And you're going to need them, because there are no easy screens in **BLOOD MONEY**. It's a life and death struggle that demands all your tactical genius and shoot-em-up know-how before you battle through to confront the four planetary Guardians.

With its vast bit-mapped graphics, superb animation, blistering sound, devilish obstacles, awesome firepower and 1 or 2 player options, **BLOOD MONEY** is the greatest challenge yet faced by any games player with a passport to outer space.

It's here. It's ready and waiting for you. But are you sure you're ready for **BLOOD MONEY**?

Two joysticks required for two-player game  
Screen Shots are from the Amiga version

AMIGA \$39.95 ATARI ST COMING SHORTLY

Psygnosis Ltd.

PO Box 483

Addison Illinois 60101

800-669-4912





## Results

### A2090A

Although the A2090A performed excellently under standard conditions, its performance when used with overscan is shocking and incomprehensible. Although it does not corrupt the disk in overscan situations as the A2090 did, the A2090A suffers from severe timing problems. As a result, the A2090A is unacceptable for most video and advanced graphics applications.

While installing and partitioning drives using the A2090A still involves editing mountlists, the very helpful manual eases the process. Special features of the A2090A include its ability to control SCSI or ST-506 standard drives, which are less expensive but slower. The A2090A is the most expensive controller tested and is not a good value.

**A2090A**  
**Commodore Business Machines**  
**\$399**  
**Performance: C**  
**Ease of Installation: B—**  
**Features: B**  
**Price: D**  
**Overall: C+**

### HardFrame

The HardFrame is the best featured and best performing interface I tested. Although it did not reach the transfer rate achieved by the Xetec controller when used with the largest files, its overall performance is unmatched. It shows what a properly designed DMA interface can do.

The features of the HardFrame are also unmatched. In addition to letting you autoboot directly into a FastFileSystem partition, the HardFrame uses hardblocks. Finally, the HardFrame lets you mount a 3½-inch drive directly onto the card, keeping your Amiga's internal drive bays free.

Installing and partitioning drives with the HardFrame is a study in contrasts. Unlike most of the other controllers examined, the HardFrame installation software extracts information about the SCSI drive from the hard-drive controller. You do not even have to indicate the name of the SCSI drive. Unfortunately, the installation software then leads you through a series of questions about transfer rates, file systems, bytes per cylinder, and other esoteric subjects. This is not as bad as it sounds, because the software tells you the defaults it extracted from the drive. I do not understand why it bothers to ask a lot of questions

**HardFrame**  
**MicroBotics**  
**\$329**  
**Performance: A**  
**Ease of Installation: C**  
**Features: A**  
**Price: C**  
**Overall B+**

to which it already knows the answers. The only things you need to enter are the number and sizes of the partitions you want on the disk.

The HardFrame is pricier than most of the SCSI interfaces, but well worth the money.

### FastCard

The FastCard has the distinction of achieving the fastest transfer rate of any controller tested. In reading 256K chunks in the Dperf2 test, it averaged over three-quarters of a million bytes per second! The amazing thing is that the FastCard is not a DMA interface. Although some other controllers outperformed it on average, the FastCard is my controller of choice for applications that need to move large blocks of data quickly.

Although it comes with an Intuition-based installation program, the process was not particularly easy. The software does extract information from the drive, but I still found myself dealing with cylinder numbers and the like. I also discovered I could not change partitions once I had established them. Like the HardFrame, the FastCard uses hardblocks. Unlike the HardFrame, however, the FastCard does not provide a way to erase previously established hardblocks. So, although the installation software looks better than most, it did not prove any easier to use.

To save space, the FastCard also lets you use it as a hardcard. At \$199, it is an excellent value.

**FastCard**  
**Xetec**  
**\$199**  
**Performance: B+**  
**Ease of Installation: C**  
**Features: B**  
**Price: A**  
**Overall: B**

### SupraDrive

I was not able to test the Supra SCSI interface with the standard Quantum 40S drive. The reason for this is simple; with the autobooting Supra SCSI controller installed in an expansion slot, I was unable to boot from df0:. I was thus unable to boot the machine in order to install the drive.

This is not as bad as it sounds because Supra is in the business of providing all-in-one solutions. The SupraDrive I tested came with a 30MB Seagate ST-138N drive. Installation consisted of putting the card in my machine and turning on the power. The drive ►

**SupraDrive**  
**Supra Corporation**  
**\$799\***  
**Performance: C**  
**Ease of Installation: A\***  
**Features: B**  
**Price: B\***  
**Overall: C+\***  
\* assumes use as an all-in-one system



# NOW DELUXEPAINT<sup>®</sup> HAS ANIMATION

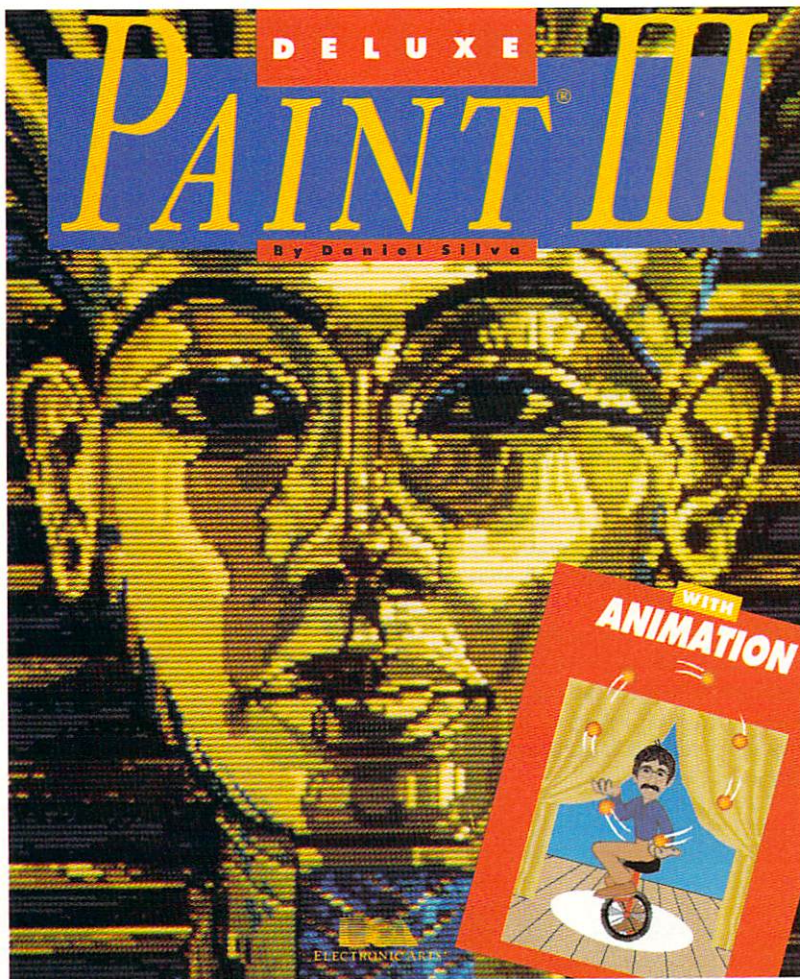
## Presenting AnimPaint™

DeluxePaint III makes animation easy. With the AnimPaint feature, you can create animation just by pressing one key to record your paint strokes, and another key to play them back. You can also use any multi-cell animation as a brush and paint with it, even in full 3-D.

## 8 New Paint Features

DeluxePaint III also adds sophisticated features to the number one Amiga paint software: Extra-halfbrite support for 64 colors; direct overscan painting for desktop video; wrap and tint brush modes for special effects;

better font support; improved compression; and many performance enhancements, including faster perspective. Product requires 1MB of RAM.



### SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER:

Upgrade Now and Save \$92.95. (Suggested Retail Price \$149.95)

Send DeluxePaint I or II manual cover and \$57.00 to  
Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403.

If you bought DeluxePaint between 12/1/88 and 3/31/89 call 800-245-4525.

Allow 2-4 weeks. CA orders add \$3.50 sales tax.



ELECTRONIC ARTS<sup>®</sup>

Circle 2 on Reader Service card.



autobooted, and I was in business. All-in-one systems are notoriously easy to set up.

The Supra utilities make it simple to alter both the number and the size of your partitions. Although I cannot recommend the Supra interface as a stand-alone product until it also lets you boot from a floppy, the SupraDrive system is a good solution if you want very good performance but do not want to struggle with hard-drive installation. My only complaint is the severe performance degradation the system exhibited under overscan.

## Impact A2000

All hard-disk controllers should be as simple to set up as the Impact A2000. After installing the hardware, you simply boot with the included software. The program first extracts the information about your drive from the controller, and then asks you a few simple questions. After you answer, the software installs your drive automatically. To partition your drive, you enter the sizes (in megabytes) of the partitions you want: No more worrying about low and high cylinders!

Although the Impact is not a screamer in the performance department, it is more than adequate for most applications. What makes the Impact A2000 hardware special is that, in addition to the SCSI interface, it contains sockets for two megabytes of RAM. So, although the \$360 price tag seems high, you actually get two expansion boards for the price of one. An excellent value, this board is ideal if you want to expand both memory and disk capacity but do not have a lot of money.

**Impact A2000**  
Great Valley Products  
\$360  
Performance: C  
Ease of Installation: A  
Features: A  
Price: C  
Overall: B

## Flash!Card

All the controllers I tested had something to recommend them, except this one. It claims to be a DMA controller, but I saw no evidence of DMA speed. It claims to autoboot, but the autoboot ROM sockets were empty. The Flash!Card's performance was by far the worst of any interface tested.

The installation software consists of a formatting

**Flash!Card**  
Expansion Technologies  
\$299.95  
Performance: D  
Ease of Installation: D  
Features: D  
Price: C  
Overall: D

program that I remember using with C Ltd drives three years ago—I did not like it much then, either. You had better have a wonderful understanding of mountlists.

Finally, I was unable to get the Flash!Card to work with the Quantum 40S. Consequently, I tested it with the ST-138N. I do not think it made any difference.

## TrumpCard

The TrumpCard is not a bad product, but has little of interest. All the standard features you expect from a SCSI interface are present, but the TrumpCard offers nothing beyond that. It is reasonably priced, but you have to pay extra for the mounting brackets if you want to use it as a hardcard. It performs well under standard conditions, but degrades quickly in an overscan environment. In all, it does not have an outstanding feature.

The controller tries to be outstanding in its installation software. Featuring a full Intuition interface on a custom screen, the program looks good initially. It even provides a checklist for you to follow as you configure your system. The problem is that it still expects you to be able to deal with cylinder numbers and the like. The provided checklist is fine, but why not simply automate the installation process completely?

**TrumpCard**  
Interactive Video Systems  
\$189.95  
Performance: C  
Ease of Installation: C  
Features: C  
Price: B  
Overall: C

## Recommendations

If money is no object, get the MicroBotics Hard-Frame; it is the best SCSI interface overall. If money is an object, and you still want excellent performance, albeit without some special features, go with the Xetec FastCard; it is the best buy in the group. If memory expansion is in your future, you should spend a little more now and get the Impact A2000. If ease of use is your big concern, go with the Impact board or with an all-in-one solution from Supra.

Perhaps my strongest recommendation is that you do not blindly buy the A2090A simply because it is ►



# SMASH! HITS!



Looking for some real action in home computer games? Excitement that'll have your heart pounding and palms sweating? Razzle dazzle graphics that'll drive you wild?

Look no further than these incredible arcade smash hits — now *faithfully* converted for your home computer by Tengen.

Speaking of smash, Blasteroids® gives a lot of space rocks a chance to do exactly that to



your starship. Twist, dodge and blast away at the never-ending onslaught of asteroids and enemy ships. But



one wrong move and you'll bite space dust.

When it comes to hits, nothing lets you give or take more than

Vindicators™. It puts you in charge of a hyper futuristic tank that'll blow your mind — fighting against enemy tanks and turrets that'll blow you *away*.

Get Tengen's smash hits at your favorite retailer today. And experience the best of the arcades at home!

They're available now for the C-64/128, Amiga and Atari ST.

## TENGEN

**WE BRING THE BEST ARCADE HITS HOME.**

1901 McCarthy Boulevard., Suite 210, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 435-2650

BLASTEROIDS: ® and ©1987, Atari Games Corp.  
VINDICATORS: TM and ©1988, Atari Games Corp.  
Screen displays for different computers may vary.



from Commodore. It has a lot of trouble with overscan, and because it controls ST-506 drives as well, it costs too much. The corollary to this is that you should avoid buying Commodore's Amiga 2000HD and 2500 systems. These incorporate the A2090A and slower ST-506 drives. Instead of the A2000HD, buy an A2000 and outfit it with the SCSI controller of your choice. Instead of the A2500, buy an A2000, an accelerator board (for a comparison of existing

boards, see "Speed to Spare," p. 38), and a third-party SCSI hard-disk system.

Whichever controller fits your needs, enjoy the advantages that an Amiga with a hard disk brings. ■

*Former Technical Editor Robert Ryan wrote this article as a going away present for his loyal AmigaWorld readers. Address correspondence to AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## A2000 Controllers Tests

### Dperf 2.0 Test Results

DRIVE	CREATE FILES	DELETE FILES	DIR SCAN	SEEK/READ
A2090A	15/sec	45/sec	100/sec	116
HardFrame	18/sec	54/sec	103/sec	141
FastCard	14/sec	32/sec	102/sec	120
SupraDrive	15/sec	20/sec	102/sec	85
Impact A2000	13/sec	34/sec	105/sec	105
Flash!Card	13/sec	24/sec	104/sec	73
TrumpCard	14/sec	45/sec	100/sec	126

### PerfTest Results

(All values in Kbytes per second)

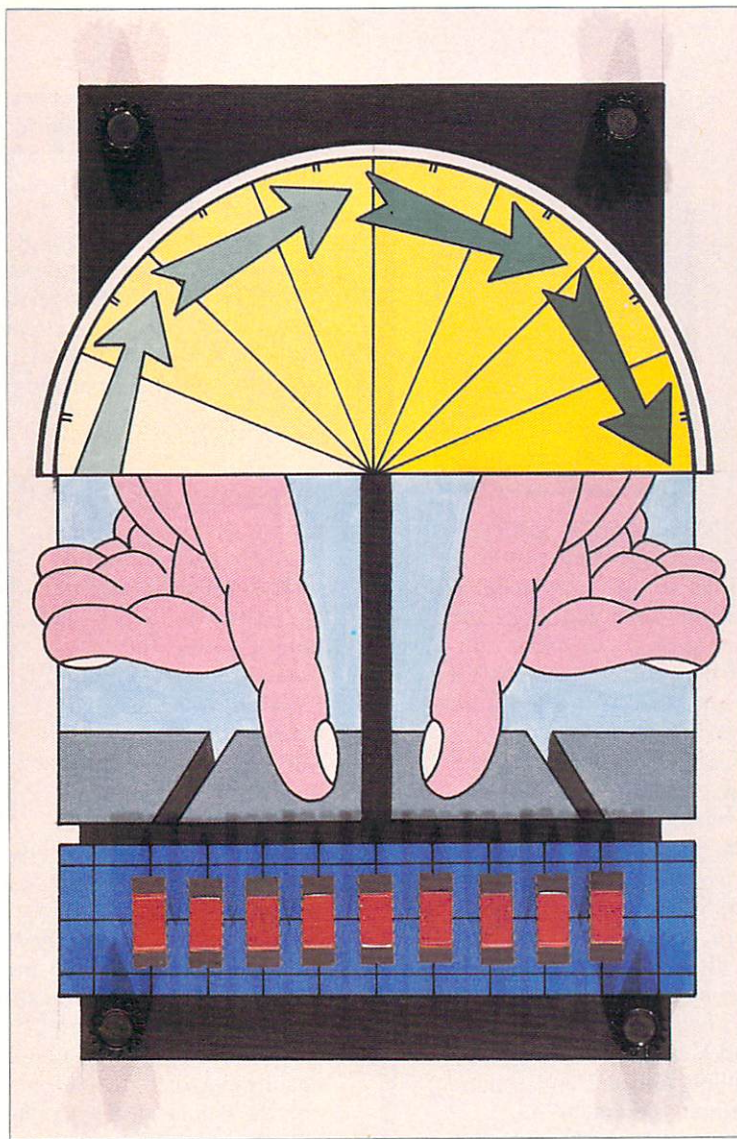
Size	A2090A	HardFrame	FastCard	SupraDrive	Impact A2000	Flash!Card	TrumpCard
50K R	327.5/10.0	366.7/246.7	343.3/136.1	271.2/54.9	218.3/168.9	51.7/48.5	242.3/103.4
W	269.8/82.3	337.1/182.5	253.4/103.8	259.5/49.9	161.1/173.2	51.4/44.9	198.9/83.9
100K R	433.5/17.5	449.8/306.4	382.7/148.2	324.0/56.5	244.8/176.9	53.8/50.6	276.2/112.2
W	320.2/85.4	367.2/201.5	286.8/110.4	266.9/50.0	159.6/114.2	51.3/44.8	222.2/90.3
250K R	526.7/30.8	567.7/384.8	702.2/264.5	376.3/58.1	268.0/195.3	54.8/51.9	310.0/119.9
W	343.6/65.1	366.9/206.0	413.5/160.6	275.6/49.9	159.2/112.9	51.0/44.9	231.5/92.2

Note: Value to the right of the slash shows effect of displaying an overscan, hi-res, interlace, 16-color screen during I/O.

### Dperf 2.0 Read/Write Test Results

Drive	Size (bytes)	Read (K/sec)	Write (K/sec)
A2090A	32K	463.2	247.3
	64K	537.2	296.9
	256K	583.8	337.4
HardFrame	32K	569.9	289.7
	64K	605.4	330.2
	256K	590.4	352.3
FastCard	32K	357.6	255.3
	64K	396.6	279.5
	256K	751.1	410.9
SupraDrive	32K	314.7	233.6
	64K	381.0	263.7
	256K	390.7	266.9
Impact A2000	32K	265.3	157.3
	64K	269.7	154.3
	256K	274.5	154.2
Flash!Card	32K	54.8	49.9
	64K	54.7	50.3
	256K	55.2	50.4
TrumpCard	32K	291.6	213.6
	64K	293.2	218.6
	256K	291.6	230.4





# Amiga 500 Hard-Drive Systems

It's report card time for seven A500 turnkey hard-drive systems.

THE AMIGA 500 is no less receptive to expansion devices than the A2000, but because it lacks the A2000's slots, the A500 can support only external hard drives. Most A500 owners, therefore, find it easier to purchase an all-in-one, or turnkey, hard-disk system, which includes a controller, drive, and cables.

When faced with a display of similar looking hard drives and a fast sales pitch, you may have a difficult time ranking systems by their merits. So that you can be a prepared shopper, I tested seven systems to determine which beige boxes house the best.



As the disk's contents and file system affect its performance, I equalized the systems for the benchmark tests Dperf2 and PerfTest. (For an explanation of the tests, see Amiga 2000 Hard-Disk Controllers, p. 24.) I then formatted all the drives for the Fast-FileSystem (FFS) and copied only the Workbench 1.3 and Extras disks to them before running the tests.

While the best test of disk stamina is to work with the system for several months, I found no stability problems with any of the drives after several days of extensive use. ►

By Louis R. Wallace



## Results

### Escort 32MB

The Escort is a 32MB SCSI hard-drive system with a two-sided interface that will connect to an A500 or A1000. The low-quality hard-drive case indicates keeping the manufacturing costs down was the company's priority.

Installing the interface is easy; slide it onto the A500 expansion bus. Connecting it to the drive via the rigid ribbon cable is another matter. The cable is too short by about a foot. I was forced to twist the cable and place the drive next to the interface at approximately a 45-degree angle. The backs of the interface's and drive's metal cases were nearly touching, which gave me concerns about electrical arcing occurring.

Out of the box, the Escort is formatted for FFS use. If you want to change the specifications, for example the partitioning, you must edit the mountlist and reformat the disk. The manual contains sample mountlists for you to use as guides. While the drive will not autoboot, Expansion Technologies is planning on adding this feature.

At \$799.95, the Escort is fairly inexpensive, but you only get what you pay for. The Escort ties with the Supra system for the slowest performance. It lacks an autobooting option and hardblock support, plus it offers very little installation software and a poor physical appearance. I cannot recommend it.

**Escort 32MB**  
Expansion Technologies  
\$799.95  
Performance: D  
Ease of Installation: C  
Features: D  
Price: A  
Overall: C

### SupraDrive

The 30MB drive (Supra makes versions from 20MB to 250MB) and interface are well constructed, and I did not have any problems setting up the system. The Supra SCSI interface installs in a few seconds. The connecting cable to the hard drive was long enough to position the drive towards the rear of the computer.

An easy-to-use utility, the accompanying Supra-Format Series II software lets you partition, format, zero, and configure the hard drive, plus select the file system. The program stores all the information

**SupraDrive**  
Supra Corporation  
\$949  
Performance: D  
Ease of Installation: B  
Features: A  
Price: C  
Overall: C+

on the drive, so you do not need to edit the mountlists.

In addition to autobooting, the Supra SCSI interface allows you to install RAM inside the interface (the RAM must be purchased from Supra). The advantage is that you can use one interface for both RAM and a hard disk. The RAM gets its power from the drive, so it does not detract from the A500.

With a price of \$949 and read/write times of around 50K a second, the Supra system is not cheap and is not very fast either. On the plus side, the company does offer good customer support.

### Impact A500-20HD/RAM

GVP's Impact A500-xxHD/RAM series of turnkey systems is unique, because its drives are built directly into the SCSI interfaces. Installing the 20MB version I tested was as simple as plugging the interface into the computer. An optional (\$100)

daughterboard mounts inside the interface and serves a dual purpose. It accepts EPROMs for autobooting and can hold up to 2MB of fast RAM.

With the hardware installed, boot with the supplied disk, and it will walk you through installing, partitioning, and formatting the drive. The program even copies Workbench 1.3 and Extras to the hard drive for you, then prepares a boot disk, complete with a startup-sequence that automatically makes the hard disk the default disk when you boot.

Because the GVP system uses a DMA controller, it is about three times faster than the Supra or Escort drives at reading (170K/second) and writing (140K/second) data. The combination of SCSI interface, hard drive, and RAM expansion makes this well-built box a very viable upgrade option. I liked it.

**Impact A500-20HD/RAM**  
\$795  
Performance: C  
Ease of Installation: A  
Features: A  
Price: D  
Overall: B-

### SA500/40MB

As with other SCSI interfaces, installing the SA500 was quite simple. You connect the SSD chassis hard drive and interface via a cable that is several feet long, giving you the freedom to place the drive anywhere on your desk.

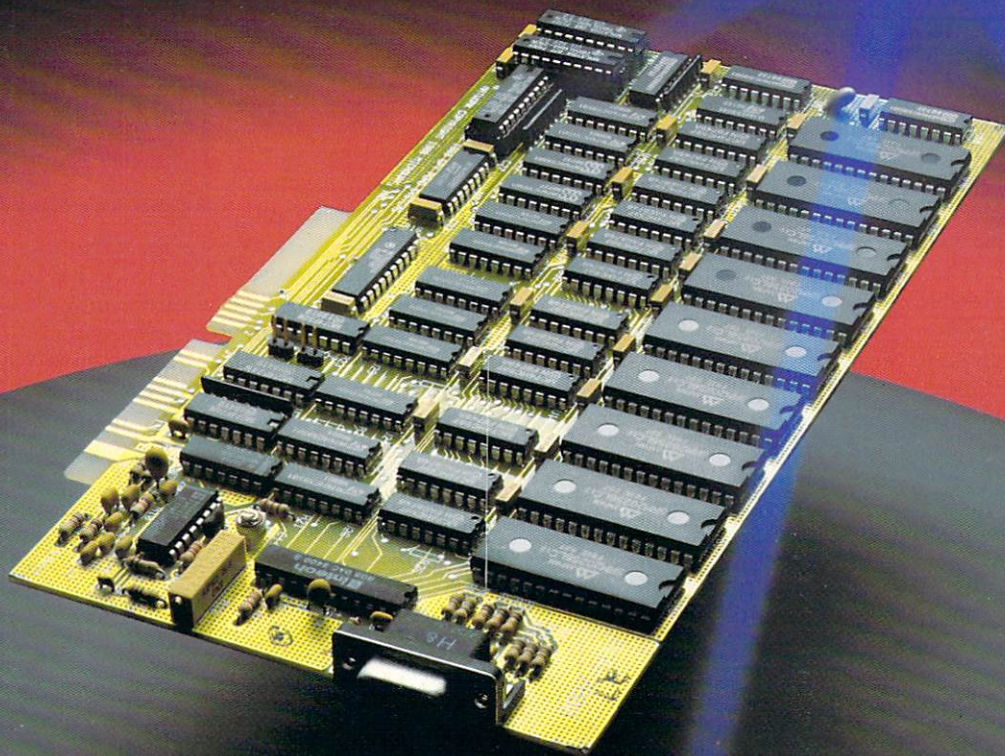
The mouse-driven SetupHD program makes it very easy to select the drive type, file system, and parti-

**SA500 and 40MB drive**  
Comspec  
Communications  
\$1677  
Performance: B  
Ease of Installation: A  
Features: B  
Price: C  
Overall: B



## AGA 2000

### The flickerFixer™



## UNLOCK THE GRAPHICS POWER OF YOUR AMIGA 2000!

**flickerFixer** is an advanced graphics adaptor that eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text — for such demanding applications as CAD/CAM, Desktop Presentation, Graphic Design, Animation, 3D Modeling, Video, and Word Processing.

**flickerFixer** upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704 x 470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC Multiscan and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

Accolades include: **Best of 1988 Award**, Commodore Magazine (12/88); **#1 Reader's Choice Award**, AMIGAWORLD (12/88); **"The display is fantastic . . . It is the best display we have ever seen on any computer system."** Amiga GURU (5/88)

**flickerFixer** fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. For more information or to order, call MicroWay Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer. Priced at \$595, **flickerFixer** is made in the USA and is FCC Class B approved.

**MicroWay . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.**

**Micro  
Way**

**World Leader in PC Numerics**

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341  
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK, 01-541-5466  
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.  
flickerFixer and MicroWay are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore. Multisync is a registered trademark of NEC.



tions, and to then format the drive. The system also supports hardblocks and autobooting.

The system scored respectably on the benchmarks—225K/second for reading and 145K/second for writing. Overall, I was very pleased.

## SA500/Bernoulli

I was even more impressed with the SA500 and Bernoulli removable cartridge system. The 20MB 5¼-inch Bernoulli drive is manufactured by the IOMEGA Corporation; Comspec developed the software drivers and acts as a retailer of the hardware. The Bernoulli drive is unique because it combines the speed and storage of a hard disk with the flexibility of a floppy. The advantage is obvious—virtually unlimited storage on a single drive. When one disk fills, just insert another. (A pack of three replacement 20MB cartridges sells for \$293.) With a Bernoulli, backing up your hard disk is as painless as it ever will be.

Installing the interface and drive is similar to installing a traditional hard disk. The only difference lies in the SetupHD software, where you must select the Bernoulli drive from the menu of available drives. Also, unlike a floppy, the Amiga cannot detect when you remove or replace a Bernoulli disk cartridge; you must tell the system with the simple diskchange utility on the supplied disk. For convenience, you can autoboot from the Bernoulli, and it uses hardblocks to store information on the drive.

While Bernoulli drives are not known for their speed, the test unit scored twice as fast as the Escort and Supra drives—reads were at 118K/second and writes averaged 103K/second.

Expect to pay a little extra. A Bernoulli drive and SA500 interface costs about \$1800 if you buy it directly from Comspec. The company recommends that American customers, however, buy only the interface and chassis from it and purchase the drive from an American outlet, which eliminates Canadian custom fees (about \$400).

**SA500 and Bernoulli Drive**  
Comspec  
Communications  
\$1805  
Performance: C  
Ease of Installation: A  
Features: A  
Price: D  
Overall: B—

## Fasttrak Jr. and Fasttrak

I tested two Xetec hard-drive systems, the Fasttrak Jr. and the Fasttrak. Both consist of a SCSI interface and an attractive expansion box, containing the hard disk, power supply, cooling fan, and a place to install optional fast RAM. The major difference between the systems is the drive they use. The Fasttrak Jr. comes with a 20MB drive and the Fasttrak uses a 40MB, high-speed Quantum drive.

To install either system, attach the interface to the A500's expansion bus, connect the hard-drive chassis to the interface with the supplied cable, and plug it in. (The hardware will support up to an additional 14 SCSI devices daisy-chained from one controller.)

The drives come formatted from the factory and ready to use. You can repartition and format them to your own specifications with the supplied software, which supports hardblocks. No messy mountlists to bother with here.

The Fasttrak Jr. was the second fastest drive I evaluated. When reading to the disk it reached speeds of 250K/second and could write at 198K/second, a very impressive performance for a low-cost drive.

The speed trophy, however, goes to its big brother, the Fasttrak. It was capable of reading at over 700K/second and could write at an equally astonishing rate of 415K/second! I repeated the tests several times and the drive scored consistently high, making the Fasttrak the fastest hard drive I have ever seen on the Amiga.

**Fasttrak Jr.**  
Xetec  
\$599.95  
Performance: B  
Ease of Installation: A  
Features: A  
Price: B  
Overall: B+

**Fasttrak**  
Xetec  
\$999.95  
Performance: A  
Ease of Installation: A  
Features: A  
Price: A  
Overall: A+

## Recommendations

Out of the seven systems, I have two favorites. When it comes to pure performance, the Fasttrak leaves everything in the dust. It is an amazing piece of hardware, and I can recommend it highly to A500 speed demons. My second recommendation is Comspec's SA500 and Bernoulli combination. While a little on the expensive side, it offers unlimited storage in 20MB segments. You cannot go wrong either way. ■

*Louis R. Wallace is a contributing editor to AmigaWorld. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Department, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



# Professional Desktop Video

## Amiga Makes it Possible...

...Digital Creations and Progressive Image Technology make it happen.

This Summer, Digital Creations and Progressive Image Technology will introduce the most complete and cost effective line of Professional Desktop Video, Professional Paint, Titling and Animation products available on any computer. After more than two years of development and through the use of state of the art video memory and gate array design technology, Progressive Image has created a new series of revolutionary desktop video products. Digital Creations has created the software to make it all work, and now we would like to take this opportunity to show you the future of Desktop Video....

### VMACHINE™

The VMACHINE™ is the ultimate desktop video tool created specifically for the serious video professional. The VMACHINE™ is a Time Base Corrector with dissolve, overlay and keying systems, as well as a programmable real time digital video effects system. In one simple package, we have included the ability to perform:

- A/B roll editing with full cross dissolves.
- A complete PaintBox with Living Color™ software.
- Resolutions up to 1024x512x16 million colors.
- Real Time video effects are created and modified with the Video Artist Workstation™ software.

- Video on top of video effects including:

Titling, Chroma Key, Mattes, Overlays, Dissolves, Keys, Mosaics, Posterizations, Solarizations, Shrinks, Flies, Pushes, Wipes, Zooms, Spins, Flips, Tumbles, Warps, Page Turns, plus virtually unlimited special effects you can create and modify yourself.

### Living Color™

The Living Color™ series includes add-on expansion products for SuperGen 2000S™ as well as professional Desktop Video Software products.

#### Living Color™ Frame Buffer (requires SuperGen 2000S™)

The Living Color Frame Buffer™ provides the Amiga full 16 million color Paint capability. There are also several color register indirect and double buffering display modes that allow both color cycling animation as well as ANIM type animation with up to 256 colors. Living Color™ Paint, IFF picture and ANIM conversion systems are included with the Frame Buffer.

#### Living Color™ TBC/Digitizer option

(requires SuperGen 2000S™ and Frame Buffer)

The TBC/Digitizer option gives the Frame Buffer the ability to digitize full speed video in 16 million colors as well as act as a video Time Base Corrector. The Time Base Corrector allows full A/B roll editing as well as the ability to shrink or zoom, move and then overlay the digitized video in real time over the video sent through the SuperGen 2000S™. Includes Video Artist Workstation™ software for creating visual effects with the TBC.

#### Living Color Paint™

Living Color Paint™ is the next generation paint system for the Amiga. A virtual color paint system included with all of our paintbox products including the Frame Buffer and the VMACHINE™. A version of Living Color Paint™ is also available for the Amiga supporting all of its resolutions and drawing modes including HAM.

#### Video Artist Workstation™

The Video Artist Workstation is a real time, interactive software system for the creation of visual special effects. Through the use of the Video Artist Workstation™, included with the VMACHINE™, the video professional can create and modify thousands of special effects.

### SuperGen 2000S™

suggested list **\$1595**

The SuperGen 2000S™ is a true S-VHS compatible Genlock and overlay device for the Amiga® 2000 series computers. The new SuperGen 2000S™ installs into the video slot of any A2000 or A2500 Amiga. We have retained all the important features of our now industry standard SuperGen™ including dissolve sliders (through a remote console) and software controllability. SuperGen 2000S™ encodes and overlays in separate luminance and chrominance channels thus guaranteeing full S-VHS bandwidth and stunning picture quality. Composite RS-170A NTSC video is also supported, and with separate channel encoding, color crawl is virtually eliminated! An expansion port provides an upgrade path to the Living Color™ series of professional video products.

#### Features:

- S-VHS and NTSC compatible inputs.
- 2 NTSC outputs, 2 S-VHS outputs (can also transcode).
- Dissolve slider console, Software controllable.
- Built in Proc Amp, 360° SC phase adjust,  $\pm 3\mu$ s H phase adjust.
- Internal Sync generator, Separate Y/C encoding and overlay.

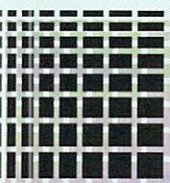
### The Original SuperGen™

still only **\$749.95**

Our best selling genlock. Full NTSC Broadcast quality, dissolve sliders, software controllable, and works with all Amiga models.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.



# Digital Creations



2865 Sunrise Blvd., Suite 103 • Rancho Cordova, CA 95742 • (916) 344-4825

This ad was generated entirely on an Amiga using Living Color™ and Gold Disk's Professional Page™.





# A500 Hard-Drive Systems Tests

## Dperf 2.0 Test Results

DRIVE	CREATE FILES	DELETE FILES	DIR SCAN	SEEK/READ
SupraDrive 30MB	11/sec	22/sec	104/sec	73
Impact A500-20HD	12/sec	20/sec	104/sec	76
SA500/40MB	12/sec	28/sec	95/sec	39
SA500/Bernoulli	7/sec	11/sec	99/sec	36
Fasttrak 40MB	14/sec	31/sec	102/sec	121
Fasttrak Jr.	10/sec	12/sec	88/sec	70
Escort 32MB	14/sec	27/sec	101/sec	74

## PerfTest Results

(All values in Kbytes per second)

Size	SupraDrive 30MB	Impact A500-20HD	SA500/40MB	SA500/Bernoulli	Fasttrak Jr.	Fasttrak 40MB	Escort 32MB
50K R	52.8/36.3	156.4/105.7	181.8/72.2	91.2/55.2	126.4/45.9	322.6/136.3	52.2/48.6
W	51.6/34.2	138.4/84.2	130.4/48.7	68.7/40.6	107.3/42.7	256.4/107.1	51.1/44.8
100K R	53.6/37.3	162.9/113.5	204.8/75.1	92.3/61.0	148.9/49.7	375.0/148.2	54.2/50.5
W	51.5/34.6	141.4/85.4	140.5/50.5	92.9/44.2	127.3/45.7	286.4/111.2	51.6/45.0
250K R	54.9/35.9	168.6/122.0	223.1/79.8	112.7/66.8	245.7/82.8	694.4/266.1	55.0/52.4
W	51.5/34.5	143.9/87.5	143.9/51.4	103.2/46.1	196.4/70.9	415.5/163.4	51.2/45.0

Note: Value to the right of the slash shows effect of displaying an overscan, hi-res, interlace, 16-color screen during I/O.

## Dperf 2.0 Read/Write Test Results

DRIVE	SIZE (bytes)	READ (K/sec)	WRITE (K/sec)
SupraDrive 30MB	32K	54.4	50.0
	64K	55.2	51.0
	256K	55.4	51.4
Impact A500-20HD	32K	176.8	142.6
	64K	176.8	142.2
	256K	174.8	141.8
SA500/40MB	32K	197.5	125.9
	64K	217.5	137.2
	256K	226.0	145.2
SA500/Bernoulli	32K	116.2	63.2
	64K	123.6	80.6
	256K	124.5	102.2
Fasttrak 40MB	32K	360.6	253.7
	64K	400.2	274.5
	256K	740.5	418.1
Fasttrak Jr.	32K	161.7	111.3
	64K	165.6	124.1
	256K	274.4	198.3
Escort 32MB	32K	54.8	50.1
	64K	54.8	50.8
	256K	55.4	50.8

## Manufacturers' Addresses

### Commodore Business Machines

1200 Wilson Dr.  
West Chester, PA 19380  
215/431-9100

### Comspec Communications

153 Bridgeland Ave.  
Unit 5  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M6A 2Y6  
416/785-3553

### Expansion Technologies

46127 Landing Parkway  
Fremont, CA 94538  
415/656-2890

### Great Valley Products

225 Plank Ave.  
Paoli, PA 19301  
215/889-9411

### Interactive Video Systems

15201 Santa Gertrudes Ave.  
Suite Y102  
La Miranda, CA 90638  
714/994-4443

### MicroBotics Inc.

811 Alpha Dr.  
Suite 335  
Richardson, TX 75081  
214/437-5330

### Supra Corporation

1133 Commercial Way  
Albany, OR 97321  
503/967-9075

### Xetec Inc.

2804 Arnold Rd.  
Salina, KS 67401  
913/827-0685



# Can't Is A 4-Letter Word.

## **Can't isn't in our CanDo® vocabulary.**

With CanDo you can do just about anything. It's one of those "Gee-I-wish-I-could" programs that comes along once in a blue moon... maybe not even that often. CanDo is going to change the way you work with your computer. For the first time one program will harness the tremendous power already built into the Amiga™.

## **It's hard to put a label on all the things CanDo can do.**

CanDo will maximize the effectiveness of any graphics, video or audio program, including DELUXE PAINT III™, DIGI-VIEW™ 3.0 and AUDIO MASTER II®.

## **CanDo has muscle.**

With it you can easily create your own applications, from presentations to education to personal productivity, complete with gadgets, menus, windows and much, much more... without any programming experience.

## **CanDo is helpful.**

Its graphic interface guides you step-by-step through the creation of your projects.

## **CanDo is a synchronizer.**

It can sync digitized sounds... music... graphic or video images in real-time by interaction or time.

## **CanDo is an animator.**

It lets you use any number of brush animations and display them on-screen simultaneously.

## **CanDo has expandable power.**

When you need even more control, it's there at your fingertips. CanDo's full-featured vocabulary is designed to efficiently utilize the power of your Amiga.

## **CanDo is compatible.**

It fully supports all Amiga screen resolutions, digitized sounds, brush animations, ARexx® and multi-tasking.

At this point you may be getting the feeling there's nothing CanDo can't do. That's the whole idea. For us the word can't is a no-no.

**CanDo will be available at your Amiga dealer August 1.**



Dealers and Distributors should contact: Southern Technologies, 800-647-7741

CanDo is a product of Inovatronics, Inc. 8499 Greenville Avenue, Suite 209B Dallas, Texas 75231 214-340-4991

CanDo and Power Steering for the Amiga ©1989 Inovatronics Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. DELUXE PAINT III is a trademark of Electronic Arts Inc.; DIGI-VIEW is a trademark of Newtek Inc.; AUDIO MASTER II is a trademark of Aegis Development Inc.; ARexx is copyrighted by William S. Hawes.

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.







# SPEED TO SPARE

## 68020 ACCELERATOR BOARDS FOR THE AMIGA

In this comparative review of three leading Amiga accelerator boards, we're heading for the open road to see which one provides the right combination of speed, performance, and price for your computing needs.

BY WAY OF automotive analogy, right from the beginning the Amiga was considered a "fast" car. Remember, though, that people who like powerful cars always seem to be looking for ways to improve their performance and make them faster.

If the profile fits you—or even if you see yourself as a more practical user whose applications simply require more computing power—then this comparative survey of Amiga 68020 accelerator boards will help you find what you're looking for. Our three subjects for the fast lane—Commodore's A2620, Ronin's Hurricane H2000, and CSA's FasTrack 2000—are all designed for upgrading the Amiga 2000. However, the latter two companies—plus one or two oth-

ers—also provide accelerator solutions for A500 and A1000 systems, and we will touch on some of these in the sidebar "Accelerator Alternatives."

The heart of "accelerating" your Amiga's performance is substituting a faster, more powerful microprocessor—in this case the Motorola 68020—for your computer's standard 68000 microprocessor. (Even more powerful Motorola processors, the 68030 for example, are available, but for now we will leave these on the periphery of this evaluation.) Changing a computer's microprocessor usually requires both software and hardware modifications. Fortunately, the Amiga operating system was designed from the beginning with an eye towards upward compatibility,

**By Sheldon Leemon**



meaning that almost all Amiga programs run on machines equipped with the more powerful Motorola processors.

The hardware considerations, however, present a few more difficulties. The 68020 (and 68030) are not plug-compatible with the 68000—you can't simply drop the new processor into the existing socket—which means you will need an interface board. Thus we have the common denominator of all three of our contenders: an 86-pin board (which plugs directly into the A2000's CPU expansion slot) containing a 68020 32-bit microprocessor. With the Amiga 2000's easily expanded, open architecture, installing such a board presents little difficulty.

### NOT JUST A ONE-CHIP MIND

What will present difficulty is not installing one of these boards, but finding a common ground to compare their capabilities and their costs. There's more going on here than just popping in a single 68020 chip. The Commodore, Ronin, and CSA accelerator solutions all provide different combinations and configurations of components. And that is why we'll need to look at some of the basics of just how accelerator boards improve performance—before we can make head-to-head comparisons among the contenders.

A number of factors account for the speed increases achieved by accelerator boards. First, the 68020 microprocessor they use has several advantages over the 68000. It has a 256-byte instruction cache, which allows short program loops to run entirely within the processor's own memory, eliminating the time required to fetch each instruction. The 68020 has additional addressing modes and instructions not found on the 68000, such as 32-bit multiply and divide operations with 32-bit results. Finally, most accelerator boards run their processors at twice the normal 7.14 MHz clock rate. This allows instructions to execute more quickly, but does not quite double program speed because the processor still must talk with 16-bit memory and the custom chips at the slower rate. Because the processor uses these slower system resources a lot, communications can slow things down considerably. Connecting 32-bit wide RAM directly to the processor helps to eliminate this bottleneck. This allows the processor to load programs into the faster memory and reduces the number of times the processor must access the slower Amiga memory when executing the program.

This also, of course, introduces another component—32-bit RAM expansion boards—into our comparison, as we shall see later.

The 68020 can also communicate with coprocessors that can perform specialized functions very quickly. One such coprocessor, called a Memory Management Unit (MMU), can be used to relocate the Kickstart ROMs to fast 32-bit memory, cutting down access time to ROM routines. An MMU is optional with the 68020, but is built into the 68030 processor. Commodore's A2620 accelerator board, however, does include an MMU while the others do not (although CSA, by virtue of the way they add 32-bit RAM expansion into their system, also have a way to relocate the Kickstart ROMs).

All accelerator boards provide a socket for 68881 or 68882 math coprocessors. These chips perform complex math operations—floating-point math—very quickly. Both the 68000 and the 68020 can perform only basic math functions; most floating-point math must be done by software. The 68881 and the even faster 68882 perform floating-point math in hardware—at dozens of times the speed of comparable software routines. The majority of pro-

grams, word processors, terminals, games, and the like, never use floating-point math, and are not affected by the presence of a 68881. Applications such as CAD packages, spreadsheets, 3-D rendering programs, and animation packages are most likely to use complex math, but even these will not necessarily make use of a math coprocessor. Except for spreadsheets, only programs written expressly for the 68020/881 combination really take advantage of the chip. The only ones of this type currently available are

Sculpt-Animate 3D/4D (Byte By Byte), Turbo Silver 3.0 (Impulse), and Aegis Draw 2000 (Aegis). Again, the Commodore A2620 includes a 68881 coprocessor, while the others provide it only as an added-cost option. But for now, however, unless a program specifically states that it uses the 68881, you cannot assume that it will benefit from one—meaning that you may not need one to begin with.

The 68020's enhancements create some possibility of software incompatibility with existing Amiga applications. Fortunately, Commodore has widely publicized the rules for compatibility, and as a result, most applications run without problem on a 68020 system. The main exceptions, ironically involving software from Commodore itself, include Amiga Basic ►





# Accelerator Performance Comparison

## Non Floating-Point Tests

		Hurricane	A2620	CSA CPU	Midget	68000
Fast RAM	(secs)	2.60	3.50	4.00	10.10*	8.00*
Chip RAM	(secs)	9.40	9.90	15.80	11.20	8.10
RAM Speed	(MHz)	15.80	11.70	9.80	4.10	6.80
Nsieve	(secs)	.49	.49	.52	1.03	2.29
Sieve/100	(secs)	11.16	13.62	17.22	26.00	44.58
Nsieve	(gain)	4.78	4.78	4.50	2.29	1.00
CPU/Memtest	(gain)	5.02	4.15	3.17	1.57	1.02
Search/Replace	(secs)	68.70	87.10	113.90	153.40	236.60
Remap Colors	(secs)	6.30	6.30	6.70	7.50	9.30
WritePixel	(secs)	9.20	6.50	8.10	13.60	13.90

\* Tests performed with 16-bit expansion RAM, not 32-bit RAM.

## Fast Floating-Point Tests

		Hurricane	A2620	CSA CPU	Midget	68000
CSA savage	(secs)	10.04	14.68	18.32	27.19	54.00
Savage/FFP	(secs)	3.06	2.80	3.46	7.48	9.80
MandelTest	(secs)	85.20	118.00	147.40	211.60	423.10
Worldmap ffp	(secs)	15.40	13.20	16.20	33.20	42.10

## 68881 Floating-Point Tests

		Hurricane	A2620	CSA CPU	Midget	68000
Savage/020	(secs)	.34	.38	.36	.30	—
Savage/IEEE	(secs)	.68	.87	.98	1.47	—
Savage/881	(secs)	.34	.42	.38	.36	—
Mandeltest	(secs)	22.80	26.40	28.30	37.40	—
worldmap IEEE	(secs)	10.70	10.50	12.50	22.60	182.40
worldmap '881	(secs)	5.60	5.30	5.70	9.40	—
Silver render	(mins:secs)	58:21	73:02	84:36	113:11	234:31*

\* Test performed with integer math version of Turbo Silver.

## About the Tests

Three categories of tests were performed. The first tested applications that did not use floating-point math. The RAM speed tests (Fast RAM, Chip RAM, and RAM Speed) on the CSA disk time instructions that were executed from Fast RAM and Chip RAM with the instruction cache turned off. The Nsieve came from the CSA disk, while the other Sieve programs (Sieve/100 and CPU/Memtest) came from the Ronin disk. These run variations on a well-known program that finds prime numbers, a common test of non-floating-point compute speed. The Search/Replace test shows the time required to perform 800 search-and-replace operations in a 96,000-character text file, using the TxEt text editor. The Remap test shows how long DeluxePaint II (Electronic Arts) took to reduce a 640x400 picture from 16 colors down to two. The WritePixel

test shows how long it took to fill a rectangle on the screen with color using the ROM Kernel WritePixel function.

The second set, Fast Floating-Point Tests, show how 68020 boards can speed up operations that use the software floating-point routines. The two Savage tests show the results of a familiar floating-point benchmark, as executed by the programs on the CSA and Ronin disks. The MandelTest program, from the CSA disk, shows the time required to draw the MandelBrot set, a graphic that requires over two million floating-point operations to calculate. The Worldmap test shows the time required to draw a map of the world using a set of about 5000 coordinates and an orthographic projection scheme. This program has a greater

ratio of drawing time to figuring time than the MandelTest.

The third set of tests shows how much faster the various floating-point programs executed when written to take advantage of the 68881 math coprocessor. These are mostly duplicates of the Fast Floating-Point Tests above, except that they are written to use the 68881, either directly or through the use of the Amiga IEEE math libraries. The final test shows the time to render a 3-D image of the Utah teapot in 320x400 HAM mode using the floating-point version of Turbo Silver (Impulse). The Hurricane board used a 68882 chip running at 16 MHz, the CSA FastTrack used a 16 MHz 68881, the A2620 had a 14.3 MHz 68881, and the Midget Racer used a 20 MHz 68881. □

SL



# Accelerator Alternatives

ALTHOUGH A FULL-BLOWN 68020 accelerator with 32-bit RAM is a popular option, it is not the only way to speed up your Amiga. Creative Microsystems Inc. (CMI) markets the Processor Accelerator (\$199.95), a plug-in board that contains a replacement 68000 processor running at 14 MHz, and a socket for a 68881. Though inexpensive, the board does not achieve anywhere near the speedup of a 68020 system, and the 68881 interface is useful only for spreadsheets and custom programs, not for most programs that are available in a 68020/68881 version. CMI plans to bring out a faster (and more expensive) version, the Accelerator PLUS, in the near future.

Another inexpensive alternative is CSA's Midget Racer (\$399). This small plug-in board replaces the 68000 processor with a 68020 running at 7 MHz, and it has a socket for a math coprocessor. Although it does not run at a

faster clock speed, or have any provision for 32-bit RAM, it still achieves a 30–100% speed increase in most applications (see "Accelerator Performance Comparison"). It also provides a standard math-chip interface for programs that are designed for the 68020/68881 combination. Unlike the full-blown 68020 boards, both the Processor Accelerator and Midget Racer can be installed in an Amiga 500 or A1000, as well as in an A2000.

For those looking for higher performance, not a lower price tag, some fast 68030 boards should soon be on the market. Great Valley Products has just introduced the Impact 030, an accelerator with a 68030 running at 16 or 25 MHz (\$849 and \$999, respectively, without math coprocessor). An optional daughter card will allow you to add four or eight megabytes of zero wait-state, auto-configure, non-DMA RAM. The GVP cards will also have an auto-boot,

non-SCSI hard-drive controller built in. Optional EPROMs will allow you to boot from the 68000 instead of the 68030, but disabling the board not only disables the fast RAM, but the hard drive as well.

Ronin will soon release its 28 MHz 68030 Hurricane (about \$3300), which will also include a 25 MHz 68882 coprocessor, 2MB of 32-bit RAM, and a SCSI hard-drive controller. Disabling its 68030 loses the 32-bit RAM, but not the hard drive. Although priced at nearly \$1300 more than the current 68020/68881/2MB fast RAM Hurricane combination, the new system may be worth it, considering that it should provide roughly twice the performance and will include the hard-drive controller. Although they have not announced any products in this category, Commodore and MicroBotics are also rumored to have 68030 accelerators in the works. □ —SL

(which is in the process of revision), Textcraft Plus, and the Transformer (the company's earlier and unsuccessful foray into Amiga-IBM PC compatibility).

In some cases, using programs that trap illegal instructions or turn off the instruction cache (such as TrapMoveSR and SetCPU—which will be discussed later in the article) can allow you to run nonconforming software. About the only programs that you absolutely cannot run without disabling your accelerator are some of the games, particularly those with heavy copy protection. All three of our accelerator boards, however, do not require that you actually remove the 68000 processor. Each has a switching mechanism allowing you to disable the 68020 and use the standard 68000. The A2620 allows you to select which processor to use under software control. With the Hurricane and the FasTrack, you must rig a hardware switch to a jumper on the accelerator. With all three boards, remember that disabling the 68020 also disables any 32-bit expansion memory you may have.

Speed increases achieved with accelerator boards depend greatly on the application. Floating-point math aside, they perform most operations at two to four times the speed of an unaccelerated Amiga. Programs such as word processors that do not normally seem slow may not be noticeably faster with an accelerator. The boards make the biggest difference in applications that are the slowest, and in multitask-

ing situations, where the machine tends to bog down. A 68020 with Kickstart in 32-bit memory makes a big difference in the time it takes to redraw windows when you have a dozen or so on the screen at once.

## WHAT'S ON BOARD? AND WHAT WILL IT COST?

The A2620 (\$1999) comes closest to an "all-in-one" solution—but, of course, it is the most expensive when compared with the more "bare-bones" offerings of the Hurricane H2000 (\$600) and the FasTrack 2000 (\$995). The Commodore board, in addition to the 68020 processor, comes with a 16MHz 68881 coprocessor, running at 14.3 MHz, and two megabytes of 32-bit RAM, so there is nothing extra to buy. If you want to replace the math chip with the faster 68882 (price depends on which third-party supplier you use), you can unplug it, plug in the new chip, and then solder in the clock crystal. You will still have the slower chip left over, however, because you cannot buy an A2620 without the 16 MHz 68881.

It is possible to upgrade an A2620 to 4MB of 32-bit RAM, but to do so you must solder in 16 RAM chips (256 × 4 Zips), a job best left to "qualified service personnel." Although the 32-bit memory runs with one less wait state if you use 80ns parts, the A2620 comes with 100ns RAMs, which means that you cannot take advantage of this feature unless you care to unsolder and replace your original chips. Unlike the other two boards, the A2620 also includes a 68851 ►



## Lattice Tools & Libraries

We are the company that writes the language and the tools. So who could know more about the utilities you need to maximize productivity?

### Lattice 5.0 Cross Compiler

All the power and facilities of the Lattice AmigaDOS 5.0 compiler in a cross-compiler MS-DOS and OS/2 host. Includes our full screen cross debugger. \$750.

### Lattice C++

Object Oriented C++ Programming for the Amiga. Provides object definitions for AmigaDOS, EXEC and Intuition. \$300.

### Lattice Compiler Companion

Collection of UNIX-like utilities that make your programming environment more productive. (Included in Lattice 5.0.) \$100.

### dBC III Library

Amiga programming library that provides programming interface into dBASE III compatible files. \$150.

### Communication Library

New Amiga programming library that supports modem interfaces for XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT and ASCII protocols. \$250.

### PANEL Library

Amiga programming library that supports windows graphics applications. \$195.

### C Programming Seminar

Learn C programming from Lattice experts. Four day seminar in Chicago. \$895.

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

Call any of our world-wide distributors, or call us at 1-800-444-4309 or (312) 916-1600. Fax # (312) 916-1190, TELEX 532253.

**"Brilliant!"**

— William Hawes author of ARexx

**"Lightning Fast!"**

— Reichart Von Wolfsheild Silent Software, Inc.

**"Blows away all the others."**

— Robert Berryhill LMR Creations

Lattice AmigaDOS C 5.0 is getting lots of praise. And not just because of the latest benchmarks which prove Lattice C 5.0 is the best compiler by every measure.

For instance, Michael Berenstein calls 5.0 "Wonderful," while Roger Uzun simply calls this total programming environment "...the best."

Tom Dolan felt the same about CodeProbe, our new Source Level Debugger. Support for both C and Assembly language, plus multi-tasking debugging make it "...the best I have seen or used!!!!"

And our new Global Optimizer caused Steve Tibbett, a "VERY happy customer," to say, "WOW. This is outstanding!" and Tomas Rokicki of Radical Eye Software to exclaim "...Global Optimizer, inline subroutines and extensive libraries make whole new levels of performance possible."

About our manual? "Excellent!" And "...extra fine."

About our BBS for unlimited technical support? "Fantastic!"

And about our competition? Eric Dyke of Inom Software says, "Manx, eat your heart out! Lattice is the right choice!"



**Lattice**

Professional Programming Tools Since 1981  
2500 S. Highland Ave., Lombard, IL 60148



MMU chip, mainly so that it will run Commodore's soon-to-be-released version of the Unix operating system. Although AmigaDOS cannot use the MMU to protect one task's memory space from that of another task, with the appropriate software, the MMU can be used to move the Kickstart ROM to 32-bit fast memory, to speed up access to the ROM Kernel routines.

Both the FastTrack and Hurricane boards offer a great many configuration options. Both boards come with a 68020 processor, running at 14.3 MHz, and a socket for an optional 68881 or 68882 coprocessor, running at up to 25 MHz. Both CSA and Ronin offer an optional piggyback board that lets you replace the 68020 with a 68030 processor. (CSA's 68882 is \$995; Ronin's is \$620; both are of the 25 MHz variety.) Both also allow you to add optional 32-bit memory boards. The Hurricane memory board (\$500 unpopulated plus \$340 for each megabyte) plugs into a socket on the main board. The two boards are bolted together like a sandwich, which causes the memory card to hang over just far enough to make it difficult to mount a hard-disk card in the first expansion slot. The Hurricane memory board is socketed for either one megabit (256 × 4) or four megabit (1024 × 4) RAM chips. Memory may be added in increments of 1MB using the smaller chips, or 4MB using the larger ones, up to a maximum of 4MB or 16MB, respectively. Of the three accelerators, only Hurricane memory runs at zero wait states using 100ns parts, giving it the fastest RAM access.

CSA offers two kinds of 32-bit memory boards. The FastPac (\$3295, including 2MB) is a fast static RAM board, while the Dragstrip (\$795 for the converter and connector boards only) allows the use of two 16-bit dynamic memory boards as 32-bit RAM. The Dragstrip consists of a 16-bit to 32-bit converter board that plugs into the A2000 expansion slot closest to the CPU slot, and a "StepLadder" connector, which

is a board with sockets for the converter and for two 16-bit memory boards, such as Commodore's A2058 (\$799 for each 2MB board). When the FastTrack/ Dragstrip combination is fully assembled, you end up with a stack of four boards—the CPU board in the CPU slot, the converter board in the first expansion slot, and the two memory boards in between. Because only the converter board has a bracket that screws into the back of the 2000, the whole arrangement leaves something to be desired as far as mechanical stability is concerned. Each A2058 memory board can hold two, four, or eight megabytes of RAM, which means that the two boards in the Dragstrip can add four, eight, or sixteen megabytes of 32-bit memory. In addition to RAM, both the Dragstrip and FastPac contain Kickstart ROMs that are connected to the 68020 by a 32-bit wide data path, which speeds access to the ROM routines.

The comparison chart below offers information on the base prices and the prices of optional features for the three accelerators (including both the CSA FastPac and Dragstrip memory options). Because the components of the basic boards vary for each of the three, the two "Totals" categories at the bottom of the chart should provide the best yardstick for comparison. The first total includes the 68020 processor plus 2MB of installed 32-bit RAM; the second includes the 68020, 2MB of RAM, and a 16MHz 68881 math coprocessor.

#### COMPARING SETUP, INSTALLATION, AND PERFORMANCE

Of the three boards, only the A2620 has true auto-configuring memory. It consumes part of the eight megabytes allocated to expansion memory, and the operating system recognizes the expansion RAM automatically. You must run an Addmem program before the system recognizes either the Ronin or CSA memory. (Such a program, however, is included with each of their accelerator boards.) The A2620 is also ►

## Accelerator Prices/Configurations Comparison

	Commodore A2620	Ronin Hurricane H2000	CSA FastTrack 2000 (w/FastPac)	CSA FastTrack 2000 (w/Dragstrip)
Base Price	\$1999	\$600	\$995	\$995
68020 Processor	✓	✓	✓	✓
68881 16 MHz Coprocessor	✓	\$200	\$249	\$249
2MB of 32-bit RAM	✓	\$1180	\$3295*	\$1594**
68851 MMU	✓	NA	NA	NA
TOTAL (w/68020 and 2MB RAM)	\$1999	\$1780	\$4290	\$2589
TOTAL (w/68020, 2MB, and 68881)	\$1999	\$1980	\$4539	\$2838

\* FastPac with 1.5MB fast static RAM and Kickstart ROMs. With the full 2MB, but no Kickstart ROMs, the price is \$3495.

\*\* Dragstrip (converter and connector boards) is \$795. Memory must be purchased separately,

two boards at a time. Here a Commodore A2058 2MB board at \$799 was added to the Dragstrip's \$795 price in the interest of strict comparison. In actual fact, if the 2MB A2058 were being used, you would need to buy two of them

(\$1598) to accommodate the Dragstrip setup. Thus your actual cost would be \$2393, although you would have 4MB of 32-bit RAM. This then, would also affect the prices in the TOTALS categories by the same figure of \$799.



# TRUMPCARD

LONG ON PERFORMANCE  
SHORT ON COST

**NEW!**

All Trumpcard products now autoboot directly to FFS and support SyQuest removable media at NO EXTRA CHARGE!



## TRUMPCARD (above)

- User customizable driver supports over 20 devices.
- Transfer rates *measured* over 400 Kbytes/sec.
- Exclusive IVS checklist software makes configuration a breeze.
- IVS Smartboot autoboots all drives from cold start.
- List price \$199.95.



## TRUMPCARD HARD DISK CARD (left)

- Premium HC series includes Quantum drives assembled, tested and formatted with WB1.3 by IVS.
- Supports all Quantum, Seagate, Miniscribe, Conner, and Maxtor 3.5" drives.
- Identical speed as DMA to Buffer type controllers costing hundreds more!

## TRUMPCARD 500 (below)

- Premium 500HD series drive systems are assembled, tested, and formatted with WB1.3 by IVS.
- Standard Trumpcard 500 includes enclosure and Trumpcard SCSI disk controller.
- High quality, ergonomically designed, color matched aluminum enclosure houses all electronics and 3.5" SCSI drive!
- Extra slot for addition of optional 2 Mbyte Ram card.
- No cost A2000 upgrade! Trumpcard, RAM, and drive are A2000 compatible.
- Sloping face of chassis eliminates keyboard interference.
- Cards and drive run from A500 bus power or optional IVS SOURCER, a premium quality 40 watt switching supply.



All IVS Trumpcard products are available with drives pretested and formatted by IVS.  
Ask for Trumpcard HC series 2000 cards or Trumpcard 500HD series for A500.



## TRUMPCARD

INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

11612 KNOTT AVENUE • SUITE 13 • GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641 • (714) 890-7040



the only board whose 32-bit memory can be accessed by DMA (Direct Memory Access) devices. This means that DMA hard-drive controllers, such as the Micro-Botics HardFrame and Commodore 2090A, will speed up when used with the A2620, while they will slow down when used with either of the other boards. On the other hand, hard-drive interfaces that use processor-controlled I/O, such as Great Valley Products' Impact A2000 and Xetec's FastCard, will speed up when used with any of the three accelerators.

Installation procedures for the three boards are similar, requiring only that you remove the cover of the 2000 and plug the board into the processor socket. Because the A2620 has everything on one card, it is slightly easier to install than the Hurricane's two cards, or the four cards used by the FasTrack/Dragstrip combination. All of the installation manuals are adequate, but Commodore's is the most detailed, with diagrams showing how to remove the cover of the machine. Both the CSA and Ronin boards come with a disk containing an Addmem program, programs to turn the cache on and off, and some benchmarks. In addition, the Hurricane disk contains a number of useful programs designed to eliminate software incompatibilities, such as TrapMoveSR, which traps an instruction that is legal for the 68000 but not the 68020. Other programs can be used to patch Amiga Basic and the Transformer software to run correctly on the Hurricane. The A2620 does not come with any software, but it should have been packaged with Dave Haynie's SetCPU program. This public-domain program (Fred Fish Disk #187) lets you check for a math coprocessor or MMU, turn the instruction cache on or off, and transfer the Kickstart code to 32-bit memory. It's a must for every A2620 owner.

Performance tests (see "Accelerator Performance Comparisons") showed the Hurricane board to be the fastest, followed by the A2620 and CSA boards. The speed difference was generally only 10–20%, however, and floating-point tests were weighted somewhat by the fact that the Hurricane system tested used the more powerful (and expensive) 68882 floating-point coprocessor (although running at the same

16 MHz speed as, say, the CSA's 68881). The Ronin Hurricane with a 68881 coprocessor and 2MB of fast RAM is roughly the same price as the Commodore A2620. With a 25 MHz 68882, it is about \$400 more than the A2620—about the same 20% difference noted in the floating-point tests (although the Hurricane would have scored even higher with a 25 MHz 68882 than it did with the 16 MHz one used here).

The Hurricane system is thus comparable in price with the A2620, and its memory does run at zero wait states giving it faster RAM access. Unlike the A2620, however, it does not provide everything "all on one board" for those who want the former's all-in-one solution.

The CSA FasTrack/Dragstrip combination was not only the slowest, but also the most expensive as well, costing in relation to the A2620 only \$200 less without memory boards and the 68881, and over \$800 more with 2MB and a 68881 (\$1600 more if you wind up using two 2MB boards to satisfy the Dragstrip's two-board approach—although that does, of course, give you 4MB of 32-bit RAM instead of 2MB). For that reason, CSA's inexpensive Midget Racer (see the sidebar "Accelerator Alternatives"), although not a full-blown 68020 accelerator, may appeal to the economy-minded Amiga owner more than the company's FasTrack.

Although the Hurricane H2000 is a close and worthy second, the A2620 is the best selection when price, performance, and convenience are taken together. Its performance is very close to the Hurricane's, while its single-board convenience, auto-configuring DMA RAM, and software processor selection add up to a list of features that is hard to beat. And its status as an official Commodore product will act as a strong inducement to other hardware manufacturers to ensure that their products are compatible with it. ■

*Sheldon Leemon is the author of Inside Amiga Graphics and other books, and he is a frequent contributor to AmigaWorld and other computer publications. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Manufacturers' Addresses

### Commodore Business Machines

1200 Wilson Dr.  
West Chester, PA 19380  
215/431-9100

### Computer System Associates (CSA)

7564 Trade St.  
San Diego, CA 92121  
619/566-3911

### Creative Microsystems Inc. (CMI)

10110 SW Nimbus  
Suite B1  
Portland, OR 97223  
503/620-3821

### Great Valley Products

225 Plank Ave.  
Paoli, PA 19301  
215/889-9411

### Ronin Research & Development

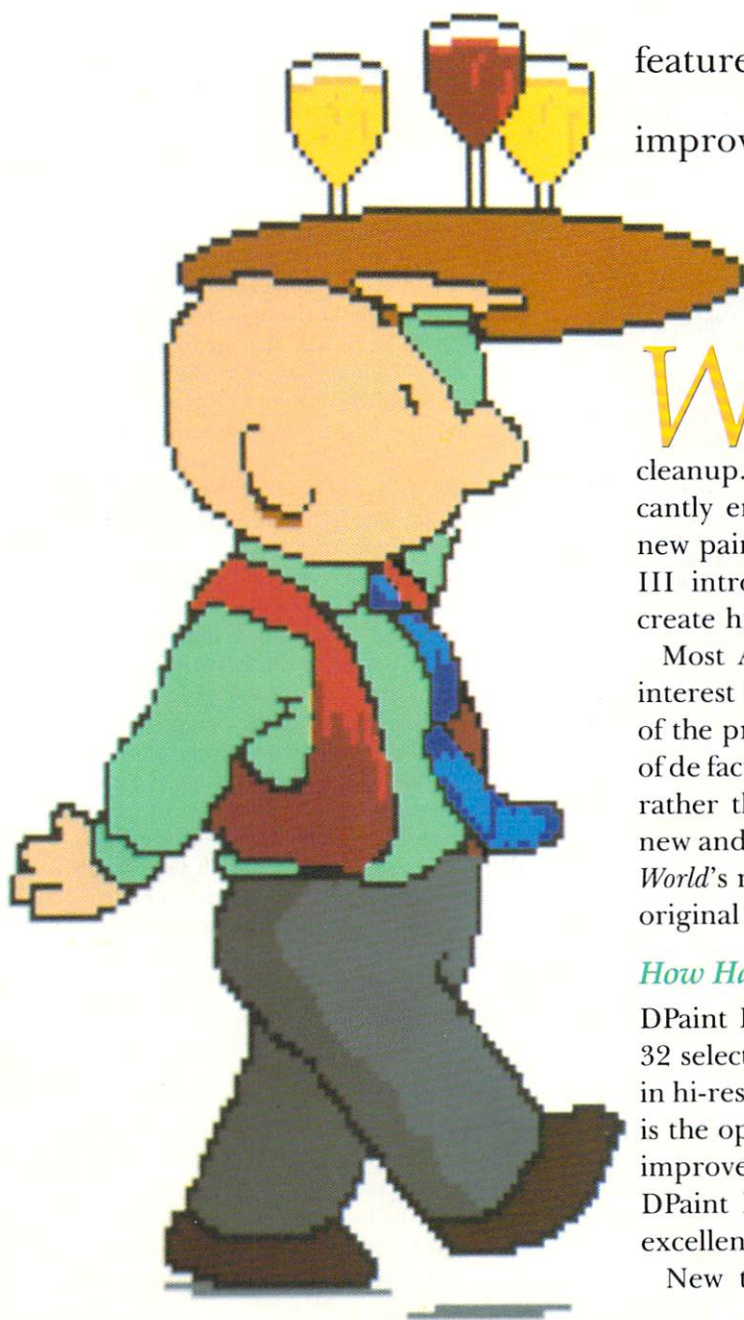
PO Box 1093  
Alameda, CA 94501  
415/769-9325



# Not Just A Paint Job

DeluxePaint III adds important new features and numerous improvements to its predecessor.

*By Joel Hagen*



When Electronic Arts' Dan Silva decided to revise his classic DeluxePaint package, he didn't set out with a few pails of whitewash to achieve a cosmetic cleanup. DeluxePaint III is no minor upgrade, but a significantly enhanced piece of software. In addition to powerful new paint features and increased speed of operation, DPaint III introduces "Animpainting," an amazingly easy way to create high-quality animation.

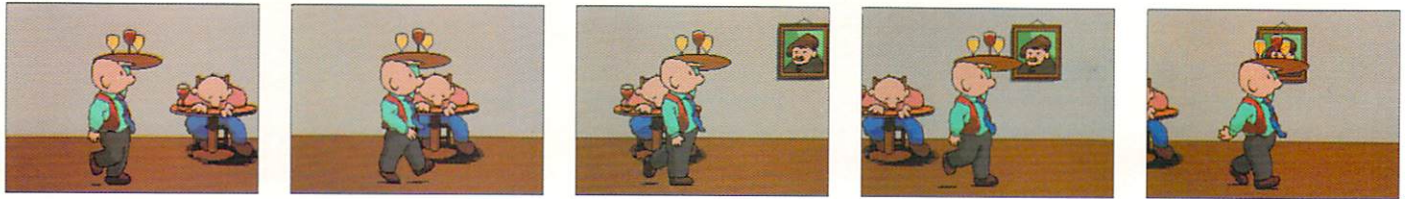
Most Amiga users—or at least those with even a passing interest in graphics—are familiar with previous incarnations of the program. Over the last few years it has become a kind of de facto standard among Amiga paint programs. Therefore, rather than discuss the entire program, I will focus on the new and improved features in the current release. (For *AmigaWorld's* review of DeluxePaint II, see May/June '87, p. 62; the original DeluxePaint was reviewed in March/April '86, p. 72.)

## *How Have They Changed Thee? . . . Let's Count the Ways*

DPaint III supports the familiar resolutions, giving the user 32 selectable colors in lo-res and lo-res interlace, or 16 colors in hi-res and hi-res interlace. A welcome refinement, however, is the option of true painting in the Overscan mode—a great improvement over the cumbersome gymnastics required in DPaint II. Anyone working in video should appreciate this excellent feature.

New to DPaint III is the Halfbrite (i.e., Extra\_Halfbrite ►





mode) option in the 32-color resolutions. This adds half-intensity shades of each color for a total of 64 colors. You can use all 64 colors with the painting tools, giving you a powerful added range of values for shading and modeling. Within the program, there is also a Halfbrite paint mode, which is designed to make it easy to paint shadows and highlights. For example, if you have painted a landscape in 32 standard colors, switching to Halfbrite mode allows you to paint over these colors, reducing them to their Halfbrite equivalents. All pattern and structure is preserved, but very convincing shadows are created. Painting in Halfbrite mode with the left mouse button reduces standard colors to their Halfbrite equivalents.

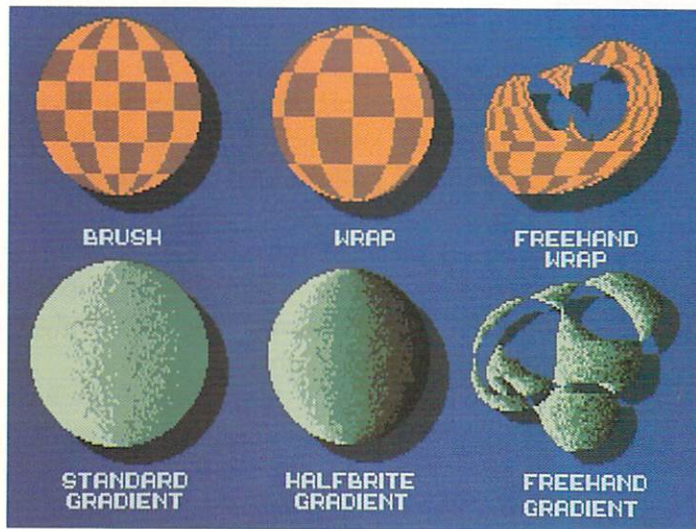


Figure 1. Some examples of new Brush fills from DeluxePaint III.

Painting with the right mouse button raises any Halfbrite colors to their full standard brightness. There is also an optional Halfbrite gradient fill that uses both the standard colors of a Range and their Halfbrite equivalents to create very subtle gradations of value. A tip to remember here is to create a Range of standard colors in which the darkest colors do not have a Value lower than 8. Thus, the top of the Halfbrite scale will begin slightly darker than the bottom of the standard scale, allowing you to maintain a smooth sequence. Many of the early Amiga 1000s do not have a Halfbrite chip, but you can purchase the chip and install it quite simply.

Tint, another new DPaint III mode, is a useful addition to the painting tools, allowing subtle changes

in already painted forms. Tint uses any of the built-in brushes to replace the hue and saturation of pixels in an area with the current color while leaving the value of those pixels unchanged. The predictability of this effect depends on a well-constructed palette.

The highly effective Smooth mode has now earned a function key, F8, joining its cohorts, Smear, Shade, and Blend (F4, F5, and F6, respectively). The pointer now toggles on and off with the Delete key. It is well worth the effort to learn DPaint III's full complement of keyboard equivalents; speed and spontaneity are the rewards.

The Fill requester now has four new Fill types: Brush, Wrap, Tint, and Halfbrite. Brush fills an area with one image of the current custom brush, sizing it to fit the filled area. Wrap is similar, but adjusts the brush image to the horizontal and vertical shape of the filled area in a way that gives a very effective illusion of solid dimension. The operations are very fast, characteristic of DPaint. Tint and Halfbrite are most useful in combination with another new Fill feature; holding down ALT during a fill allows the fill to spread outward to the currently selected background color. This allows you to tint a gradient fill, or shade an entire landscape without affecting the sky.

The Continuous Freehand tool is now divided into two parts, the familiar Freehand Line and the Filled Freehand Shape. The latter is fun and easy to use, similar in many ways to the Filled Polygon but with the freedom of continuous line. You will appreciate this especially when using the Wrap fill mode. Also, if you hold down ALT when clicking on any filled shape tool, that shape is filled using the current Fill requester settings and is then traced with your current brush in the Spacing requester settings.

There are several other new features also worth noting: The spray pattern of the Airbrush tool is improved, and a new Spacing requester for the line tools has added a controllable airbrush option. You can now flip the entire screen vertically or horizontally without having to pick it up as a brush. Also, you can now place brush handles on any corner or offset them from the brush in any direction. With a Stencil turned on, picking up a brush from the screen now picks up only those areas not locked by the stencil. An Auto Transparency option in Preferences makes it easy to pick up a brush from any solid area, regardless of the background color. Preferences also has a No Icons option, which will please those who do not appreciate having precious disk space clutter-



# Take a Close Look at the Master-3A



Introducing the

**MASTER-3A**

## 100% AMIGA<sup>®</sup> COMPATIBLE 3½" Compatible Disk Drive

Inside the incredibly small Master-3A is a powerhouse  
of advanced technology for your *Amiga*.<sup>®</sup>

- |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Full 1 Year Warranty                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Extra long shielded input cable (28")<br>lets you position drive where you want it |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Extremely quiet operation                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Spring loaded door keeps out dust                                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Double sided/double density 1 MB capacity                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Smaller, slimmer design<br>(4" w X 1¼" h X 9" d)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Durable metal case eliminates radio frequency<br>interference and drive noise | <input type="checkbox"/> Consumes less power                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pass through connector lets you easily<br>add additional drives               |                                                                                                             |

For an even closer look at the *Amiga*<sup>®</sup> compatible Master-3A,  
phone your nearest dealer:

Computer Direct (IL)  
(312) 382-6811  
(800) 289-9473

ComputAbility (WI)  
(414) 357-8181  
(800) 558-0003

Micro Computer Service (MI)  
(313) 427-7713  
(800) 433-7756

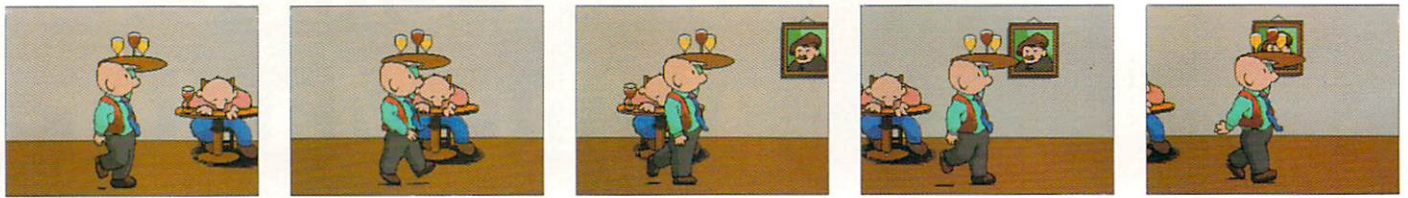
Manufactured by  
**Oceanic**



Distributed by

**Konyo International, Inc.** Outside CA 800-356-5178 / Inside CA 714-633-1026 / FAX 714-633-5339





tered up with unwanted .info files.

DPaint III's new Font requester (see Figure 2) is also an excellent improvement. (Click the Text tool with the right mouse button to bring it up.) Unlike DPaint II, the updated version allows you to add almost any number of fonts to your Fonts directory. These fonts are now available to you through a scrolling list, while a "show" window lets you preview the font. You can easily specify a new disk drawer for fonts by clicking in the "drawer" box and typing a new disk directory pathname. The ColorFonts (Inter-Active Softworks) standard that is to be incorporated into the next release (1.4) of AmigaDOS is also supported. There is, in fact, a ColorFonts icon that ac-

the graphics tools of an already excellent package. If the changes had stopped there, I would feel DPaint III was well worth the upgrade cost. In addition to all of these improvements, however, the new version includes marvelous animation features. With Anim-painting you can simply specify a number of frames in the Anim menu, pick a brush, hold down the left Amiga key, and paint. You are painting on successive frames of an animation automatically. When you finish, hit the number 4 key and the animation plays back for you in a loop until you quit by hitting the space bar.

Animation can be that astonishingly simple. Results are fun and immediate, although you may not get much beyond flying balls at that most basic level. The keyboard number keys, however, provide quick control to create any animation. Numbers 1, 2, and 3, for example, allow you to move to the previous frame, next frame, or Frame requester, respectively. This allows you to paint complex animated scenes a frame at a time.

A full range of tools allows you to edit, add, or delete frames. The most powerful of these tools is the Move requester (see Figure 3). By entering distance and angle parameters, you can affect the movement of a brush in x-y-z space within a frame or through an entire animation. Instructions entered in this requester can cause a brush to perform sweeps and zooms through space, rotate on complex paths, and accelerate or decelerate with smooth precision. An excellent player program is also included.

"Animbrushes" are another interesting feature. These are actually isolated areas of animation that can be picked up like brushes, saved, loaded, and painted with. For instance, you could create an animation of a bird flying in place on the screen, and then pick up the bird as a brush. The Pick Up option will automatically capture all the frames of the animated bird. Using the Move requester with that animbrush, you could then cause the bird to flap toward the screen from a distant horizon, do a barrel roll, and zoom out of the picture. Animations can be saved as a series of IFF images, or can be compressed to conserve memory space. DPaint III supports the Anim compression format, in which a sequence is stored as an IFF animation file containing the initial scene, plus information about the changes between frames. Although the Amiga community has no universally accepted animation standard, the Anim format is supported by Videoscape 3D (Aegis), The ▶

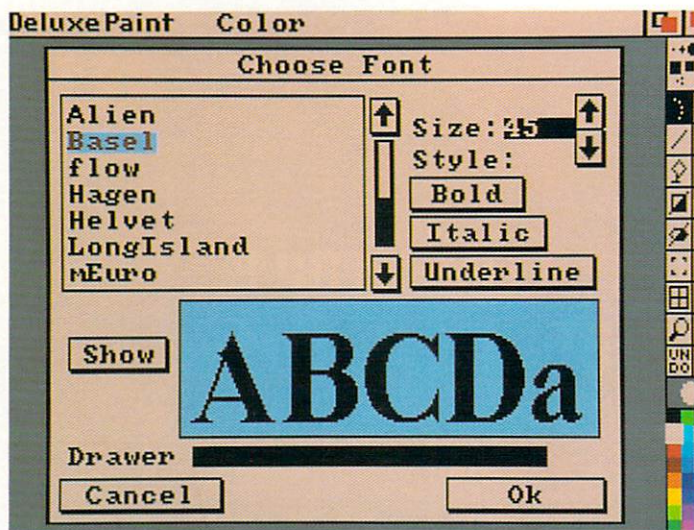


Figure 2. DPaint III's new Font requester displays a scrolling list of fonts (upper left). Notice also the "show" window (lower half of screen) where fonts can be previewed.

tivates the ColorFonts support.

The Perspective section of the manual has been expanded into a comprehensive tutorial. This will clear up some of the mystery of this powerful feature for both old and new users. In addition, using the Perspective mode, you can now move a brush with the mouse while holding down CTRL. This temporarily fixes the y-axis and shifts brush movement into the x- and z-planes, giving a more intuitive feel to positioning the brush in perspective space.

### *All This and Animation Too...*

As an artist, I am excited about the refinements to



# Amiga Information

more than 4000+ pages.....

**Amiga for Beginners** - the first volume in our Amiga series, introduces you to Intuition (Amiga's graphic interface), the mouse, windows, the CLI, and AmigaBASIC. Explains every practical aspect of the Amiga in plain English.  
ISBN 1-55755-021-2 184pp Covers Workbench 1.3 Info \$16.95

**AmigaBASIC Inside and Out** - THE definitive step-by-step guide to programming the Amiga in BASIC. Every AmigaBASIC command is fully described and detailed. Topics include charts, windows, pulldown menus, files, mouse and speech commands.  
ISBN 0-916439-87-9 554pp Covers Workbench 1.3 Info \$24.95

**Amiga 3D Graphic Programming in BASIC** - shows you how to use the powerful graphic capabilities of the Amiga. Details the techniques and algorithms for writing three-dimensional graphic programs: ray tracing in all resolutions, light sources and shading, saving graphics in IFF format and more.  
ISBN 1-55755-044-1 300pp \$19.95

**Amiga Machine Language** - is a comprehensive introduction to 68000 assembler machine language programming and is THE practical guide for learning to program the Amiga in ultra-fast ML. Also covers 68000 microprocessor address modes and architecture, speech and sound from ML and much more.  
ISBN 1-55755-025-5 264pp \$19.95

**Amiga Tricks & Tips** - follows our tradition of other Tricks and Tips books for CBM users. Presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, custom character sets, AmigaDOS, sound, important 68000 memory locations, and much more!  
ISBN 0-916439-88-7 348pp \$19.95

**Amiga System Programmer's Guide** - comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga in a single volume. Only a few of the many subjects covered include the EXEC structure, I/O requests, interrupts and resource management, multitasking functions and much, much more.  
ISBN 1-55755-034-4 442pp \$34.95

**Save Time and Money!\***  
-Optional program disks are available for many of our Amiga reference books. All programs listed in the books are on each respective disk and will save you countless hours of typing!  
(\*Diskette Not Available for these Titles) **\$14.95**

**Amiga C for New! Advanced Programmers**

The advanced guide to C language on the Amiga

Abacus

**Amiga C for Advanced Programmers** - contains a wealth of information from the pros: how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, designing and programming user friendly interfaces using Intuition, combining assembly language and C codes, and more. Includes complete source code for text editor.  
ISBN 1-55755-046-8 670pp \$34.95

**AmigaDOS Inside & Out** - covers the insides of AmigaDOS from the internal design up to practical applications. Includes detailed reference section, tasks and handling, DOS editors ED and EDIT, how to create and use script files, multitasking, and much more.  
ISBN 1-55755-041-7 280pp Covers Workbench 1.3 Info \$19.95

**Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out** - is the most in-depth reference available covering the Amiga's disk drives. Learn how to speed up data transfer, how copy protection works, computer viruses, Workbench and the CLI DOS functions, loading, saving, sequential and random file organization, more.  
ISBN 1-55755-042-5 360pp \$29.95

**Amiga 'C' for Beginners** - an introduction to learning the popular C language. Explains the language elements using examples specifically geared to the Amiga. Describes C library routines, how the compiler works and more.  
ISBN 1-55755-045-X 280pp \$19.95

**Amiga Advanced System Programmer's Guide** - a follow-up volume to the internals of Amiga covering more topics including Kickstart and Workbench 1.3. Presents the conventions for system programming. Thorough explanations of accessing the facilities provided by the libraries, input and output.  
ISBN 1-55755-047-6 400pp \$34.95

**More Tricks & Tips** - a collection of programming "quick-hitters" - easy to use techniques, hints, and suggestions for Amiga owners, learn to make programs more user-friendly using pulldown menus, sliders and tables, disable fast RAM, NewCon and Pipe devices.  
ISBN 1-55755-051-4 128pp Covers Workbench 1.3 Info \$19.95

**Amiga Graphics Inside & Out** - an in depth treatment of the Amiga's super graphic features and functions. Learn how to access these graphic features from AmigaBASIC or C. Learn graphic programming in C with examples of points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colors and more. Contains a complete description of the Amiga graphic system-View, ViewPort, RasPort, bitmaps, screens and windows and more.  
ISBN 1-55755-052-2 450pp \$34.95



**AmigaDOS Quick Reference** - an easy-to-use reference tool for beginners and advanced programmers alike. You can quickly find commands for your Amiga by using the three handy indexes designed with the user in mind. All commands are in alphabetical order for easy reference.  
ISBN 1-55755-049-2  
Covers Workbench 1.3 Info \$14.95

**Abacus**  
Dept. L7, 5370 52nd Street SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49512  
(616) 698-0330

Add \$4.00 Shipping and Handling per Order  
Foreign add \$12.00 per item  
Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax

**More Books Coming Soon!**

**See your local dealer or Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319**





Director (Right Answers Group), PAGEflipper Plus F/X (Mindware International), and several other popular programs.

### Caveats and Conclusions

Of course, nothing is perfect (if so, there would never be any need for revised versions or further updates). My most serious problem with DPaint III came when I wanted to change the Page Size format in the middle of a painting. Be warned that you may lose the image. Electronic Arts is aware of the problem and is working on it, but for right now there are problems with this feature. For example, say you are painting in 320 x 200 mode and decide to change the Page Size to

screen coordinates correspond to the Perspective tool coordinates. The argument has merit, but couldn't the program provide some kind of on-off toggle option? On many occasions working with the new placement is inconvenient and could create some real problems.

I also encountered a few problems in trying to load or create overscan animations done with vertical page sizes other than DPaint's default overscan dimensions. This is a minor quibble, however, as DPaint II's overscan mode does work beautifully as designed.

Finally, Stencil is such a powerful feature, I wish it operated a bit more easily in the animation mode. Unfortunately, if you load a stencil for frame one of an animation, when you move to the next frame, the stencil is lost and must be completely reloaded.

With those caveats out of the way, some final considerations are in order. The program requires one megabyte, and that is room to do some good animation, but Animapainting is going to make people hungry for extra RAM. The more you have, the more you can do. Also, in evaluating DeluxePaint III's retail price tag of \$149.95, keep in mind that DPaint I and II owners can upgrade for \$50, plus \$7 shipping (include the manual cover when ordering). Upgrades are only \$20 if you purchased DPaint between December 1, 1988, and March 1, 1989.

DPaint III is a superb piece of graphics software. It is fast, intuitive, and practical. The manual is well written and indexed. Experienced artists or animators will find a powerful, creative, professional tool. Non-artistic novices will find a well-developed program that is fun to use and quite capable of helping them both to produce clean graphics and to learn new skills. I highly recommend this package.

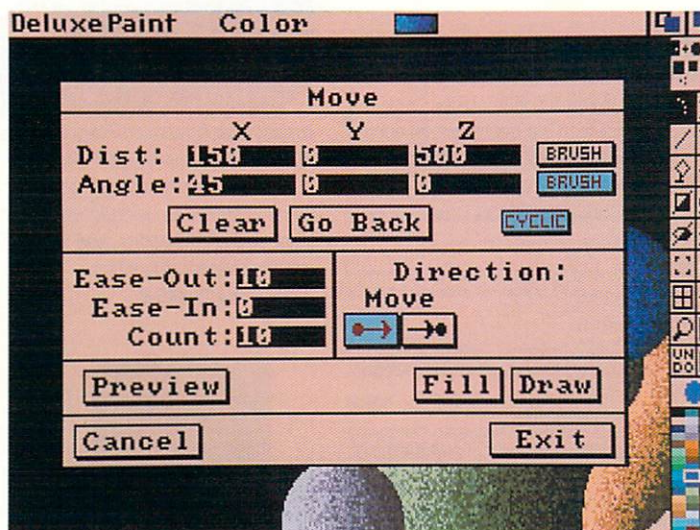


Figure 3. The Move requester is one of DPaint III's powerful new animation tools.

320 x 240. Sometimes you will get the proper requester asking if you want to stretch the image, but on other occasions the program simply changes the Page Size setting—clearing the screen in the process!

A few minor questions about DPaint III also surfaced as I worked through the program. First, the 0,0 coordinate point has been moved to the lower left corner of the screen instead of the upper left. The new position is the conventional spatial placement in Cartesian mathematics, but not in the computer world. I assumed this to be an oversight, as the manual still refers to the upper left 0,0 point. But in talking with Electronic Arts, I learned that the new placement is deliberate, designed to make normal

### DeluxePaint III

#### Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
415/571-7171  
\$149.95  
One megabyte required. ■



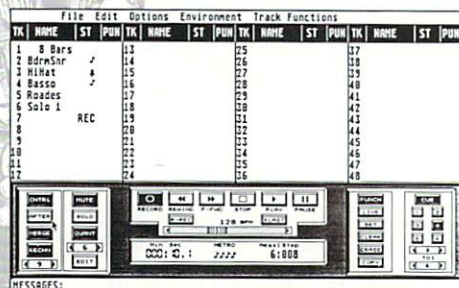
Joel Hagen is a graphic artist whose credits and projects span a fascinating range—from art to astronomy, and science fiction to software development. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



"A level of excellence used to determine quality."

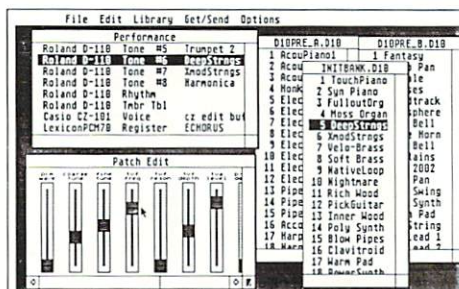
# Standards

As an Amiga owner you've already invested in the machine that sets the highest standard of excellence for all facets of creative computer applications. You have been waiting patiently for music software that lives up to those standards. Now, at last that level of achievement has been reached.



The growing Dr.T's catalog of more than 20 titles for the Amiga including Level II, KCS, Copyist Professional, Caged Artist editor/librarians, the Model-A MIDI Interface, gives you all you've been waiting for and more.

Features such as the exclusive "Remote Control" in Level II, the incomparable laser printer output of Copyist,



Circle 35 on Reader Service card.



or the acclaimed Mouse-Play function in the Caged Artist editors make our programs the products of choice for all serious Amiga musicians. And if you take the accuracy of your sequencer seriously, how about rock-steady timing at a resolution of 240 PPQ (that translates to 960 Pulses Per Measure). We've solved problems other companies are still struggling with!



Whether music is your job, or you do it just for fun, we have the music software tools that will help you make music faster and easier than you ever dreamed. Try us and see why thousands of Amiga users choose Dr.T's. Call or write for our free catalog.

## Products:

### SEQUENCERS

LEVEL II  
KCS V1.6A  
MRS V1.1

### EDITOR/LIBRARIANS

CASIO VZ-1 VZ-RIDER  
CZ RIDER  
DX HEAVEN  
EMU Proteus  
ESQ'apade ESQ-1/SQ-80  
4-OP DELUXE (Yamaha)  
KAWAI K-1  
KAWAI K-5  
KORG M-1  
LEXICON PCM-70  
OBERHEIM MATRIX 6/1000  
ROLAND D-110  
ROLAND D-50  
ROLAND MT-32  
X-OR (UNIVERSAL EDITOR)

### COMPOSITION/SCORING TOOLS

COPYIST PROFESSIONAL  
TIGER (GRAPHIC EDITOR)

### MISCELLANEOUS

MODEL-A MIDI INTERFACE

Music Software of the Year,  
1988

Commodore Magazine

"The most powerful and dependable of MIDI sequencers for the Amiga is KCS. . ."  
Amiga World

"(Copyist is) A composer's delight that provides score editing, file conversion capability, and custom printing all in one package."  
Amiga World

"(MRS) . . . compared to other sequencers, it is a great value."  
Amigo Times

"... (Level II) is a powerful collection of MIDI recording and editing tools that works well, is responsive, and is designed with the high-end user in mind."  
Amiga SENTRY



**Dr. T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE

**Dr. T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE  
220 Boylston Street  
Chestnut Hill, MA, 02167  
U.S.A.

(617) 244-6954  
FAX (617) 244-5243



# NOW SHIPPING BY FED-EX!

<b>ABACUS</b> AssemPro \$72 BeckerText \$114 DataRetrieve \$59 DataRetrieve Professional \$149 TextPro \$17 Amiga Machine Lang \$24 Amiga Tricks & Tips \$17 Many other books with disks available!	<b>DAVIDVILLE</b> Award Maker Plus In Stock \$20 Award Maker Sports Disk \$31 Dream Zone \$31 <b>B.E.S.T. INC.</b> Patch Editors Call KCS \$177 KCS Level II In Stock \$177 MIDI Recording Studio In Stock \$149 The Copyright Pro \$149 <b>EAGLE TREE SOFTWARE</b> Butcher 2.0 \$25 Distant Armies Call <b>ELASER</b> Home Builder's Cad. \$139 Home Builder's Choice In Stock \$139 <b>EAST/WEST</b> Take Stock \$34 SimCity \$28 Sky Chase \$28 Space Racer \$21 Where In The World In Stock \$21 <b>BROWN-WAGH</b> Express Paint (New Ver.) Call MidMagic \$98 Pen Pal Call Project Master In Stock \$29 Stellar Conflict \$29 TV Show \$74 Text \$39 WordPerfect \$25 Write and File \$79 Zuma Fonts Call <b>BUENA VISTA</b> Ruler Rabbit \$31 <b>BYE BY BYTE</b> Animate Call Sculpt 3D Call Sculpt-Animate 4D \$409 Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr \$99 Sculpt-Animate 4D In Stock \$109 <b>C.I.T.O.</b> Jet Set \$35 Jet Set Font Sets Call <b>CAPCOM</b> Bionic Commando \$28 Side Arms Call Street Fighter Call <b>CENTRAL COAST SOFTWARE</b> Disk 2 Disk (New Version) \$37 Dos 2 Dos \$37 P.O.W. \$54 <b>CINEMARE</b> Defender of the Crown \$31 King of Chicago \$31 Lords of the Rising Sun \$33 Rocket Ranger \$33 SDI \$33 Sinbad \$31 TV Sports \$32 Three Stooges \$32 <b>COMMAND SIMULATIONS</b> Blitzkrieg/ Ardennes \$41 <b>CONSTELLATION</b> All Titles On Sale! <b>COSMI</b> President is Missing In Stock \$17 <b>CREATIVE SOLUTIONS</b> Multi-Font \$77 <b>DATA EAST</b> Kickstart 1.3 In Stock \$17 (for A1000 only) <b>ANCO</b> Art Of Chess In Stock \$17 Face Off \$18 Las Vegas \$19 Micro Base In Stock \$17 Micro Text In Stock \$17 Mike The Magic Dragon \$19 Robbery In Stock \$17 Sky Fighter \$19 Super Six In Stock \$17 <b>ANTIC</b> Bobo \$24 Crash Garrett \$27 Human Design \$24 Future Design In Stock \$24 Architectural Design \$24 Microbot Design \$24 PHASAR 3.0 \$61 Pioneer Plaque \$27 Zentop \$92 Turbo Silver Data Disks Available!	<b>DISK-COUNT SW</b> Spelling Tutor \$21 Vocabulary Tutor \$21 <b>DONAR</b> Star Wars In Stock \$17 Patch Editors Call KCS \$177 KCS Level II In Stock \$177 MIDI Recording Studio In Stock \$149 The Copyright Pro \$149 <b>EAGLE TREE SOFTWARE</b> Butcher 2.0 \$25 Distant Armies Call <b>ELASER</b> Home Builder's Cad. \$139 Home Builder's Choice In Stock \$139 <b>EAST/WEST</b> Take Stock \$34 SimCity \$28 Sky Chase \$28 Space Racer \$21 Where In The World In Stock \$21 <b>BROWN-WAGH</b> Express Paint (New Ver.) Call MidMagic \$98 Pen Pal Call Project Master In Stock \$29 Stellar Conflict \$29 TV Show \$74 Text \$39 WordPerfect \$25 Write and File \$79 Zuma Fonts Call <b>BUENA VISTA</b> Ruler Rabbit \$31 <b>BYE BY BYTE</b> Animate Call Sculpt 3D Call Sculpt-Animate 4D \$409 Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr \$99 Sculpt-Animate 4D In Stock \$109 <b>C.I.T.O.</b> Jet Set \$35 Jet Set Font Sets Call <b>CAPCOM</b> Bionic Commando \$28 Side Arms Call Street Fighter Call <b>CENTRAL COAST SOFTWARE</b> Disk 2 Disk (New Version) \$37 Dos 2 Dos \$37 P.O.W. \$54 <b>CINEMARE</b> Defender of the Crown \$31 King of Chicago \$31 Lords of the Rising Sun \$33 Rocket Ranger \$33 SDI \$33 Sinbad \$31 TV Sports \$32 Three Stooges \$32 <b>COMMAND SIMULATIONS</b> Blitzkrieg/ Ardennes \$41 <b>CONSTELLATION</b> All Titles On Sale! <b>COSMI</b> President is Missing In Stock \$17 <b>CREATIVE SOLUTIONS</b> Multi-Font \$77 <b>DATA EAST</b> Kickstart 1.3 In Stock \$17 (for A1000 only) <b>ANCO</b> Art Of Chess In Stock \$17 Face Off \$18 Las Vegas \$19 Micro Base In Stock \$17 Micro Text In Stock \$17 Mike The Magic Dragon \$19 Robbery In Stock \$17 Sky Fighter \$19 Super Six In Stock \$17 <b>ANTIC</b> Bobo \$24 Crash Garrett \$27 Human Design \$24 Future Design In Stock \$24 Architectural Design \$24 Microbot Design \$24 PHASAR 3.0 \$61 Pioneer Plaque \$27 Zentop \$92 Turbo Silver Data Disks Available!	<b>IMPULSE</b> Turbo Silver \$124 Terrain Disk Call <b>INFINITY SOFTWARE</b> Galleo 2 \$49 Grand Slam Tennis \$38 Hot Licks \$30 Shakespeare v1.1 \$39 While They Last! \$39 <b>INNOVATION</b> Broadcast Teller In Stock \$142 Video Effects 3D \$142 <b>INOVATRONICS</b> CAPE 68K \$65 InvaTools \$57 Power Windows 2.5 \$63 <b>INTELLIGENT MEMORY</b> Emmetic Skimmer Call Garrison II \$36 Garrison III \$38 <b>INTELLIGENT MUSIC</b> M \$149 <b>INTERACTIVE SOFTWARES</b> Calligrapher 1.06 \$69 Lion's Calligraphs \$32 Newsletter Fonts \$32 Studio Fonts \$32 <b>INTERPLAY</b> Battle Chess \$34 Neuroancer \$39 <b>INTRACORP</b> Trump Castle \$28 <b>JDK IMAGES</b> Pro Video Gold \$199 Font Libraries for PV + (ea.) \$79 <b>JHM SOFTWARE</b> Easy Teller \$34 <b>KARA</b> Headlines 1 or 2 \$53 Subheads \$55 <b>KFS SOFTWARE</b> The Accountant \$189 <b>KINGSTON</b> Emerald Mines \$18 Emerald Mines II In Stock \$18 Fortress Underground \$16 <b>KONAMI</b> Boot Camp \$31 Contra \$31 Jackal \$31 Rushin Attack \$31 <b>LAKE FOREST LOGIC</b> Disk Mechanic \$60 <b>LATTICE</b> C++ \$349 Compiler Companion \$199 Other Products \$78 <b>LIGHTNING PUBLISHING</b> The Big Picture \$23 <b>LYNN'S LUNA C</b> BW Extras \$25 Uninvited \$25 <b>MAGIC BYTES</b> Pink Panther \$34 <b>MAGNETIC IMAGES</b> Clip Art Disks 1-8 (Each) \$15 <b>MAN</b> Library Source \$199 Aztec C-Dev \$199 Aztec C-Prof \$149 Source Level Debugger \$57 <b>MASTERTECH</b> Feud \$17 Kickstart 2 \$17 Metropolis \$31 Ninja Mission \$31 Schwinder \$18 <b>MELBOURNE HOUSE</b> Magic Johnson Hoops Call War In Middle Earth In Stock \$17 <b>MERIDIAN SOFTWARE</b> Demonstrator \$27 Zing! \$49 Zing! Keys \$36 Zing! Spell \$37 <b>METACOMCO</b> ISO Pascal (New Version) \$79 Macro Assembler \$45 Toolkit \$35 <b>METADIGM</b> Metascope \$79 <b>METRON</b> T. Shell \$34 <b>MICROBOND</b> AB Zoo In Stock \$28 Airball \$28 Cashman \$24 Karate Kid II \$28 <b>MICRODEAL</b> AMAS In Stock \$17 Hit Disk In Stock \$17 Insanity Fight \$29 International Soccer \$28 Leatherstock \$27 Ringside \$29 Slagyon \$29 Timequest \$27 Tetra Quest \$27 Time Bandits \$27 Zero Gravity \$21	<b>MICRO ENTERTAINMENT</b> Golden Pyramid Call Terrain Disk Call <b>MICRO ILLUSIONS</b> Black Jack Academy \$29 Craps Academy \$26 Deceitful Data Disks \$30 Ebonstar \$29 Faery Tale \$34 Galactic Invaders \$19 Land of Legends \$219 Music X \$219 Photon Paint \$69 Photon Paint Expansion \$23 Photon Vid. Transporter Call Photon Vid. Del Animator Call Planetary \$51 Romantic Encounters \$29 Tracers \$27 Turbo \$19 <b>MICRO MAGIC</b> Forms in Flight 2.0 \$80 <b>MICRO MASTER</b> Family Tree \$34 <b>MICROPROSE</b> GUNSHIP At Last! \$24 Silent Service \$24 <b>MISSION</b> City Desk 2.0 In Stock \$39 Head Coach \$39 <b>MICROSMITHS</b> TEd Fun \$57 <b>MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE</b> BBS-PC \$74 Excellence! (Req. 1MB) \$106 Flipside \$31 Onlined Platinum Call Organize! \$63 Scribble! Platinum Call The Works! \$125 <b>MIMETICS</b> 3 Demos \$72 Pattern Splat \$106 SoundScope \$130 Utilities 1 \$40 Utilities 2 In Stock \$106 <b>MINDSCAPE</b> Balance of Power \$31 Balance of Power 1990 In Stock \$31 Blockbuster \$27 Blocker \$27 Captain Blood \$27 Combat Course In Stock \$27 Deja Vu \$32 Harrier Combat \$33 Hostage In Stock \$33 C.S.O. \$35 Indoor Sports \$35 Into Eagle's Nest \$33 Lower Power \$33 Perfect Score SAT \$52 Road Reader \$27 Shadowgate \$33 Uninvited \$28 <b>MINDWARE</b> Charon 5 In Stock \$17 Holmes \$24 Gas Cartes \$24 PageFinger F/X \$101 PageFinger 3D Call PageSync Call <b>MSI</b> Raw Copy 1.3b \$39 <b>MY MICRO</b> BAD In Stock \$17 <b>NEW HORIZONS SOFTWARE</b> Flow \$69 ProWrite 2.0 \$75 ProFonts (each) \$26 ProScript \$33 <b>NEWTEK</b> Dig-Dip \$45 Dig-Droid \$74 Dig-View 3.0 Call Dig-View Gold In Stock \$17 <b>NEW WAVE</b> Sound Oasis In Stock \$17 Dynamic Drums \$59 Dynamic Studio \$144 <b>OMNITREND</b> Breach \$29 Breach Scenario \$19 Paladin \$19 Paladin Scenario \$19 <b>OPCODE SYSTEMS</b> Music Mouse \$49 <b>ORIGIN SYSTEMS</b> Auto Duel In Stock \$17 Moebius \$38 Ogire \$28 Ultima III \$29 Ultima IV \$39 <b>OTG</b> DSM Disassembler \$44 <b>OXI</b> A Talk II In Stock \$17 MaxPlan 500 \$99 MaxPlan Plus \$116 Nimbus 1 \$99 Tax Break! In Stock \$17 <b>PEACOCK SYSTEMS</b> CB Tree \$79	<b>POLYGLOT SOFTWARE</b> Crossword Creator \$35 Dominoes \$18 Four In One \$22 <b>PRECISION SOFTWARE</b> Pro Sound Designer In Stock \$17 Superbase Personal II \$29 Superbase Professional 3 \$99 <b>PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE</b> Fleet Check \$30 <b>PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS</b> Access 64 \$26 Climate \$25 DataMaster \$43 DR Tami Pro \$79 IntroCAD \$60 Mathmatica \$33 MicroLawyer \$42 Pymite \$54 <b>PROLIFIC SOFTWARE</b> ProASM \$425 Pro Board \$425 Pro Net \$425 <b>PSYGNOSIS</b> Adventure \$15 Baal In Stock \$22 Balistix \$22 Barbarian \$27 Blood Money In Stock \$27 Captain Fizz In Stock \$27 Chrono Quest \$34 Deep Space \$21 Demigade \$33 Menace \$24 Obliterator In Stock \$24 Star Ray \$28 Teller \$28 <b>QUESTREK</b> Mission ConBat In Stock \$17 <b>RAINBOW</b> Black Lamp \$19 Carrier Command \$33 Corruption In Stock \$33 Silicon Dreams \$25 SoundScope \$20 StarGlider \$33 StarGlider II In Stock \$33 Univ. Military Sim \$21 UMS Data Disks \$21 <b>READYSOFT</b> 64 Emulator 2 Call AMAX Call Bomb Busters \$23 Cosmic Bouncer In Stock \$23 Dragon's Lair \$38 Gameday \$22 Rock Challenge In Stock \$22 Scary Mutants In Stock \$22 <b>ROB VIDEO CREATIONS</b> Deliverwork Call Available for Deluxe Part II DigPaint, PageSetter, Photon Paint, and Calligrapher!	<b>SOUND QUEST</b> Patch Editors Call Texture 2 In Stock \$17 <b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b> Falcon - HOT! In Stock \$17 Solitaire Royale \$22 Tetris \$25 <b>STAR SOFT</b> Formula One \$21 Frost Byte \$21 Seconds Out Boxing \$21 Stock Market Game \$19 Santa Parava In Stock \$17 <b>SUBLOGIC</b> European Scenery \$20 Flight Simulator 2 \$32 Japan Scenery \$30 Jet \$35 Scenery Disk 7 or 11 \$18 Scenery Disk 9 In Stock \$18 <b>SUNRISE INDUSTRIES</b> Desktop Artist \$23 Studio Magic \$75 <b>SUNSMILE SOFTWARE</b> Extend \$29 Home Inv Manager \$27 <b>SYNOPSIS</b> Interchange \$40 Interchange Object \$15 InterFont \$82 Turbo Silver Conversion \$15 <b>TAITO</b> Renegade In Stock \$17 Operation Wolf In Stock \$17 <b>TAURUS</b> X-Cad \$425 <b>TDI SOFTWARE</b> Modula 2 Call <b>THE OTHER GUYS</b> Promise \$39 Match It! \$25 Reason Call Synthia \$79 <b>THREE-SIXTY</b> Dark Castle \$29 Warlock \$24 <b>TIGRESS</b> Diskwalk \$36 <b>TITUS</b> Crazy Cars \$27 Fire & Forget \$27 Off Shore Warrior In Stock \$27 <b>TRUE BASIC</b> Developer's Toolkit \$39 Runtime Package \$109 True BASIC \$74 Libraries (Each) \$39 <b>TSR MEDIA</b> Boomer-Aid In Stock \$17 <b>UNICORN</b> Adv. of Simbad \$35 Aesop's Fable \$35 All About America \$42 Animal Kingdom \$33 Arabian Nights \$35 Fraction Action \$33 Kenderama \$33 Logic Master \$36 Magical Myths \$36 Math Wizard \$35 Read & Rhyme \$33 Read A Rama \$33 Word Master \$35 <b>UNISON WORLD</b> Art Gallery 1 or 2 \$20 Fantasy \$20 Fonts & Borders Call Print Master Plus \$33 <b>VEGA</b> AmKit \$29 <b>VIDEO VISIONS</b> Data Disks For PageFinger Call <b>VISIONARY DESIGN</b> DataStream - HOT! In Stock \$17 <b>WILLIAM HAWES</b> Alex \$36 W. Shell \$36 <b>WORDPERFECT CORP.</b> WordPerfect \$179 WordPerfect Library Call <b>Our objective is to carry every product from the Amiga - and sell them at the best prices. Our policy is to be as competitive as possible on all product prices. If you find a lower price, please give us a call. It is no longer close to possible for us to test all the products we carry. If you don't see it listed, please call.</b> <b>NEW! Products are new and in stock.</b> <b>Products that have not been released at press time.</b> <b>Products that have been marked down in price.</b> <b>All other products are normally in stock (as well as hundreds more).</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Orders Only: **800-BE-AMIGA™**  
 In California: **800-843-2842**  
 Customer Service: **415-364-9714** Now on Compuserve:  
 Facsimile (FAX): **415-365-2073** **71230, 2412**

Send Mail Orders to: **GO AMIGO** 2682D Middlefield Road, Redwood City, CA 94063  
 (Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. California residents add sales tax.)

**SHIPPING INFO:** Software Shipping rates are \$2.50/item using UPS Ground service (max. \$7.50) or \$4.50/item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. \$13.50). For Federal Express shipping rates, see opposite page. Call for hardware rates. APO, Mail, foreign shipping extra. Call for more info. **RETURN & REFUND POLICY:** All returns must have an RMA #. Call Customer Service to request an RMA #. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be returned postage prepaid with all original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantee for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. **OTHER POLICIES:** We do not charge your card until the product actually ships. Purchase order customers must have credit application on file. No surcharge for VISA and MasterCard. When ordering with credit card, PLEASE include expiration date and name of bank! Call Fridays for unannounced specials.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Commodore-Amiga. Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • Circle 26 on Reader Service Card



# GO AMIGO!

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

## HARDWARE SPECIALS

**FEDERAL EXPRESS**

**GET IT TOMORROW WITH FEDERAL EXPRESS!**

- Order by 1pm Pacific Time and receive items by 3pm the next day
- Less than UPS Blue: \$6 for first **two** items, \$3 for each additional
- Special low hardware shipping rates
- Some products not eligible (98% **ARE**)
- No CODs with this service
- Immediate backorder notification
- Continental U.S. only. Call for other rates and full details

**GVP**  
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS  
**A2000 Hard Cards**  
**42MB: \$799**  
**80MB: \$1099**

Other size/brands/models available

**TOOL BOX**

A2000 Chassis for  
your A500 or A1000

**In Stock Now!**

**ATTENTION SHOPPERS!**

DON'T FORGET.  
GO AMIGO HAS THE BEST PRICES  
AS WELL AS THE BEST SERVICE.  
WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY LEGITIMATE  
DEAL ON ANY AMIGA PRODUCT.

## HARDWARE... HARDWARE... HARDWARE... HARDWARE

<b>A-SQUARED</b> Live - A1000 .....\$259 Live - A500 .....\$345 Live - A2000 .....Call	<b>Escort 1 3.5" Floppy</b> .....\$144 Tool Box.....In Stock!	Black Ribbon .....\$6 Color Ribbon .....\$7
<b>ACCESS ASSOCIATES</b> Alegra 512K .....Call	<b>GO AMIGO!</b> Disk Head Cleaner .....\$15 30 Disk Case .....\$10 ImageWriter II Cable .....Call Printer Cable .....\$20 Modem Cable .....\$20 Mouse Pad .....\$10 Sony Cables .....Call Custom Cables .....Call	<b>PAGE</b> Carrying Bags for A1000/500/1084 .....Call
<b>AMICORE</b> Transvestor 2500 .....\$44	<b>GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS</b> 68030 Accelerators .....Call Impact SCSI/RAM .....Call A2000 Hard Cards .....Call A500 Products .....Call	<b>PACIFIC PERIPHERALS</b> Overdrive .....Call Subsystem 500 .....\$219 Subsystem 500 w/3.5" .....\$365
<b>AMINETICS</b> People Meter .....\$53	<b>HAITEK</b> X-Specs 3D .....\$97	<b>PANASONIC</b> VW 1410 Camera/Lens .....\$239 Variable Iris Lens .....\$79 11801 Printer .....Call 11911 Printer .....Call 1124 Printer .....Call
<b>ANAKIN</b> Easy - A1000 .....\$369 Easy - A500 .....\$359 Easy - A2000 .....\$399	<b>HYPERTEC</b> Deluxe MIDI .....\$74	<b>PHOENIX</b> CPS 500 Power Supply .....\$84
<b>APPLIED VISIONS</b> FutureSound (Requires adapter for A500/2000).....\$144	<b>INKWELL</b> Light Pen .....\$99	<b>PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS</b> Mouse Master .....\$31
<b>ASOG</b> Multi Port Serial Card .....Call	<b>KETEK</b> Command Center .....Sale!	<b>PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS</b> Frame Grabber .....Call Pro Gen Genlock .....\$349
<b>AVATEX</b> 1200e Modem .....\$85 1200HC Modem .....\$115 2400 Modem .....\$199	<b>MAGNI</b> Magni 4000 Genlock.....In Stock! Magni 4000-S .....In Stock!	<b>QUANTUM</b> SCSI Drives (The Best) .....Lowest!
<b>C. LTD.</b> C View 1 (NTSC) .....\$39 C View 2 (C/L) .....\$39 Timesaver (A1000) .....\$55	<b>M.A.S.T.</b> Unidrive .....\$144 Twin Drive .....\$259 MiniMags .....Lowest! Tiny Tigers .....Call	<b>RONIN</b> Hurricanes! .....Best Price!
<b>CALIFORNIA ACCESS</b> CA-880 3.5" Drive .....\$159	<b>MICROBOTICS</b> Starboard II (All Sizes) .....Call MultiFunction Module .....\$75 SCSI Module .....\$103 8 Up (A2000) .....Call Hard Frame .....In Stock! Pop SIMMs .....Call	<b>SAFESKIN</b> Clear Keyboard Covers .....\$19
<b>COMMUNICATION SPECIALTIES</b> Gen One .....Lowest!	<b>MICROWAY</b> Flicker Fixer .....\$469 PAL version available!	<b>SOUTHERN TECH</b> My-T Mouse .....\$42 Internal Drive A2000 .....\$119
<b>CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS</b> Processor Accelerator A500/A2000 .....\$174 A1000 .....\$179 Video Interface/RF A500 .....Call A2000 .....Call	<b>MIMETICS</b> Amigen Genlock .....\$149 Audio Digitizer .....\$85 MIDI Int. (A500/2000) .....\$45	<b>STAR TECHNOLOGY</b> 1.5MB for A1000 .....Call Hard Disk Interfaces .....Call
<b>CSA</b> Over 30 Board .....Sale! 68020 Boards .....Call Midget Racer .....HOT	<b>MOTOROLA</b> 68881 Co-Processors .....Call Speeds from 12Mhz to 20Mhz	<b>STAR MICRONICS</b> NX1000 Rainbow .....\$259
<b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b> SuperGen .....Call	<b>NERIKI</b> Neriki Genlock .....Call	<b>SUNNIZE INDUSTRIES</b> Perfect Sound .....\$69 Perfect Vision .....\$199 Color Splitter .....In Stock!
<b>ECE</b> MIDI - A500 .....\$58 MIDI - A1000 .....\$58 MIDI - A2000 .....\$58	<b>OKIDATA</b> Okimate 20 with Plug n' Print .....\$199	<b>SURFSIDE</b> Master 3A 3.5" .....\$149
<b>EPSON</b> EX-800 w/Color .....\$499 (Other Models Available)		<b>SUPRA</b> 2400 Modem .....\$144 2400zi Internal (A2000) .....\$149 Hard Drives .....Call
<b>EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES</b> 50MB Hard Drive A1000 .....\$879 32MB Hard Drive A500 .....\$729		<b>SYNERGY</b> A500 Hard Drives .....Call New Low Prices!

## ELECTRONIC ARTS SOFTWARE

<b>Annals of Rome</b> .....In Stock!	First Letters and Words .....\$36	<b>Queston II</b> .....\$38
<b>Artura</b> .....Call	First Shapes .....\$34	Quizam .....\$25
<b>Awesome Arcade Pak</b> .....\$36	Gettysburg .....\$42	Reach For The Stars .....\$33
<b>Bard's Tale</b> .....\$32	Global Commander .....\$29	<b>Rebel Charge</b> .....In Stock!
<b>Bard's Tale II</b> .....\$43	<b>Heroes of the Lance</b> .....In Stock!	<b>Reel Fish'n</b> .....\$32
<b>Battle Droid</b> .....\$26	Hot & Cool Jazz Disk .....\$19	<b>Return To Atlantis</b> .....\$19
<b>Black Cauldron</b> .....\$29	Hunt For Red October .....\$36	Roadwar 2000 .....\$32
<b>Chessmaster 2000</b> .....\$30	Instant Music .....\$32	Roadwar Europa .....\$31
<b>Chessmaster 2100</b> .....Soon!	Instant Music Data .....\$19	Roadwars .....\$36
<b>Commissioner's Disk</b> .....Call	<b>Intellitype</b> .....\$19	Rockford .....\$26
<b>Cosmic Relief</b> .....\$27	<b>Interceptor</b> .....\$35	Rubicon Alliance .....Call
<b>Deluxe Music</b> .....\$63	Kampfgruppe .....\$46	Scrabble .....\$29
<b>Deluxe Paint II</b> .....\$84	Kid Talk .....\$34	Seasons & Holidays .....\$19
<b>Deluxe Paint III</b> .....\$99	<b>Lancelot</b> .....\$29	<b>Skyfox II</b> .....\$19
<b>Deluxe Photolab</b> .....\$104	Leisure Suit Larry .....\$35	Smooth Talker .....\$36
<b>Deluxe Productions</b> .....\$129	Mad Libs .....\$16	Sorcerer .....Call
<b>Deluxe Video 1.2</b> .....\$84	<b>Marble Madness</b> .....\$19	Speller Bee .....\$34
<b>Dinosaur Discovery Kit</b> .....Call	<b>Master Detective</b> .....Call	Thexder .....\$26
<b>Double Dragon</b> .....In Stock!	<b>Master Ninja</b> .....\$21	<b>Time &amp; Magic</b> .....In Stock!
<b>Earl Weaver Baseball</b> .....\$35	Math Talk .....\$34	<b>Wizard Wars</b> .....Call
<b>Earl Weaver 88 Stars</b> .....\$15	Math Talk Fractions .....\$34	<b>Wrath of Nicodemus</b> .....\$29
<b>Empire</b> .....\$36	Mavis Beacon .....\$33	<b>Zany Golf</b> .....In Stock!
<b>Ferrari Formula 1</b> .....\$36	Phantasie .....\$31	
	<b>Police Quest</b> .....In Stock!	
	<b>Pub Games</b> .....\$26	
	<b>Puzzle Storybook</b> .....Call	

This section includes products from First Byte, SSL, and other companies whose products are distributed by Electronic Arts!

**VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE SOON!**



# WIN OVER \$25,000

## MURDER AT SARATOGA

### the 1989 AMIGA WORLD MYSTERY SWEEPSTAKES

IN OUR CONTEST Announcement last month (p.69), we promised over \$10,000 worth of prizes in our Mystery Sweepstakes. Well, because of the generosity of many manufacturers and dealers of Amiga products (see list below) who donated so many fine prizes, we're upping our **Prize Total** to over \$25,000! That's right, 1 fabulous **Grand Prize**, 2 exciting **Runner-Up Prizes**, and 9 special **Finalist Prizes**. And in case you don't make it to the finals, there are over 150 great **Consolation Prizes** of valuable Amiga hardware, software, reference guides, and games waiting for you.

So what do you need to do to win? Solve our two-part mystery, "Murder At Saratoga," which begins on page 60. This month we set the stage and introduce our characters. A grisly murder is about to happen at the end of Part I, and this month you're going to try to predict who the victim will be.

Next month in the August issue, Part II will provide you with an assortment of clues. All clues will be true statements of fact, but only some will be relevant, while others are red herrings. By then you will have all the information necessary to answer the classic mystery questions:

**WHAT? WHO? WHERE? WHEN? HOW? and WHY?**

Just fill out the Mystery Coupon (or a facsimile) that will accompany Part II. All entries must be received at *AmigaWorld* offices by **Tuesday, August 15, 1989**. In order to give everyone an equal chance of winning—and to discourage anyone from "stuffing the ballot box" with multiple submissions—you may enter only once. Also, only one entry per return address will be accepted. Please remember that prizes are not transferrable. Send your entry to *AmigaWorld* Mystery Sweepstakes, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

The 12 **Finalists** will be selected from a random drawing of all correct entries held on Thursday, August 17, 1989. Listen for your telephone notification that day. Confirmation will follow by mail. Which of the 12 **Finalists** will win the **Grand Prize** is something we cannot reveal right now. (This *is* a mystery, after all, and you know there's always going to be a final twist or two.) All 12 **Finalists**, however, will be made aware of how the **Grand Prize** winner will be selected when they are notified on August 17.

A separate **Consolation Drawing** from the remaining correct entries will be held immediately after the **Finalists** have been drawn. **Consolation Prize** Winners will be notified by mail within two weeks.

The **complete solution** to the mystery, plus the names of the **Grand Prize Winner**, **Runner-up Winners**, and other **Finalists**, will appear in the **October issue**. A complete list of prizes will appear in November.

But for right now, get busy absorbing some of the flavor of "Murder At Saratoga" and try to answer the fundamental preliminary question in all mysteries: **WHAT HAPPENED?** Remember to keep the information in Part I of our story—you'll need it for reference in Part II. The game is afoot—good luck!

The odds of winning will depend on the number of correct entries received. If the prize is not claimed, a second drawing will be held to award it. Taxes and duties on all prizes are the sole responsibility of the winner. Prizes are not transferrable, nor are they redeemable for cash value.

No purchase necessary. All federal, state and local laws apply. Void wherever prohibited by law.

Anyone of any age may enter. Minors must be accompanied by parent or legal guardian to claim the prize. If the winner resides outside the US or Canada, the Amiga 2000HD prize will be shipped to the winner at our expense. There will be no Getaway Weekend in this case.

Employees of IDG Communications Inc., its affiliates, subsidiaries, advertising and promotion agencies, and their families are not eligible to enter.

Entry constitutes permission to use the winner's name, photograph, or other likenesses for promotional purposes without further compensation to the winner. Submissions become the property of *AmigaWorld* and cannot be returned. *AmigaWorld* is not responsible for lost, misdirected, or late mail. All entries received after August 15 are void and ineligible for the drawing.

The winner and his or her companion assume all risks and dangers incidental to traveling to and from the site of the Getaway Weekend, and agree that *AmigaWorld*, IDG Communications Inc. and its affiliates, and the organizers of *AmiEXPO*, are not liable for any injuries, loss, or other mishaps suffered during the period specified for the Getaway Weekend.



# WORTH OF PRIZES



## The Grand Prize

### An Amiga 2000HD Plus

#### A Getaway Weekend For Two

Your *Amiga 2000HD* includes a 40-megabyte hard-disk drive, one megabyte of RAM, and a color monitor. And we'll fly you and one guest to collect your prize at *AmiEXPO* in Santa Clara, CA, at a special presentation ceremony to be held Saturday, October 21, 1989.

You'll be the personal guests of *AmigaWorld* at the No. 1 Amiga show in the country and receive V.I.P. treatment from *AmiEXPO* organizers. Our *Getaway Weekend* includes two round-trip airline tickets (depart 10/20/89, return 10/22/89) and hotel accommodations (compliments of *AmiEXPO*) for two nights.

The *Amiga 2000HD* with monitor has been generously donated by *GO AMIGO!* of Redwood City, CA.

## Runner-Up Prizes

### Second Prize

#### An Amiga 500

Your *Amiga 500* includes 512K RAM, one disk drive, and a color monitor. This prize has been generously donated by *LIGHTSPEED* Distribution of Portland, OR.

### Third Prize

#### A Xetec Hard Drive System

This 20-megabyte hard-drive system will be made available to you in whichever configuration is required by your system—*Amiga 500*, *A1000*, or *A2000*. This prize has been generously donated by *The Software Shop* of Worcester, MA.

## Other Finalist Prizes

### Fourth Prize

*flickerFixer* (MicroWay)

### Fifth Prize

The Productivity Power Pack  
Superbase Personal II (Precision)  
Superplan (Precision)  
A-Talk III (Oxxi)  
SupraModem 2400 (Supra)

### Sixth Prize

The Vital Video Pack  
GEN/ONE Genlocking Encoder (Communications Specialties)  
Desktop Video Graphics Tape Series (Cape Fear Teleproductions)

### Seventh Prize

Dr. T's Starter Studio (Dr. T's Music Software)  
Level II Sequencer  
Copyist Professional  
Editor/Librarian of your choice  
Model-A MIDI Interface

### Eighth Prize

The Gorgeous Graphics Pack  
Easy! (Anakin)  
36 35mm Color Slides of IFF or HAM images (Hammond Photographic Services)

### Ninth Prize

The Helpful Home Management Pack  
PHASAR (Antic)  
Tax Break (Oxxi)  
Microfiche Filer (Software Visions)

### Tenth Prize

Super Seven Game Pack-I  
Seven different Amiga game favorites

### Eleventh Prize

Super Seven Game Pack-II  
Seven more Amiga favorites

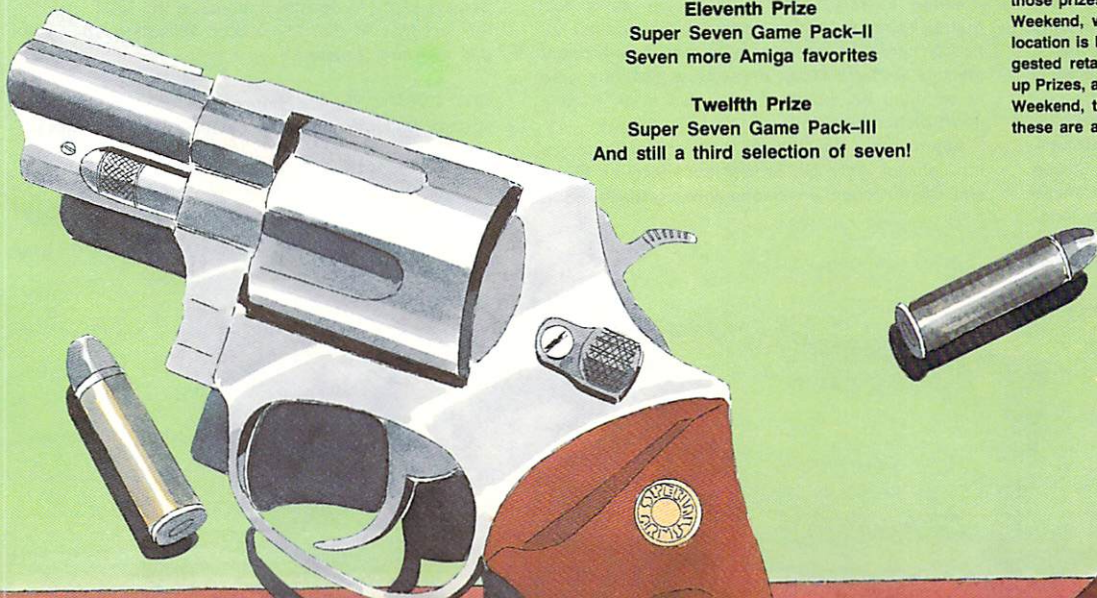
### Twelfth Prize

Super Seven Game Pack-III  
And still a third selection of seven!

## MYSTERY SWEEPSTAKES CONTRIBUTORS\*

Precision Inc.	\$3899
Sound Quest Inc.	\$3725
ReadySoft Inc.	\$1019
Communications Specialties Inc.	\$895
Dr. T's Music Software Inc.	\$848
Taito Software Inc.	\$700
MicroWay Inc.	\$595
Oxxi Inc.	\$573
Supra Corporation	\$540
Blue Ribbon Bakery	\$500
Anakin Research Inc.	\$499
Software Visions Inc.	\$495
Intelligent Music	\$398
Soft-Link Inc.	\$350
DigiTek Software	\$340
Pre'spect Technics Inc.	\$334
Xetec Inc.	\$300
Spectrum HoloByte	\$290
Antic Software	\$290
Strategic Simulations Inc.	\$260
Pacific Peripherals	\$250
Magnetic Images Co.	\$250
Abacus	\$242
The Computer Outlet	\$200
Visual Aural Animation	\$198
Moonlight Development	\$160
Poor Person Software	\$160
DMH Technologies	\$150
Hammond Photographic Services	\$144
Electronic Arts	\$110
Psygnosis Ltd.	\$105
Cape Fear Teleproductions Inc.	\$100
Public Domain Software Resource	\$72
Graphic Expressions	\$65

\* This list does not include the sponsors—*GO AMIGO!*, *LIGHTSPEED* Distribution, and *The Software Shop*—of the three top Prizes outlined above, nor the dollar values of those prizes. Nor does it include the value of the *Getaway Weekend*, which cannot be determined until the winner's location is known. However, using the manufacturers' suggested retail prices for the Grand Prize and the Runner-up Prizes, and an estimated value of \$1500 for the *Getaway Weekend*, the total value of the Contest is \$25,951 when these are added to the total of the list above.



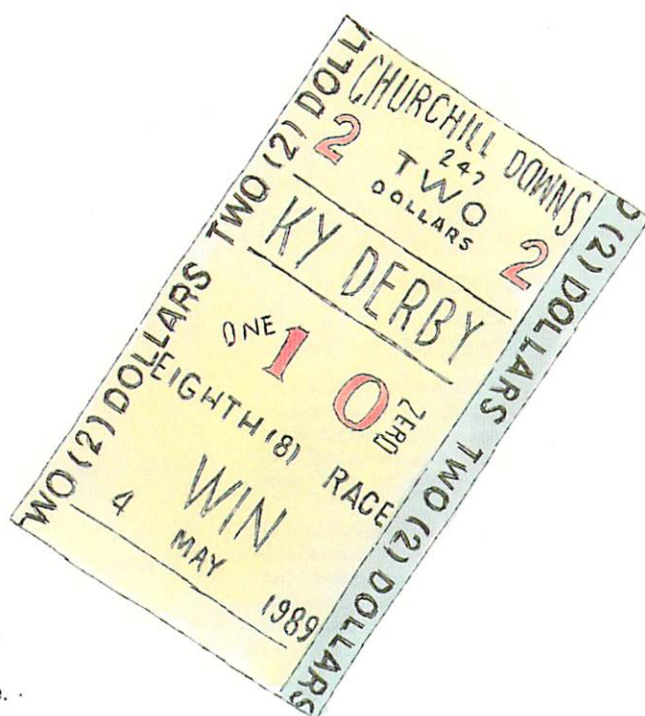


# THE 1989 AMIGAWORLD MYSTERY SWEEPSTAKES

## The Story

### PRINCIPALS

**MINDY LEE SILVERSPoon**—Socialite hostess of the Travers Ball.  
**D.B. SILVERSPoon**—The patriarch of Saratoga's first family.  
**JEREMIAH STONE**—Wealthy breeder/owner of Rambling Boy.  
**HARRISON (Harry) STONE**—His ne'er-do-well son.  
**BUFORD C. LANGTRY**—Southern gentleman trainer of Dervish.  
**MIRANDA LANGTRY**—His beautiful young wife.  
**JOSEPH (Big Joey D.) D'ANNUNZIO**—Construction magnate.  
**CHERRY FLOWERS**—His most recent girlfriend.  
**EVERETT WHITLEY**—Young trainer of Rambling Boy.  
**CLARA GILSUM**—Real estate developer and dealmaker.  
**WILLY McDERMOTT**—Mayor of Saratoga.  
**BILL WALKER**—Top jockey; rider of Rambling Boy.  
**"KID" RUSSELL**—Apprentice rider of Hope's Last Chance.  
**"JUICE" JOHNSON**—Dervish's regular jockey.  
**JIMMY ("The Satchel") MIKAROS**—Bookmaker.  
**DAVIS LONGFELLOW**—Local editor of *Spa City News*.  
**MARJORIE MACKENZIE**—Struggling owner of Hope's Last Chance.  
**JAKE MADIGAN**—Proprietor of the Bar Shoe Inn.  
**SYL VESTRY**—Trainer of Hope's Last Chance.  
**ANDY AXFELD**—Newspaper columnist and computer handicapper.  
**PRESTON GREEN**—Owner of a catering business.



IT'S A LITTLE less than an hour to midnight on a warm August night in Saratoga Springs, New York, the fabled spa whose mineral baths brought the 19th century elite—Vanderbilts, Whitneys, and others of their ilk—to take the cure. This same Saratoga—which had casinos and a famous racetrack to go along with the baths—also drew another kind of elite—brash, free-spending, high-living types like Diamond Jim Brady and Lillian Russell, John "Bet-a-Million" Gates, and Richard Canfield, known as "The King of the Gamblers."

Tonight, some 75 years after the "King" played his last card, another elite is gathered in the elegant ballroom of the Canfield Casino Museum—located some 10 minutes' drive south of the racetrack—for the annual Travers Masked Costume Ball of *Mindy Lee Silverspoon* and her husband *D.B. Silverspoon*. This year's costume theme is myths of Ancient Greece and Rome.

Many of *Mindy Lee's* guests are celebrities—movie stars, dignitaries, and sports personalities—up to watch the famous \$1 million Travers Stakes and attend the Silverspoon party. Few of these could give a hoot that a rank 100-1 dark-bay long-shot called *Hope's Last Chance* had upset heavy Travers favorite *Rambling Boy*, the big red chestnut who finished dead last.

But some of the guests of *Mindy Lee* (dressed

as *Hera*) and *D.B.* (a fitting *Zeus*) are quite visibly disturbed by this afternoon's shocking events at the racetrack. *Jeremiah Stone* is positively scowling behind the mask of his *Midas* costume. Keeping as far away from *Stone* and as inebriated as possible is *Everett Whitley*, a profoundly unhappy *Icarus*.

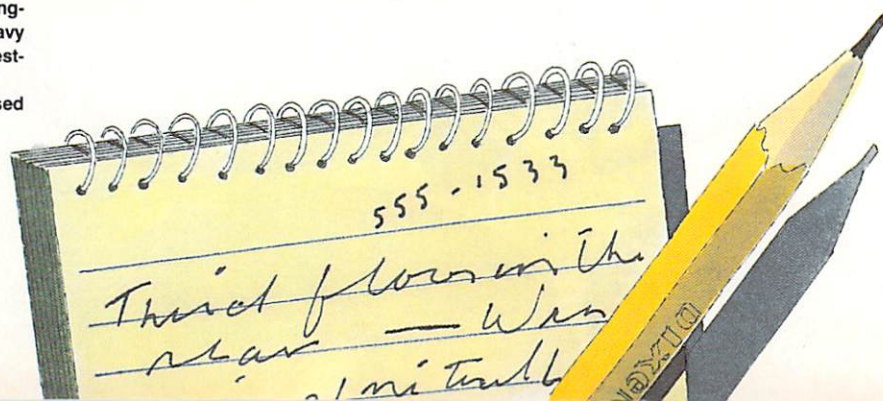
Just coming in the door and fitted up as a satyr, middle-aged *Buford C. Langtry*, however, seems quite bubbly—despite the fact that he withdrew his good, dark-bay stakeswinner *Dervish* from the Travers this morning because he thought *Rambling Boy* was unbeatable. The Honorary Kentucky Colonel starts chatting away at his lovely young wife, *Miranda Langtry*, attractively attired as a tall, golden-haired *Aphrodite*. *Langtry* either doesn't notice or care that his wife keeps casting expectant glances at *Harry Stone*, dressed as *Bacchus*, who is smirking bemusedly behind his mask from a short distance away.

Approaching the distraught *Jeremiah Stone* are the colorful *Willy McDermott*, costumed as *Pluto*, and *Clara Gilsum*, a winsome-looking *Diana*. Soon

all three are immersed in conversation about a project of mutual interest—the *Spa City Development* scheme, a proposed 12,000-acre condo-and-country club plan that will be worth millions.

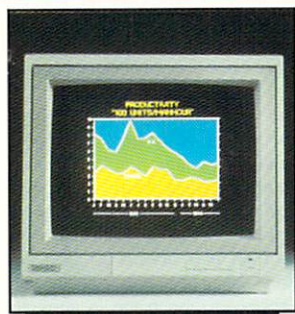
Rather neglected among the throng are *Joseph D'Annunzio*, a resplendent if somewhat paunchy *Mars*, and his tall and curvaceous companion, *Miss Cherry Flowers*, done up as a striking blonde-haired *Circe*. The profits of *Big Joey D.'s* construction empire have made him richer than most of the "old money" in this room, but his rumored associations with mobsters, his heavy gambling, and his relationship with this woman of dubious reputation have not placed *Joey* at the top of the *Society List*. He doesn't appreciate the snub, nor the fact that he lost \$50,000 on *Rambling Boy* in this afternoon's race.

NOT EVERYONE, OF course, is at the *Silver-spoons' Ball*. Many of those closely connected with





# Call CMO Today For Amiga



**MAGNAVOX 515**  
14" RGB Composite  
TTL Color \$279

## MONITORS

<b>Magnavox</b>	
8762 14" Comp/RGB	\$249
<b>NEC</b>	
Multisync IIA	529
JC1402 Multisync	589
<b>Sony</b>	
1302 13" Multiscan	699
1310 13" RGB	339

## VIDEO

<b>Anakin Research</b>	
Easyl Drawing/2000	349
Easyl Drawing/500	319
<b>Digital Creations</b>	
SuperGen Genlock	699
<b>Communication Specialties</b>	
Gen/One Genlock	699
<b>JDK Images</b>	
Pro Video Plus	199
<b>Mimetics</b>	
Amigen Genlock	149
<b>New-Tek</b>	
Digi-View Gold	139
<b>Progressive Peripherals</b>	
Pro-Gen Genlock	399
Frame Grabber	579
<b>Sunrise Industries</b>	
Perfect Vision	199
Elec. Color Splitter	99

## AUDIO

<b>ECE Research</b>	
ECE Midi (A1000)	51
ECE Midi (A500, A2000)	51
<b>Mimetics</b>	
Midi (A1000)	44
Midi (A500)	49
Pro-Studio	129
<b>Sunrise</b>	
Studio Magic	62

## BOARDS

<b>Creative Microsystems</b>	
Processor/Accelerator A500/ 1000/2000	149

## ACCESSORIES

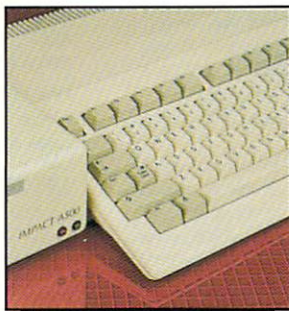
<b>Curtis</b>	
Surge Protectors/Diamond	49
Ruby	69
Tool Kit	22
<b>Allsop</b>	
Diskfile 10 3 1/2"	5
Diskfile 30 3 1/2"	9
Disktub 80 3 1/2"	10

## MEMORY EXPANSION

<b>Microbotics</b>	
Star Board II w/512K	\$459
Upperdeck	45
<b>Spirit Technology</b>	
1.5MB Board w/OK (A1000)	289
1.5MB Board w/OK (A500)	279
1.5MB Board Populated (A1000)	989
1.5MB Board Populated (A500)	1509

## DISK DRIVES

<b>Great Valley</b>	
Impact A2000-2/0	299
Impact A2000-2/2	749
Impact A2000-HC/30	679
Impact A2000-HC/40Q	829
Impact A2000-HC/40M	719
Impact A500-2/2 RAM	519
Impact A500-HD/40M	899



**GREAT VALLEY**  
Impact A500-30HD  
\$799

<b>Supra</b>	
20MB (A500)	679
20MB (A2000)	629
30MB (A1000)	759
60MB (A500)	929
60MB (A2000)	929
<b>Miniscribe</b>	
20MB Int. 3 1/2" 40MB	289
20MB Int. 3 1/2" 65MS	269
<b>C. LTD Hard Drives</b>	
33MB (A500)	869
33MB (A2000) Internal	829
50MB (A500)	979
50MB (A2000) Internal	939
<b>Megatronics</b>	
Air Drive 3 1/2" Ext.	149
Air Drive 3 1/2" Int.	125

## DISKETTES

<b>Maxell</b>	
MD2-DM DS/DD 5 1/4"	9
MFD2-DDM DS/DD 3 1/2"	18
<b>Sony</b>	
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4"	9
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2"	18

## PRINTERS

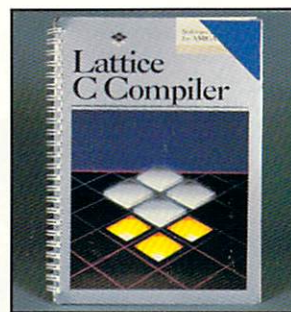
<b>Brother</b>	
M1109 100cps DM	179
M1709 2400cps/50 Col.	389
<b>Canon</b>	
Canon Bubble Jet 130	799
<b>C.LTD.</b>	
Laser Xpress	2249
<b>Epson</b>	
FX850 264cps, 80 Col.	Call
FX1050 264cps, 132 Col.	459

LQ850 330cps, 24-Pin	Call
LX80 150cps, 30 NLQ	\$169
<b>Okidata</b>	
Okimate 20 Color	129
ML182 + 180cps, 80 Col.	239
ML320 + 300cps, 80 Col.	379
<b>Panasonic</b>	
KX-P1080i 120cps, 80 Col.	169
1091i 194cps, 80 Col.	189
<b>Star Micronics</b>	
NX1000 144cps, 80 Col.	189
NR1000 Rainbow Color	179

## MODEMS

<b>Anchor</b>	
1200 Baud External	109
2400 Baud External	189
<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartmodem 300	149
Smartmodem 1200	289
Smartmodem 2400	429
<b>Practical Peripherals</b>	
1200 Baud External	84
2400 Baud External	189
<b>Supra</b>	
SJ2400 External	139
SJ2400 Zi Internal/2000	149

## SOFTWARE



**LATTICE**  
Lattice C 5.0  
\$179

<b>Aegis</b>	
Videoscape 3D	\$139
Aegis Draw 2000	159
<b>Byte By Byte</b>	
Sculpt 3D	69
Sculpt 4D	429
Animate 3D	110
Animate 4D	419
<b>Discovery</b>	
Marauder II	29
Arkanoid	20
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Deluxe Video	85
Deluxe Music	65
Deluxe Paint III	99
Ferrari Formula	34
FA18 Interceptor	32
<b>Epyx</b>	
4x4 Off Road Racing	34
California Games	32
<b>Gold Disk</b>	
Comic Setter	62
Pagesetter	89
Professional Draw	128
Professional Page	255
<b>Mindware International</b>	
Pageflipper + FX	89
<b>Oxxi Software</b>	
Maxiplan Plus	129
A Talk 3	65
<b>Psygnosis</b>	
Obliterator	29
Terrapod	29
Chrono Quest	33
<b>Rainbird</b>	
Star Glider II	33
Black Lamp	17
<b>Readysoft</b>	
Dragons Lair	39
<b>Sedona Software</b>	
Money Mentor	55
<b>Spectrum Halobyte</b>	
Tetris	23
Falcon	30
<b>WordPerfect</b>	
WordPerfect	152
WordPerfect Library	82
<b>Zuma Group</b>	
TV Text	59

ASK ABOUT OUR 5 PIECE  
SOFTWARE BUNDLE FOR  
ONLY \$99!



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

# 800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B9, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

**MMC**  
MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



# THE 1989 AMIGAWORLD MYSTERY SWEEPSTAKES



this afternoon's big event are closeted in Jake Madigan's Bar Shoe Inn—located 20-minutes' drive north of the racetrack—a local dive bar and Runyonesque haunt of less elegant participants in Saratoga's racing scene.

A group of men whose diminutive size suggests their profession occupy one table at the back. *Bill Walker*, as might be expected, is not saying much. "*Juice*" *Johnson* bemoans his misfortune that *Dervish*, who clearly looked to be *Rambling Boy's* toughest opponent, was withdrawn that morning from the race and could very well have been the winner if he hadn't. "*Kid*" *Russell* is strangely silent, considering how much money and fame have befallen him this day.

Behind the bar, the fiery-tempered but big-hearted *Jake Madigan* is serving up Chivas at a rapid pace to *Syl Vestry*, the former hard-luck trainer and now victorious conditioner of the Travers Stakes winner. *Vestry's* client and "*Chance*"'s owner, *Marjorie Mackenzie*, is celebrating with her

friend and admirer, bachelor *Davis Longfellow*, who is toasting her with Madigan's house champagne—a concoction of cheap white wine with club soda added for sparkle. A practical and unpretentious widow, *Marjorie* won't let today's success, and the \$600,000 winning owner's share (minus 10% each to the trainer and jockey) go to her head. But she is visibly relieved that the threat of impending mortgage foreclosure on her small, distinctly unfashionable Three Legs Farm is finally in the past.

At a corner table is *Andy Axfeld*, whose computer-generated "speed figures" have revolutionized wagering on horses and made their creator a national reputation in his syndicated column—not to mention several legendary scores at the racetrack. *Axfeld* is not celebrating, as he didn't have a dime on "*Chance*" today and is instead pulling on his prematurely thinning hair, muttering "There's got to be something wrong here. The figures never lie; it just couldn't have happened!" Listening at his usual place next to the pay phone, reputed bookmaker *Jimmy "The Satchel" Mikaros*, who has seen everything happen—at least twice—replies, "People make the damndest bets, especially in the big races."

Suddenly, Madigan announces in a loud voice to the crowd that he's closing up the joint and taking everybody over to crash the Silverspoons' big party just in time for the midnight hoopla when everyone takes off their masks. "After all, the little

guys won today, so let's stick it to the swells!" Agreed that this is a splendid idea, the entire company leaves in an assortment of vehicles for the Casino.

They all arrive just before midnight and are let in through the kitchen entrance in back by Madigan's friend *Preston Green*, whose firm is catering the party. Singing and laughing, they enter the ballroom at the stroke of midnight, when traditionally the lights go out for three or four minutes while the guests take off their masks and some engage in a brief flurry of extramarital groping.

When the lights come up, the room is packed with a bizarre collection of people trying to figure out just who everybody else around them happens to be. But missing from the gathering are the following people:

Harry Stone	Everett Whitley
Miranda Langtry	Syl Vestry
Cherry Flowers	Marjorie Mackenzie
Kid Russell	Jimmy Mikaros
Bill Walker	Jeremiah Stone

One of these 10 people will be murdered before the sun rises again over the historic elms and maples of Saratoga.

## "WHAT" IS GOING TO HAPPEN?

To find the answer to the first question in our Mystery Solution—WHAT?—guess the identity of the victim by a process of elimination based on ►

*St. Louis*

*Hawaii*

*Paris*

*Tokyo*

# World of Flight

Travel the globe with the best in simulation software: **Flight Simulator™** and **Jet™**. Discover the world with **Flight Controls I** and **Scenery Disk** supplements to our integrated flight line! Call (800) 637-4983 for our new brochure.

Flight Simulator, Jet, and Flight Controls I are trademarks of SubLOGIC Corp. IBM screens shown. Other computer versions may vary.

## subLOGIC



**HOURS:**  
8 AM to 7 PM Monday - Friday  
8 AM to 4 PM Saturday  
Call on Sunday

# THE SOFTWARE SHOP

International Showcase

for

## Products in the AMIGA Marketplace

Visa and MasterCard Accepted



Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

### ACCESSORIES

A-B Switch cable	\$35.00
A/B/C/D Switchbox	63.00
Amiga mouse	67.00
Boing optical mouse	109.00
C-View Composite	45.00
C-View Monitor	45.00
Copy Stand	65.00
Disk head cleaner	7.00
Ece Midi 1000	52.00
Ece Midi 500/2000	52.00
Epyx 500JX	15.00
Ergo Joystick	17.00
Freecom stick	65.00
Gender changer	19.00
Gender changer NT	22.00
Gravis Joystick	37.00
Inflated mouse	17.00
MD120 3.5 Disk holder	29.00
MD60 disk holder	26.00
MD64 disk holder	26.00
Modern cable A1000	15.00
Modern cable A2000/500	15.00
Mouse holder	6.00
Mouse master	29.00
Mouse pad	9.00
Multisync cable 1-102M/F	24.00
Okimate black ribbon	5.00
Okimate color ribbon	8.00
Phaser gun	49.00
Power strip 6 outlets	17.00
Printer cable 2000/500	15.00
Printer cable A1000	15.00
Quick shot Joystick	15.00
Ribbon panasonic all	10.00
Stick slider	8.00
Stick stick	7.00
Star NX black ribbon	8.00
Star NX color ribbon	12.00
Tilt and swivel stand	21.00
Time saver	55.00
Trackball 1button	39.00
Trackball 2button/mouse	39.00
Xeon 4020 fluid	25.00
Xerox 4020 500/sheet	25.00
Xerox 4020 ink	29.00

### EXPANSION MEMORY CARDS

1mg Spirit A500/A1000	\$444
1.5mg Spirit A500/A1000	\$559
1mg progressive A500	\$415
8UP 2mg populated	\$499
8UP 4mg populated	\$799
8UP 8mg populated	\$1439

### CREATIVEPRODUCTIVITY

Analytic art	\$39.00
Gizmoz enhanced	45.00
Intellitype	35.00
Magellan	129.00
Master type	25.00
Mavis beacon typing	33.00
Your family tree	32.00

### DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acquisom	\$189.00
Data retrieve	51.00
Data Retrieve Prof.	189.00
Dbman	125.00
Micro base	24.00
Micro fiche filer	64.00
Microfiche filer plus	115.00
Organize	49.00
Softwood file II gs	79.00
Super base	52.00
Superbase pers. II	98.00
Superbase Pro. 3.0	229.00
Superbase professional	189.00

### DISKETTES

Fuji 3.5" ds/dd color disks	\$19.00
Sony 3.5" ds/dd	19.00
TDK 3.5" ds/dd disks	19.00
Centech 3.5" ds/dd disks	19.00
Centech 5.25" ds/hd disks	29.00

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Citydesk	\$97.00
Citydesk companion	15.00
Citydesk companion II	15.00
Page stream	129.00
Page setter	97.00
Professional Draw	129.00
Professional page	249.00
Publisher plus	69.00
Shakespeare	129.00

### EDUCATION

Adventure of sinbad	\$32.00
Aesop's fables	32.00
All about America	35.00
Animal kingdom	32.00
Decimal dungeon	32.00
Discovery game math	25.00
Discovery game spell	25.00
First letters and words	35.00
First shapes	35.00
Fraction action	32.00
Grade manager	59.00
Great states	25.00
Kid Talk	35.00
Kinderama	32.00
Kwik speak spanish	19.00
Learning curve	52.00
Link word French	22.00
Link word German	22.00
Link word Italian	22.00
Link word Russian	22.00
Link word Spanish	22.00
Math talk	35.00
Math wizard	35.00
Perfect score	51.00
Quiz master	51.00
Read & rhyme	32.00
Read-a-rama	32.00
Spell bound	25.00
Speller bee	35.00
Tales from Arabia	32.00
Wordmaster	32.00

### A500/A2000/A2500 PERIPHERALS

A1010 drive 3.5 extnl.	\$199.00
A1084S stereo monitor	325.00
A2000 HD 40mg 28ms w/cont.2299.00	
A2058 2mg 8mg ram board	669.00
A20620/2mg 32bit	1449.00
A20620/4mg 32bit Mem	2169.00
A2090A HD controller	310.00
A2300 Genlock	299.00
A2500 HD40mg28ms3mgMem	
63020/68881	3599.00
Amiga 2000 Cpu	1599.00
Amiga 500 CPU	599.00
AT Bridge card A2286	1179.00
Bridge card A2000	555.00
Memory Expansion 2mg A2000	619.00
Memory expansion 512k A500	165.00

### COMMUNICATIONS

Atalk II	\$65.00
Atredes profess.BBS	96.00
BBS pc	96.00
Diga	50.00
Online	44.00

### HARDDRIVES AND CARDS

150mg SCSI drv. 5.25" 28ms A2000	\$1239.00
20mg 3.5" SCSI drv. 65ms A2000	365.00
32mg 3.5" SCSI drv. 28ms A2000	609.00
32mg 3.5" SCSI drv. 40ms A2000	409.00
42mg 5.25" SCSI drv. 40ms A2000	465.00
42mg ST506 5.25" 40ms A2000	399.00
48mg 3.5" SCSI drv. 28ms A2000	629.00
48mg 3.5" SCSI drv. 40ms A2000	475.00
65mg 5.25" SCSI drv. 40ms A2000	514.00
CLTD - Controller A1000	240.00
CLTD - Controller A500	240.00
GVP-40mg Hardcard 19ms A2000	799.00
GVP-Controller 1mg Ok	269.00
GVP-Controller 2mg Ok	289.00
Hardframe 2000	245.00
Overdrive Controller A2000	171.00
Quantum drive 40mg 11ms acc.	539.00
Quantum drive 80mg 11ms acc.	849.00
Supra 2000 HD controller	222.00
Vault - 20mg	590.00
Vault - 30mg	699.00

### HARDDRIVES HARDCARDS SPECIAL \$AVE

A2000 Hardcards w/HF2000		A2000 Hardcards w/Xetec FastTrack	
40mg Quantum w/HF2000	\$ 769	40mg Quantum w/FastTrack 11ms	\$ 699
80mg Quantum w/HF2000	1099	80mg Quantum w/FastTrack 11ms	1069
105mg Quantum w/HF2000	1199	105mg Quantum w/FastTrack 11ms	1139
48mg Seagate w/HF2000	639	48mg Seagate w/FastTrack	619
A500/A1000 Harddrives with Xetec FastTrack System Box			
40mg Quantum A500	\$ 939	40mg Quantum 11ms A1000	\$ 969
80mg Quantum 11ms	1299	80mg Quantum 11ms A1000	1309

### HARDWARES

A1020 5 1/4 drive	\$179.00
8UP Memory Exp. A2000	165.00
Accelerator	152.00
Accelerator A500	140.00
Air drive 3.5" external	155.00
Amigen	153.00
Asia 3.5" Ext. drive	139.00
Avatec 2400bd	155.00
Color splitter	79.00
Easy! A1000	349.00
Easy! A2000	379.00
Easy! A500	345.00
Exp 512K A500	189.00
Expansion 1mg A500	409.00
Extrnl 3.5drv Expan. tech	139.00
Flexible data drive	139.00
Flicker fixer	495.00
Framegrabber	599.00
Future sound	129.00
Internal 3.5drive A2000	99.00
Light pen	99.00
Live A2000	349.00
Live framegrabber A1000	245.00
Live framegrabber A500	305.00
MC68881 Math Co-processor	179.00
Multifunction card	75.00
My-T-Mouse	39.00
Perfect sound A1000	69.00
Perfect sound A500/A2000	69.00
Phoenix A1000 Expan.	239.00
Phoenix A500 Expan.	199.00
Phoenix power supply A500	95.00
Pro ram 2000 2mg 2/4/6/8mg	679.00
Progen	379.00
Spirit 1.5mg A500/A1000	210.00
Subsystem A500	210.00
Super Gen	695.00
Supra modem 2400bd	149.00
Toolbox A500	230.00
WV1410 Panasonic Camera w/lens	199.00

### MONITORS

Amdek multisync 12" mon.	\$512.00
Panasonic 8cm515 mon.	249.00
Sieco cm1430 monitor	699.00
Sony multi-scan Monitor	535.00
Zenith 14" Flat screen mon.	720.00
Nec 3d multisync	799.00
Taxan 1000 20" multisync	2899.00

**1-800-752-0050**

In Mass. Call...

**1-508-756-6452**

SALES AND QUOTES (outside Mass.):

**1-800-752-0050**

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE:

**1-508-756-6452**

**QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-508-799-9354**

- Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Moe.
- Stock orders placed by 12:00 NOON EST shipped the same day.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum \$5.00 Shipping/handling charge
- Add \$3.50 for COD.
- Returns subject to restocking charge
- Software defects-call the Manufacturer
- For faster delivery send cashiers check

### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

A/C basic	\$129.00
A/C fortran	195.00
Algebra II	33.00
Arex	33.00
Assem pro	65.00
Aztec C developer	195.00
Aztec C professional	129.00
Aztec complete devel sys	315.00
Benchmark C library	60.00
Benchmark C++ library	62.00
Benchmark module 2	128.00
Benchmark simplified	62.00
Cape 68k	59.00
Critic's Choice	159.00
Devpac Ed/Assem/link/debg.	66.00
Dissassembler	45.00
GFA basic 3.0	95.00
Innovatools #1	54.00
Lattice C	132.00
Lattice C++	379.00
Lattice C professional	249.00
Lattice developer mnt system 5.0	199.00
Library's source	197.00
Macro assembler	65.00
Metacomco lisp	131.00
Metacomco pascal	95.00
Metacomco shell	40.00
Metascope debugger	65.00
Power windows v2.5	58.00
Pro Basic	124.00
Publishers choice	130.00
Source level debugger	50.00
The power system pecan	93.00
The professional pecan	89.00
The Works Platinum	164.00
True basic	65.00
W. shell	33.00

### PRINTERS

1091i Panasonic printer	\$224.00
Alps Allegro 24 PIN	399.00
Epson Apex 80	205.00
NEC LC890 laser PS	3395.00
OKimate 20 color prt.	145.00
Plug'n print	85.00
Star nx rainbow	259.00
Xerox 4020 ink jet	1295.00
Xerox 4020 starter kit	159.00
HP Paint jet	CALL

### SOUND & MUSICS

4-op deluxe	\$97.00
Audio master	37.00
Audio master II	67.00
Back songbook	27.00
Copyist II	179.00
D-50	99.00
Deluxe music	69.00
Dr drums	20.00
Dr keys	20.00
Dr T's Keyboard	160.00
Dr T's Midi recording studio	45.00
Dx heaver	97.00
Dynamic drums	52.00
Dynamic studio	129.00
Future sound A500/A2000	92.00
Hot cool jazz	18.00
Hot licks	32.00
Instant music	32.00
Matrix 6	97.00
Mini Magic	99.00
Mt-32	97.00
Music student	38.00
Pro sound designer	125.00
Promidi studio	129.00
Rock & roll	21.00
Sonix	51.00
Sound sampler	78.00
Studio magic	65.00
Synthia	59.00
Texture	97.00
Utilities 2(mimatics)	43.00

### SPREADSHEETS

Analyzel 2.0	\$95.00
Haicalc	32.00
Maxipain 500	95.00
Maxipain plus	126.00
Super plan	97.00
VIP Professional	65.00

### UTILITIES

B.A.D. disk optimizer	\$32.00
C.B. Tree	65.00
Celebrity cook book	20.00
Custom screens	45.00
Cygnused Professional	65.00
Disk 2 disk	33.00
Disk master	59.00
Disk mechanic	33.00
Dos 1.3	22.00
Dos 2 dos	35.00
Doug's math aquarium	52.00
Encore	45.00
Ez backup	22.00
Facc II	22.00
Fine print	33.00
Fleet check	33.00
Flip side	37.00
Gold spell	32.00
Gomf	27.00
Grabbit	19.00
Laser scripts	28.00
Laser up: fonts	26.00
Laser up: plot	33.00
Laser up: print	58.00
Laser up: utilities	26.00
Lex check	33.00
Lv backup	32.00
Multi preferences	20.00
Nag Plus Schedule Assist.	52.00
Pro script	32.00
Project D	32.00
Promis spelling	32.00
Quarterback	45.00
Raw copy 1.3	39.00
Superback	52.00
Sys font	22.00
Tax pian	22.00
Td editor sources	30.00
Td examples	15.00
Td grid access	30.00
Td kermi	19.00
Text ed plus	52.00
V.I.P.	32.00

### HOME ACCOUNTING

Desktop budget	\$46.00
Money mentor	\$65.00
Phaser	65.00
Tab Break	53.00

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

We have them all! Over 300 games in stock. Call for your favorite game, and check our low prices.

### FONTS

Asha's fonts	\$57.00
Calligrapher	63.00
Fancy 3d fonts	52.00
Font set I	22.00
Inter font	76.00
Kara fonts color	50.00
Lion fonts	56.00
Masterpiece fonts	159.00
News letter fonts	29.00
Profonts I Prof.	23.00
Profonts II decorative	23.00
Studio font	29.00

### GRAPHICS & VIDEO

3-Demon	369.00
Animate 3-D	99.00
Animate 4D	439.00
Animation editor	39.00
Animation effects	32.00
Animation Flipper	32.00
Animation multipane	58.00
Animation stand	32.00
Animation w/images	89.00
Animator apprentices	185.00
Animation	65.00
Architectural design	23.00
Art gallery I	20.00
Art gallery II	20.00
Art pak I	20.00
Art parts I	20.00
Art parts II	20.00
Award maker plus	32.00
Broadcast Titrer	189.00
Butcher	25.00
C light 3d editor	39.00
Calligrapher help	28.00
Chroma Paint	48.00
Color splitters	79.00
Comicsetter	65.00
Deluxe paint II	89.00
Deluxe paint III	102.00
Deluxe print II	55.00
Deluxe photo lab	102.00
Deluxe production	137.00
Deluxe video II	89.00
Designasaurus	32.00
Digi paint	39.00
Digi paint help	24.00
Digi view	131.00
Director's Toolkit	26.00
Dpaint help	24.00
Express paint	65.00
Express paint III	89.00
Forms in flight II	77.00
Future design 3-d	23.00
Graphic studio	35.00
Human design 3-d	23.00
Icon Paint	59.00
Impact	55.00
Interchange	32.00
Invision	109.00
Lights Camera Action	49.00
Microbot design 3-d	23.00
Modeler 3d	64.00
Movie setter	65.00
Page flipper fx	95.00
Perfect vision	175.00
Photon expansion disk	19.00
Photon paint	65.00
Photon paint 2.0	97.00
Photon paint help	23.00
Photon video cell anim	97.00
Pixmate	43.00
Print master plus	33.00
Prism	43.00
Pro video plus set I	83.00
Pro video plus set II	83.00
Pro. result using dpaint	35.00
Provideo plus	193.00
Sculpt 3-d	64.00
Silver turbo	129.00
The Director	46.00
Turbo silver	129.00
Tv-show	64.00
Tv-text	64.00
Video effects 3d	121.00
Video scape 3-d	120.00
Video titler	95.00
Zetrone	91.00



# THE 1989 AMIGAWORLD MYSTERY SWEEPSTAKES

an assortment of numerical codes. (Positive integers only are used throughout.)

1. The victim's genetic "code": How many successful wicket pass-throughs must you have to win at (American-style) croquet? Eliminate all numbers from 1 (the lowest number in a certain range) up to and including this number. To eliminate the highest number in our range, think of "Big Stick"'s presidency. Now eliminate all numbers, inclusively, between a famous New York nightclub and a well-known magazine. Eliminate the square root of 256 and the number directly below it. Eliminate a number that would prevent there ever being a presidency like FDR's again. Again, thinking of our Chief Executives, eliminate the number of the meat between the numbers representing the slices of bread in a unique presidential sandwich. Take whatever remains in our range, translate it accordingly, and eliminate those characters in our list who do not fit this genetic criterion.

2. The victim's height: A "dossier" containing this "comedy of errors" provides the victim's height in inches. A bumbling intelligence agent is trying to track down a spy and seeks to borrow a bicycle. First, however, he can't find this particular object. Added to that, he later discovers it's already in use by someone else. In addition, when he finds another similar device—a unicycle—it can't be mounted because the seat is too high. A total mess.

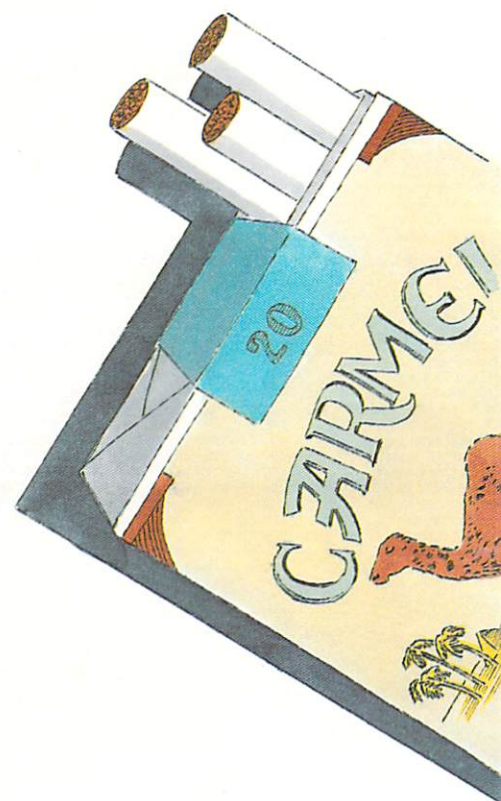
Well, at least, he thinks, he can send his report to the chief. First, however, he discovers his briefcase is locked and he has no key so that his secret file cannot be read. Plus, when he finds out he had used a disappearing-ink pen, he realizes he hadn't even been able to write the file in the first place. In addition, he wouldn't even have had a place to write it even if he had used an ordinary pen, because his worktable is completely cluttered. Again a total disaster. "Oh well," he says, "what's the difference between a big mess and an even bigger one!"

When you have your information, eliminate characters accordingly.

3. It is at this point that some "basic mistakes" could occur in identifying the victim. For instance, among the remaining names, two may claim to be temporarily devoid of memory when trying to recall their whereabouts, but it hardly means they're dead—so eliminate them from your list.

4. Now it's simply a question of the odd person out, so to speak, and that's your victim.

If you've got the intended victim, then you've got the first answer to the Mystery Solution. Stay tuned for next month's clues in the August issue to figure out WHO did it? HOW? WHEN? WHERE? and WHY? Remember, keep this month's information for reference. ■



## Sensational Service With *Sprite Technology*

### AMIGA HARDWARE

Amiga 500 .....	\$579
Amiga 2000 .....	CALL
Amiga 2000HD .....	CALL
Amiga 2500 .....	CALL
Commodore PC40 .....	CALL
1084S Monitor .....	\$309
501 Ram Card .....	\$159
Amiga 1010 Drive .....	\$209
Amiga 1680 Modem (1200) .....	\$108
3.5" Internal Floppy .....	\$119
3.5" External Floppy .....	\$149
2088 Bridgeboard .....	\$499
2286 Bridgeboard .....	\$1125
2090A SCSI Board .....	\$299
2058 2MB RAM .....	\$679
DigiView Gold .....	\$149
GenOne .....	\$499
GVP 40Q Hardcard .....	\$799
GVP 20 Hardcard .....	\$586
GVP 25mhz 030 Accelerator .....	CALL
Microbotics Starboards .....	CALL
MicroWay Flicker Fixer .....	\$489
Sony CPD-1303 Multisync .....	\$525
Supra 2400 Modem .....	\$149

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

Amax Mac Emulator .....	\$125
Animate 3D .....	\$94
Broadcast Titler .....	\$189
Capone .....	\$25
Deluxe Paint III .....	CALL
Deluxe Photo Lab .....	\$98
Diga! .....	\$45
Digi-Paint .....	\$44
Dragon's Lair .....	\$39
Draw 2000 .....	\$175
Dungeon Master .....	\$25
Excellence! .....	\$189
F/A-18 Interceptor .....	\$33
Falcon .....	\$32
Fantavision .....	\$38
Gunship .....	\$34
Heroes of the Lance .....	\$26
Intro CAD .....	\$54
Interfont .....	\$75
Jet .....	\$32
Lattice C 5.0 .....	\$204
Lords of the Rising Sun .....	\$32
LV Backup .....	\$44
Math Wizard .....	\$35

Maxiplan 500 .....	\$94
Maxiplan Plus .....	\$135
Modeller 3D .....	\$63
Pagestream .....	\$125
Photon Paint 2.0 .....	\$94
Pixmate .....	\$43
Professional Draw .....	\$123
Professional Page .....	\$246
Project 'D' .....	\$32
Pro Video Gold .....	\$195
Prowrite 2.0 .....	\$78
Rocket Ranger .....	\$32
Quarterback .....	\$44
Sculpt 3D .....	\$72
Star Wars .....	\$25
Test Drive II .....	\$28
The Works Platinum .....	\$156
Turbo Silver .....	\$125
TV Sports Football .....	\$32
TV Text .....	\$63
Videoscape 3D .....	\$125
Videotitler .....	\$93
Word Perfect .....	\$199
Workbench 1.3 Update .....	\$19
Zoetrope .....	\$88

### Amiga Music Pack

SHS-10 Yamaha Keyboard, MIDI Interface & Cable, Deluxe Music Construction Set .....	\$169
Pack w/ computer buy .....	\$149

### Music Ware

AudioMaster II .....	\$62
Deluxe Music .....	\$65
Dr.T's Midi Rec Studio .....	\$44
Dr.T's DX Heaven .....	\$94
M for Amiga .....	\$152
Perfect Sound .....	\$64
Pro MIDI Studio .....	\$126
Sonix .....	\$50
Texture .....	\$94

### Amiga Accessories

Beach Towel .....	\$16
Golf Cap - grey or white .....	\$8
Golf Shirt - L or XL .....	\$20
Golf Umbrella - 48" .....	\$22
Sweatshirt - white L or XL .....	\$16

### Starter Software Kit

Money Mentor, TV Text, Arkanoid, Text Craft Plus, Graphics Studio .....	\$196
-------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC. Prices subject to change without notice. Please inquire about our policies & procedures.



## Sprite Technology

ORDERS: **800-634-9315**

INQUIRIES: **404-535-8806**

9-6 MON-FRI  
E.S.T.



# The BEST AMIGA DISKS

Quality User Supported Software works with all Amiga systems

**\$7** Each  
Buy 1-4  
Disks

**\$6** Each  
Buy 5-14  
Disks

**\$5** Each  
Buy 15  
or more  
Disks

## So easy to Use

- ▼ No Computer Experience Necessary
- ▼ Instructions for each Order
- ▼ FREE Phone Support

## So Easy to Order

- ▼ FREE Membership ▼ FREE 800-# for Orders
- ▼ FREE Same-day Shipping
- ▼ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
- ▼ FREE Catalog ▼ Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

## THE TOP 10

- **#131 PacMan '87** - Great sound and graphics. Adds new elements to PacMan. Saves Top 10.
- **#127 Wheel of Fortune** - A great computer version for multiple players. It even talks.
- **#23 Monopoly** - Enjoy great graphics and sound while playing three tough computer opponents.
- **#37 Business Programs** - Included are an address book, an amortization program, a talking mail manager, and a label printer.
- **#27 Amoeba Invaders** - A better Space Invaders!
- **#140 Virus Killer** - Everyone needs this! Makes it easy to detect and eliminate known viruses.
- **#115 Word Processor** - Lots of features.
- **#134 Applications** - Label maker/printer, grocery list maker, and AMIGazer - a star viewing program.
- **#142 Q-Bert** - Like the popular arcade version.
- **#139 Bull Run** - Great Civil War strategy board game, with impressive graphics and sound.

## THE BEST OF THE REST

### BUSINESS/HOME

- **#116 Business II** - VC-Spreadsheet, HP-10c calculator, and several diversions for when the boss isn't looking!
- **#117 Business III** - DataBase, a bunch of great new fonts, RSLClock-great clock utility, AmigaSpell.

### LANGUAGES

- **#9 FORTH** - Two versions of the FORTH programming language.
- **#90 XLISP** - A version of LISP, the artificial intelligence language. Includes documentation.

### COMMUNICATIONS

- **#4 Communications** - Starter and Aterm are both included. Both run from Workbench or CLI and are comparable to communications packages selling for \$50+. Full control of baud rates, phone directory, all protocols, auto chop of files, and many other extras. Works well with the Avatex 1200 modem and others. Source code included.
- **#90 Modem Madness!** - Terminals include StarTerm, ATerm, and Kermit. Telecommunication utilities such as Archive are also here. Other types of programs and utilities are also included in the price of admission.

### UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- **#60 AmigaBasic** - Two programs that are truly of commercial quality. Cell-Animate and Graphit. Some Deluxe Paint picture files are also included.
- **#97 Tutorial Disk1** - A disk full of information and programs to instruct Amiga Programmers and users. Several C & ASM source files are included.
- **#98 Tutorial Disk2** - More of the best of Amiga Information.
- **#101 Utilities** - Many new utilities like Timeset - a time setting utility and DirCopy-a great copier (very quick), and about a dozen more. Some new fonts are also included on this disk.
- **#105 Potpourri I** - This disk contains several different kinds of programs, some of the highlights are: PopCLI2-evokes a new CLI window at the press of a button; PSound-sample sound recorder and editor; 3-D Breakout; DiskCat-catalogs and organizes disk files; IconMaker-makes icons for most programs so that they can run from Workbench; FKey-template maker.
- **#129 Amiga Utilities II** - A hard disk backup; Target-sounds a gunshot whenever the left mouse button is pressed; Dpaint Tutor; WinSize-change window size from CLI easily, and lots more.
- **#130 Videomaker Utilities** - This disk is packed with utilities to make your desktop videos easier to produce and more professional looking.

- **#133 DOS Helper** - A program designed to help you with the AmigaDOS commands. Can be activated from icon of the CLI. Supports multitasking, so that you can refer to it when you need it. As usual, there are other good programs included on the disk.
- **#135 Applications II** - Long Movie-plays several IFF pictures in fast succession, creating animation. QuickBase-a mail manager DBase. Persmail-a DataBase for keeping records of friends, family, associates, customers or employees. MORE.
- **#146 Calendar** - A very good personal calendar for birthdays, holidays, meetings, bills and other events. Excellent graphics. Calendar program also has a diary. Other programs include some graphics and Checkbook.
- **#150 Textcraft+ Demo** - A demo of a very good word-processing program of high quality. Menu driven. Has a lot of help to show you how. Textcraft+ also has a Speller Check available.

### SOUND/MUSIC

- **#18 Future Sound Demo** - Another great sound demo of digitized sound. Includes the wicked witch of OZ, breaking dishes, sea gulls, car crash, ducks, others.
- **#30 Super Sounds** - Great digitized sounds from movies like Star Trek, 2001, James Bond movies, Star Wars, and Starman. Is it real or is it the Amiga?!!!
- **#77 Instruments** - Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments.

### SLIDE SHOWS

- **#1 Norman Rockwell** - 17 beautiful digitized Rockwell paintings in this self-running slideshow presentation. You've got to see these!
- **#55 EA Demo and Polyscope** - More great graphics for your enjoyment.
- **#67 DPSlide8** - Over 30 slides of all sorts on this self-running slideshow.
- **#94 Diga-View** - This one shows the digitizing process in stages. Several good pictures are included. Other programs also included.
- **#95 DigaSlide11** - Another in the great series of slideshows with great artwork. Self-running with over 25 pictures.
- **#108B Juggler** - Famous demo that shows the beautiful graphics of the Amiga and just how powerful this program is. It is easier to run than 108A, but only has the one demo on it.

### GAMES

- **#38 Basic GrabBag2** - Around 25 programs of various types. Many of these are must-haves. At less than \$.20 each, you can't go wrong!
- **#44 Games3** - More great games including Life, Vegas Slot Machine, Reversi, others.

- **#52 Basic Games** - Tons of ABasic games - discover some treasures!
- **#61 ABasic GrabBag1** - Only about 100 of all types!!!!
- **#102 Sinking Island** - Return to Sinking Island is an excellent adventure game. Well worth the price - hours of enjoyment!!!!
- **#114 Potpourri X** - Othello, A key-shortcut program for AmigaDos. Various new tools, automatic printer-driver generator, much more.
- **#118 Great Graphic Games** - Includes Missile Command, 2-D Triclops, Cosmo-asteroids clone, BrakeOut, Yatzee, Hack and more.
- **#121 Backgammon** - A great game from David Addison.
- **#122 Solitaire** - Two versions by David Addison.
- **#123 Cribbage** - Take on the computer or a friend.
- **#124 Milestone** - A great computer version of Miles Bourne by the author of Monopoly for the Amiga, David Addison.
- **#125 Othello** - A great 3-D version of this popular game.
- **#128 Space Games** - Cosmoids (like asteroids) and Gravity Wars highlight this disk just full of games.
- **#137 Blackjack** - A full-featured game which allows pair-splitting, double-down, etc. Bandit-play the slot machines without going to Vegas!!! More.
- **#141 Dominoes** - Dominoes game with great graphics. Also Tic Tac Toe, Drawing and Molecules programs.
- **#147 Jackland/Graphics** - Adventure clue game. Also some great pictures (graphics), a useful utility called Quickbase, and a fun program called Things which you will enjoy!!!!
- **#148 Boulder Dash** - Very popular game with excellent graphics and has several challenging levels. This disk is full- It has Othello, Life3 and many useful utilities.
- **#151 4 in a Row** - A fun, but challenging game you play against the computer. There is an excellent Demo "MandFXP-D3", a utility or 2 and the fun TARGET - A weirdo thingy.

### MISCELLANEOUS

- **#88 Amiga Basic Programs** - Over 50. Games, utilities, applications, entertainment, and finance. Also included is a program that allows you to use IFF files in your Amiga Basic programs.
- **#119 mCAD** - A full-featured computer-aided design program.
- **#136 Graphics2** - Border Set-useful for desktop publishing and video, making cards, coupons or menus, and your own artwork. Xicon-allows you to run AmigaDOS commands or programs from Icon.
- **#144 Christmas Animations** - 10 beautiful scenes and graphics with sound. Great scenes include: Lit Candle, Elves, The Christmas Tree, The Manger, Season's Greetings, Holly Wreath, Chimney Smoke, Church Bells, and Walking Home.
- **#145 Animations 3** - More Great Animations. 3 very good demos plus 3 workbench pictures and Blobs.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Visa/MC \_\_\_\_\_  
Sig. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Send Catalog

Disks Ordered \_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ SHIPPING Free U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Canada - 25¢ per disk Foreign - 50¢ per disk  
☐ COD \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(add \$4 if you require COD)  
☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day Air (Add \$3) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

**Software  
Excitement!**

P.O. Box 5069 • Central Point, OR 97502

**VISA ORDER TODAY MasterCard**  
**1-800-444-5457**



# FREE THE PING!...

## FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER \$100!

Via UPS 2nd Day Air, US Only  
(Alaska & Hawaii excluded). COD add \$3.00

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A-Talk III	\$69
Atredes BBS	\$69
Atredes w/SkyPaint	\$99
BBS-PC!	\$99
Dr. Term Pro	\$69
Online! v2.0	\$45

### PRODUCTIVITY

The Accountant	\$189
Analyze! 2.0	\$69
Data Retrieve	\$59
Data Retrieve Pro	\$199
Desktop Budget	\$49
Excellence!	\$175
Formation Form Builder	\$49
Kind Words	\$65
Maxiplan Plus	\$129
Microfiche Filer Plus	\$129
MFF Business DBases	\$39
MFF Home DBases	\$29
Money Mentor	\$65

### ENTERTAINMENT

Action Fighter	\$32
Airball	\$27
Aunt Arctic Adventure	\$27
Baal	\$21
Balance of Power 1990	\$32
Ballistix	\$23
Battle Chess	\$32
BattleHawks 1942	\$32
BattleTech: Crescent Hawk	\$32
Blitzkrieg Ardennes	\$39
Blood Money	\$27
Breach	\$27
Bubble Bobble	\$23
California Games	\$32
Captain Blood	\$32
Carrier Command	\$29
Creature	\$27
Data Storm	\$27
Death Bringer	\$27
Devonaire	\$32
Dragon's Lair	\$42
Dungeon Master	\$27
Elite	\$29
Faery Tale Adventure	\$32
Falcon	\$32
Federation	\$32
Flight Simulator II	\$32
FS II Scenery (ea)	\$18
Harpoon	\$27
Hole in One Mini Golf	\$23
Hostage	\$29
Hybris	\$27
Impossible Mission II	\$15
Journey	\$32
King of Chicago	\$32
Kybos	\$23
Lords of Rising Sun	\$32
Magic Johnson	\$32
Mean 18	\$29
Neuromancer	\$29
Operation Wolf	\$23
Outrun	\$32
P.O.W.	\$27
Paladin	\$27
Pioneer Plague	\$27
Prime Time	\$27
Qix	\$27
Rastan	\$27
Realm of the Warlock	\$23
Renegade	\$23
Rocket Ranger	\$32
Roger Rabbit	\$29
Shanghai	\$15
Shogun!	\$32
Silent Service	\$27
Sky Chase	\$27
Sky Shark	\$27
Speed Ball	\$27
Starglider II	\$29
Street Cat	\$21
Street Fighter	\$27
Sub Battle	\$15
Superstar Ice Hockey	\$32
Sword of Sodan	\$32
Techno Cop	\$32
Terrorpods	\$27
Test Drive II: The Duel	\$29
Test Drive II Cars	\$15
Test Drive II Scenery	\$15
Three Stooges	\$32
Thunder Blade	\$32
Total Eclipse	\$27
TV Sports Football	\$32
Twilight Zone	\$27
Universal Military Sim.	\$32
UMS Scenarios 1 or 2	\$15
Vortex	\$27
War in Middle Earth	\$32
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	\$32
Zak McKracken	\$29
Zoom!	\$21
Zork Zero	\$42

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Aaargh!	\$25
AD&D Heroes	\$25
Annals of Rome	\$23
Artura	\$25
Awesome Arcade Pak	\$32
Bard's Tale	\$32
Bard's Tale II	\$39
Bard's Tale Clue Book	\$11
Bard's II Clue Book	\$11
Chessmaster 2100	\$32
Deluxe Music	\$65
Deluxe Paint II	\$85
Deluxe Paint III	\$95
Deluxe PhotoLab	\$95
Demon's Winter	\$25
Double Dragon	\$25
Dragon Force	\$32
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$32
EWB Commissioner Disk	\$15
EWB MLBPA 1988 Stats	\$15
Empire	\$32
Ferrari Formula One	\$32
Firezone	\$23
Gettysburg	\$39
Global Commander	\$25
Interceptor	\$32
Kampfgruppe	\$39
Life and Death	\$32
Marble Madness	\$15
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$32
Pub Games	\$25
Questron II	\$32
Reach for the Stars	\$25
Rebel Charge	\$39
Reel Fish'n	\$32
Roadwar 2000	\$25
Rockford	\$25
Sorcerer Lord	\$23
Time & Magik	\$25
World Tour Golf	\$15
Zany Golf	\$25

## THE LIGHTSPEED ADVANTAGE:

- Three years Amiga market experience.
- Excellent Technical Support from experienced Amiga users.
- Authorized Dealer! All Systems in stock!
- Up-front policies.
- Our team is comprised entirely of Amiga owners and enthusiasts.
- Competitive prices.
- Toll-Free Customer Service!

Amiga is a trademark of  
Commodore-Amiga.

F hasar	\$65
Pro Write 2.0	\$79
Superbase Personal 2	\$89
Superbase Professional	\$199
Super Plan	\$99
Transcript	\$49
Word Perfect	\$195
Word Perfect Library	\$85
Works Platinum	\$195

## POLICIES:

**Shipping Info:** Software is \$2.50/item (\$5 max) via UPS Ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add \$1.50 to the Ground rate. COD add \$3.00. Next Day Service available. Other carriers, Hardware, and Foreign rates may be extra.

**Other Policies:** No charge to Credit Card until shipping date, and no surcharges. Exchanges only for defective items, and for same item only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

## How to FREE THE PING! (Part One)

In every order we ship you'll find a Custom Button "trapped" inside. If it has a picture of the "Ping" on it, you'll be entitled to 10% Off your next order, just for setting him free! (Maximum discount \$25.00)

So go ahead, Make the Jump... and Free The Ping!

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Award Maker Plus	\$32
City Desk 2.0	\$129
Comic Setter	\$69
Fine Print	\$32
JetSet Laser Utility	\$29
PageStream	\$129
Professional Draw	\$129
Professional Page	\$225
Pro Fonts 1 & 2 (ea)	\$25
Pro Script	\$32

### UTILITIES

B.A.D.	\$32
Cygnus Ed Professional	\$69
Disk Master	\$45
GOMF!	\$25
Project D	\$32
Quarterback	\$45
Raw Copy	\$39
TxEt Plus	\$55
Workbench Extras	\$27
WShell	\$32



ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE  
**1-800-525-4428**





# AT LIGHTSPEED

## MUSIC & MIDI

AudioMaster II .....	\$69	M for Amiga .....	\$159
Dr.T's Copyist Pro .....	\$165	Midi Magic .....	\$99
Dr.T's KCS V1.6a .....	\$165	Pro Midi Studio .....	\$129
Dr.T's Level II .....	\$219	Pro Sound Designer .....	\$119
Dr.T's Midi Studio .....	\$45	Sonix .....	\$49
Dr.T's Editors (ea) .....	\$99	Sound Oasis .....	\$75
Dynamic Studio .....	\$129	Texture .....	\$99

## GRAPHICS & ANIMATION

ANIMagic .....	\$65
Broadcast Titrer .....	\$189
Butcher 2.0 .....	\$25
Digi Paint .....	\$49
Director .....	\$49
Draw 2000 .....	\$179
Fantavision .....	\$45
Grabbit! .....	\$23
Homebuilder's CAD .....	\$139
InterFont .....	\$79
Invision .....	\$139
Modeler 3D .....	\$65
MovieSetter .....	\$69
Photon Paint II .....	\$99
Pro Video Plus GOLD .....	\$189
Pro Video Fonts (ea) .....	\$99
Sculpt-Animate 4D .....	\$439
Turbo Silver 3D .....	\$124
Turbo Silver Terrain .....	\$23
Video Effects 3D .....	\$129
Videoscape 3D .....	\$124
X-CAD Designer .....	\$385
Zoetrope .....	\$89

## JUNE SPECIALS!

### Introducing:

The LightSpeed WARP Drive!  
External 3.5" Disk Drive **Only \$119**

Now Shipping: **GUNSHIP! \$35**

## SPOTLIGHT ON ...

### Supra Corporation

2400 Baud Modem .....	\$129
2400zi Internal Modem (2000) .....	\$135
<b>External Hard Drives with Interface:</b>	
30Mb (500/1000) .....	\$725
60Mb (500/1000) .....	\$949
80Mb (500/1000) .....	\$1299
<b>Hard Drive Controllers:</b>	
SCSI DMA Card (2000) .....	\$219
SCSI Interface (500/1000) .....	\$209
2Mb RAM Board (for 500 interface) .....	\$575

## PROGRAMMING

AC Basic .....	\$139	Innovatools II .....	\$59
ARexx .....	\$32	Lattice C 5.0 .....	\$199
Benchmark Modula 2 .....	\$129	Lattice C++ .....	\$359
C Library .....	\$65	Magellan .....	\$125
IFF Library .....	\$65	Manx Aztec C Devel .....	\$189
Simplified Lib. ....	\$65	Manx Aztec C Pro .....	\$135
C.A.P.E. 68k Assem. ....	\$65	Manx Source Debugger .....	\$55
DSM (Disassembler) ....	\$49	Metacomco Assembler .....	\$89
DevPac Amiga (HiSoft) ..	\$69	Metacomco Pascal 2.0 ..	\$89
Extend 1.2 .....	\$29	PowerWindows 2.5 .....	\$69
G.F.A. Basic .....	\$89	True Basic .....	\$69
HiSoft Basic .....	\$99		
Innovatools I .....	\$59		

If you don't see it listed...

...Just ask!

## HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

### MISC. HARDWARE

Chinon 3.5" Internal ...	\$115
Mast Uni-Drive .....	\$139
Master 3A-1 Drive .....	\$139
Supra 2400 Baud Modem ..	\$129
Supra 2400 Internal Modem ..	\$135

### GRAPHICS HARDWARE

AProDraw 12x12 Tablet ..	\$499
Color Splitter .....	\$79
Digi-View 3.0 .....	\$145
Digi-View Gold .....	\$145
Easyl (All Models) ....	\$369
FrameGrabber .....	\$565
Live 2000 .....	\$349
Panasonic Camera w/Lens ..	\$249
Perfect Vision .....	\$179
Polaroid Palette .....	\$2295

### MUSIC HARDWARE

A.M.A.S. Midi Sampler ..	\$129
CMI Midi External .....	\$65
Midi Gold 500 .....	\$59
Midi Gold 2000 .....	\$65
Perfect Sound .....	\$69
Pro Sound Designer .....	\$119
Spirit Midi Star .....	\$229

### HARD DRIVES

Quantum 42Mb 3.5" ..	\$599
Quantum 80Mb 3.5" ..	\$969
Quantum 105Mb 3.5" ..	\$1069
Seagate 48Mb 3.5" ..	\$449
Seagate 65Mb 5.25" ..	\$519
Seagate 80Mb 5.25" ..	\$649

### Supra 30Mb (500/1000) ..

\$725

Supra 60Mb (500/1000) ..

\$949

Supra 80Mb (500/1000) ..

\$1299

### CONTROLLERS

GVP SCSI 2000 .....

\$249

GVP Impact 1Mb/OK ..

\$299

GVP Impact 2Mb/OK ..

\$329

HardFrame 2000 .....

\$249

Overdrive 2000 .....

\$175

Supra 500/1000 .....

\$209

Supra 2000 .....

\$219

### GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

A2000 Hard Cards:

GVP 42Mb Quantum ..

\$799

GVP 80Mb Quantum ..

\$1195

GVP 20Mb Seagate ..

\$575

GVP 30Mb Seagate ..

\$699

GVP 48Mb Seagate ..

\$799

### GENLOCKS

Amigen .....	\$149
Gen One .....	\$725
Magni 4004 .....	\$1495
ProGen .....	\$379
SuperGen .....	\$649

### SYSTEM/RAM EXPANSION

AMAX Mac Emulator ..

\$125

8-Up! 8Mb/OK DRAM ..

\$149

8-Up! PopSIMMs (4) ..

\$75

GVP 500 0k RAM Module ..

\$69

GVP Module w/2Mb RAM ..

\$579

KwikStart 1.3 .....

\$155

MegaBoard 2Mb 2000 ..

\$579

MiniMags 512k .....

\$335

MiniMags 1Mb .....

\$499

Phoenix Card Cage ..

\$159

Phoenix Cage w/Power ..

\$225

Starboard II w/512K ..

\$459

Spirit Inboard 1000 ..

\$249

Spirit Inboard 500 ..

\$179

Call for hardware  
shipping rates.

## ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

**1-800-525-4428**

Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6 (PST)

## INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING!

### AUSTRALIA:

Overseas Freephone Toll-Free: 0014-800-12-5632

### CANADA:

Toll-Free Service Call: 1-800-843-2555

■ Australia & Canada: Please use Toll-Free lines  
for Orders Only! (Minimum Order \$100 US)

For info, or Orders under \$100 US, call 503-777-1008.  
Thank You!

### ACCESSORIES

Boing! Optical Mouse ..	\$99
Copy Stand .....	\$55
Epyx 500XJ Joystick ..	\$16
GOMFI Button .....	\$49
Mouse Master .....	\$29
PowerPlayer Joystick ..	\$24
Trackball Mouse .....	\$45
X-Specs 3D Glasses .....	\$99

### BOOKS

AmigaBASIC In & Out ..	\$19
AmigaDOS In & Out .....	\$16
AmigaDOS Manual .....	\$19
C for Beginners .....	\$16
C for Advanced .....	\$19
Sybox Handbook Vol 1 ..	\$19
Sybox Handbook Vol 2 ..	\$19
Programmer's Guide (Peck) ..	\$19

Notice: We aid Law  
Enforcement agencies  
in the prosecution of  
Credit Card fraud!

L I G H T  
**SPEED**  
D I S T R I B U T I O N

6335 SE 82nd, Portland, OR 97266, (503) 777-1008, FAX: (503) 777-1252

A Division of Daxis Systems, Inc.



Circle 122 on Reader Service card.



# THE GAME PRESERVE

## Straight Shooting

*Lethal weapons you don't need a permit for.*

By B.G. Hunter

WHY DO SO many game addicts spend \$20 to \$50 for a game, only to play it with a cheap, \$10 joystick? You wouldn't try to bag an elephant with a B.B. gun, would you? Don't skimp on your tools; the right joystick can make a huge difference in your scores and in how your hand feels afterwards.



Because the same joysticks work with both Atari video-game machines and Amigas, there are a ton of Amiga-compatible joysticks. I tested a cross section of them the only way that matters: by using them with some of my favorite games. When you're shopping for a joystick, no amount of description can substitute for a few minutes of actual use.

### CLICK, CLICK. YOU'RE DEAD

There are no hard and fast rules to picking favorite joysticks, but I do have a few personal criteria. First of all, the joystick should let me know what's happening. I want to feel and hear a click when I press the buttons or move the stick.

Some inexpensive joysticks, such as the Mazemaster (Kraft Systems, \$9.95), omit this crucial feature. The Mazemaster is the cheapest joystick I evaluated. While it does have a nice, eight-foot cord, the stick feels terrible. It's mushy and offers no feedback of any kind. It also has only one button. No wonder the name Kraft is remembered only for cheese.

For five more bucks you can step up to the Winner 220 Micro Shooter (Contriver Tech, \$14.95), a stick with a good, clear click. Its comfortable throttle grip has individual depressions for your fingers. Its base sports four removable suction cups that are supposed

B.G.'s  
weapon of  
choice.



Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

Since 1982

ComputAbility  
Consumer Electronics

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

## IVS Trumcard and Seagate

Hard Drive Packages  
for A2000 Series

S	ST-138N 30 Meg	479 DEL
E	ST-157N 49 Meg	529 DEL
A	ST-177N 60 Meg	759 DEL
G	ST-225N 20 Meg	469 DEL
A	ST-251N 40 Meg	539 DEL
T	ST-277N 60 Meg	619 DEL
E	ST-296N 80 Meg	709 DEL

these kits include IVS Trumcard SCSI hard drive ctrl, cable, software and delivery in the contiguous USA. This is not assembly kit! It is a package.

## Hard Drive Cards (A-2000)

ST-138N 30 Meg	499 DEL
ST-157N 49 Meg	549 DEL
ST-177N 60 Meg	759 DEL

these cards include IVS Trumcard ctrl, mounting brkt, cbl, software, and delivery in the contiguous USA

## Hard Drive Cards

For A-2000 equipped with Bridgecard

ST-138R 30 Meg	349 DEL
ST-157R 50 Meg	419 DEL

these hard cards are for an Amiga-2000 with a bridgecard. These drives will take up 1.5 IBM slots on the Amiga 2000 motherboard

Free delivery in the Contiguous States

## Trumcard 500 and Seagate

Hard Drive Packages for  
Amiga 500

ST-138N 30 Meg	549 Delivered
ST-157N 49 Meg	579 Delivered
ST-177N 60 Meg	799 Delivered

These Packages include Trumcard 500 enclosure, IVS Trumcard SCSI hdi drive Ctrl, Software & free delivery in the contiguous USA

## Seagate SUPER SALE

ST-125N 20 Meg - SCSI	329
ST-138N 30 Meg - SCSI	315
ST-157N 49 Meg - SCSI	349
ST-177N 60 Meg - SCSI	569
ST-225N 20 Meg - SCSI	279
ST-251N 40 Meg - SCSI	375
ST-277N 60 Meg - SCSI	429
ST-296N 80 Meg - SCSI	539

Supra 2400 Baud  
Modem & Cable

•SPECIAL \$145•

Free Delivery to the 48 Contiguous States

## Supra Hard Drives

Supra 30 Meg (A500)	699 DEL
Supra 30 Meg (A1000)	699 DEL

\*\* Hard Drive Prices Include Cable \*\*

## Modems

Amiga 1680 Modem	99
Avatech 1200E	69
Avatech 2400	139
Supra 2400 Baud	129

## PANASONIC Printers

1180 NEW NEW NEW	189
1191 NEW NEW NEW	239
1124 NEW 24 Pin	349

## STAR Printers

NX-1000	175
NX-1000 Rainbow (color)	229
NX-2400	289

MASTER 3A Disk Drive  
1010 Compatible \$139

Free Delivery to the Contiguous States

Authorized  
Amiga DealerCALL US!  
For All Your  
AMIGA  
Needs!

## MISC. HARDWARE

Ami GEN	135
Super GEN	699
Magni 4004 Genlock	1399
Flicker Fixer	455
Perfect Sound	69
Chiron FB 354 Internal Drive	99 DEL
Perfect Video	175
Color Splitter	89
Supra Hard Drive 900/1000	CALL
Mouze Master	35

## Special

VIDEO PACKAGE  
PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA  
16MM LENS WITH VARIABLE IRIS  
COPYSTAND WITH LIGHTS  
DIGIMEW GOLD  
\$419 DELIVERED!

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

1043	25.95	Captain Blood	31.95	FA/18 Interceptor	31.95	Invasion	134.95	Oswald	23.95	Scavenger	CALL	Titan	28.95
3D Options	31.95	Captain Flz	19.95	Face II	20.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	31.95	Outrun	31.95	Scrabble	26.95	Tower Toppler	31.95
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	14.95	Carrier Command	28.95	Fairy Tale Adven	30.95	JN Courses of 89	14.95	Page Renderer 3-D	94.95	Scribble	46.95	Transcripts	41.95
4th and Inches	28.95	Centerfold Squares	18.95	Falcon	31.95	Jet	31.95	Page Setter	59.95	Securities Analyst	49.95	Trials of Honor	32.95
A-Talk 3	64.95	Chessmaster 2000	28.95	Fantavision	38.95	Joe Blade	21.95	Page Stream	127.95	Sex Vixens-Out Space	25.95	Turbo Silver 3.0 1 Meg	114.95
A/C Basic	132.95	Chessmaster 2100	31.95	Fast Break	28.95	Journey	31.95	Page Thinker	59.95	Shadowgate	31.95	TV Show	64.95
Action Fighter	24.95	Chromapaint	48.95	Femal Formula 1	31.95	Jug	24.95	Pagefinder Plus/FX	87.95	Shakespeare	74.95	TV Text	64.95
Adventures of Sinbad	28.95	Chronoquest	32.95	Final Assault	14.95	Karmpgruppe	38.95	Pen Pal	94.95	Shinobi	31.95	Twilight Zone	24.95
After Burner	31.95	City Desk 2.0	114.95	Fire and Forget	32.95	Karofants Holmes for 2	44.95	Phaser	57.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Airball	24.95	Clue Master Detective	25.95	Fire ZONE	22.95	Kind Words V2.0	64.95	Photon Paint 2.0	94.95	Side Arms	25.95	Ultima III	24.95
Alien Syndrome	24.95	Colony	31.95	Flight Simulator II	31.95	King's Quest IV	31.95	Photon Paint Surface	19.95	Silent Service	24.95	Underscore Comandor	31.95
Alimatee Really: City	26.95	Combat Course	25.95	European Scen Dk	19.95	Kingdoms of England	31.95	Photon Vid:Cell Anim	87.95	Sim City	28.95	Universal Military Sim	31.95
AmigaDOS ToolBox	38.95	Comic Selter	59.95	Flow	59.95	Lancelot	26.95	Photon Vid Transport	180.95	Skate Wars	31.95	Vampire's Empire	28.95
AmigaDOS Decision	23.95	Comic Art Diks (each)	20.95	Form in Flight	69.95	Last Inca, The	24.95	Pinball Wizard	22.95	Sky Blaster	18.95	Video Effects 3-D	113.95
Animale, 4-D	379.95	Contra	24.95	Formalton	44.95	Leadbeak duo pack	22.95	Pioneer Plague	25.95	Sky Chase	24.95	Video Filter	84.95
Animale 4-D Jr.	87.95	Crazy Cars	24.95	Front Page	74.95	Leisure Suit Larry	25.95	Planet of Lust	24.95	Sky Fox II	13.95	Video Scope 3D 2.0	115.95
Anim. Editor	39.95	Curse Buster	19.95	Future Design Disk	22.95	Leisure Suit Larry II	31.95	Platoon	28.95	Sky Shark	25.95	Interior Design	22.95
Animation Multiplane	52.95	Cyber Complex	21.95	Future Sound 500	89.95	Life and Death	31.95	Portals of Call	28.95	Slipped Stream	17.95	Indicators	CALL
Animation Rotoscope48	95.95	Data Detective Pro	179.95	Galleo II	42.95	Lights Camera Action	48.95	Power Windows 2.5	54.95	Softwood File II	62.95	VP Professional	59.95
Animator (Aegle)	81.95	Data Storm	24.95	Garnet: Winter Ed	31.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	31.95	Precisely	48.95	Space Hamlet	31.95	Virus Infection Prof	28.95
Animator Apprentice	174.95	Defend Of The Crwn	31.95	Golfingburg	38.95	Mogelton 1.1	114.95	Print Master Plus	28.95	Space Quest 1 or 2	31.95	Visto 3-D	87.95
Annals of Rome	23.95	Deja Vu: 1 or 2	31.95	GFA Basic 3.0	87.95	Magic Johnson 512	24.95	Pro Script	28.95	Space Quest 3	31.95	W. Shell	29.95
Anti Virus	24.95	Dekure Paint II	97.95	Gladaktor	25.95	Magic Johnson 1 Meg	31.95	Pro Sound Design	99.95	Space Race	19.95	War In Middle Earth	31.95
Arch. Design Disk	29.95	Dekure PaintLab	97.95	GO	24.95	Manhattan New York	31.95	Pro Video Gold	177.95	Speedball	24.95	W. Gretzky Hockey	31.95
Arxex	29.95	Dekure Productions	128.95	Gold of the Realm	24.95	Marble Madness	13.95	Pro Write 2.0	69.95	Spirworld	18.95	Who, What, When	64.95
Arkanoide	18.95	Dekure Video V1.2	84.95	Gold Runner 2	24.95	Mars Beacon Typing	31.95	Pro-Draw	112.95	Star Glider II	28.95	Willow	25.95
Aunt Artie Adven	25.95	Demon's Winter	26.95	Gold Rush	24.95	Maxi-Plan 500	92.95	Professional Page	228.95	Star Ray	29.95	WordPerfect	179.95
Artura	25.95	Design 3D	59.95	Goldf Buffon	49.95	Maxi-Plan Plus	123.95	Structured Clip Art	36.95	Star Wars	24.95	Works Platinum, The	CALL
Attack on London	22.95	Designasaurus	30.95	Grand Prix Circuit	31.95	Medal-Line Clip Art	21.95	Templates	36.95	Street Fighter	25.95	World Class Lead Bd.	28.95
Audio Master 2	58.95	Devon Ake Dia Cop3r3	31.95	Graphics Studio	38.95	Menace	19.95	Protants 1 & 2	21.95	Strip Poker II	25.95	World Tour Golf	13.95
Award Maker	32.95	Digidroid	59.95	Hardball	28.95	Michlton Hill Dsk #1	32.95	Project D + Backup	30.95	Studio Magic	59.95	X-Specs	84.95
Awesome Arcade Pk	31.95	Digipaint	38.95	Harpoon	25.95	Micro Fiche Flip Plus	114.95	Publisher Plus	64.95	Sub Battle Sim	14.95	Zak McKracken	29.95
Axe of Rage	31.95	Digipaint3.0	64.95	Harper Combat Sim	31.95	Micro Lawyer	34.95	Puzzle Storybook	24.95	Super Back	48.95	Zany Golf	26.95
B.A.D.	29.95	Dinosaur Discovery	124.95	Heavy Metal	28.95	Microbot Design Disk	22.95	Quick Silver	41.95	Super Star Basketball	48.95	Zootape	87.95
Ball	19.95	Disk 2 Disk	28.95	Heros of the Lance	26.95	Midl Rec Studio VI.1	39.95	Qik	25.95	Superbase Personal	46.95	Zork Zero	38.95
Ball of Power 1990	31.95	Disk Master	28.95	Hole In One	22.95	Mid View	23.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Superbase Personal 2.875	189.95	Zynaps	22.95
Bard's Tale	15.95	Disk Mechanic	54.95	Hole In One - Cse Dk	13.95	Mindrol	19.95	Question II	32.95	Superstar Ice Hockey	31.95		
Bart Dik	38.95	Dive Bomber	14.95	Hollywood Poker	22.95	Mistion Con Bot	32.95	Rampage	24.95	Sword of Sodan	31.95		
Bards Tale II	28.95	Das 2 Das	31.95	Hostage	29.95	Mixed Up MathGoose	19.95	Rastan	25.95	T.V. Sports Football	31.95		
Battle Chess	31.95	DOUBLE DRAGON	25.95	Human Design Disk	22.95	Modeler 3D	56.95	Real Copy	36.95	Tangledweb	24.95		
Battle Hawks 1942	31.95	Doug's Math Aquar	46.95	Hunt For Red October	31.95	Moebius	38.95	Readm of the Warlock	21.95	Technocap	31.95		
BattleTech	31.95	Down Hill Challenge	22.95	Hybris	24.95	Movie Selfie	59.95	REEL SHIN	29.95	Temple of Doom	31.95		
Berzerk 3	22.95	Dragon's Lair	33.95	Hyper Dome	22.95	Murder on the Allan	39.95	Return to Atlantis	13.95	Tetraquest	24.95		
Bionic Commando	24.95	Draw A-2000	159.95	Impossible Mission 2	14.95	Musik Studio 2.0	49.95	Ring Side	24.95	Talk	20.95		
Black Jack Academy	24.95	Dungeon Master	24.95	Indiana Jones	24.95	Musik X	184.95	Road Racer	24.95	Text Ed Plus	48.95		
Blasteroids	CALL	Earl Weaver Baseball	31.95	Indoor Sports	30.95	Networth	39.95	Roadwar 2000	26.95	Test Drive 2 - The Duel	28.95		
Blood Money	25.95	Commissioners Dsk	14.95	Innovatools 2	48.95	Night Force	28.95	Robocop	28.95	California Chalk	14.95		
Boomeroid	25.95	ELMBA Stats	14.95	Instant Music	13.95	Novelty Fonts	48.95	Rocket Challenge	25.95	Supercars	14.95		
Bride of the Robot	24.95	Empire	31.95	Inter Font	69.95	Off Shore Warrior	24.95	Rocket Ranger	31.95	Therader	22.95		
Broadcast Tiller	184.95	Excellence I Meg	158.95	Interchange	28.95	On Line Platinum	58.95	Roger Rabbit	28.95	Thinker	38.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Exolon	24.95	Introcad	46.95	Operation Clean Sts	25.95	Roman Encl @ Dome	25.95	Three Demon	69.95		
Bubble Ghost	22.95	Express Paint 3.0	79.95	Investors Advantage	59.95	Operation Wolf	25.95	Rubicon Alliance	20.95	Thunder Blade	31.95		
Calamus	274.95	F-40 Pursuit Sim	28.95			Optics	114.95	Savage	24.95	Time and Magic	26.95		
California Games	31.95									Times of Lore	24.95		
Calligrapher	74.95												
Capone	24.95												

MasterCard

VISA

Since 1982

ComputAbility  
Consumer Electronics  
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

WI ORDERS AND INFORMATION  
414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814  
P.O. BOX 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$4.00. In Continental U.S.A. include \$3.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by and user directly with the manufacturer.



to help anchor the stick to your desk. Unfortunately, they won't stick to my wooden desk. I have mixed feelings about suction cups, anyway. They're great if you want your stick mounted firmly on a slick surface, but I generally prefer to hold my joystick in my hand when the game gets tense.

The Winner 220 also has four fire buttons rather than one—one on top of the stick, one in the finger depression, and one on each side of the base. Extra buttons can be important. For one thing, they let you change your style of play periodically. They also help combat that nemesis of the frequent game player—hand strain.

Some other joysticks go even further toward easing hand strain. The 500XJ (Epyx, \$14.95), for example, is designed so that your left hand cradles the bottom of the rounded base, which is sculpted to give your fingers comfortable resting places. Your forefinger wraps around the stick and rests on the firing button. Both its button and stick click audibly. I liked the 500XJ, but after extended use, I hurt my ring finger by gripping the hard plastic case too tightly.

The more expensive Ergostick (Wico, \$24.95) solves this problem with a much more comfortable case that is shaped very much like the 500XJ's. (I suspect their innards are the same, but I didn't take them apart to prove it.) The Ergostick's base is covered by a rubber-like plastic, which feels a little odd, but is very easy on the hand. Wico should have used a little of that soft plastic on the stick, because its hard plastic can leave you with a sore thumb if you play for long.

#### QUICK DRAW LEFTY

While I like both of these sculpted joysticks, they are decidedly right-handed. My son, L.G., is left-handed and finds these sticks very awkward. Righties typically use their right hand to maneuver the stick, and their left to push buttons. If you're shopping for a lefty, be sure to pick a stick that a lefty can comfortably, and naturally, use.

The Ultimate Superstick (Beeshu, \$39.95) appeases lefties and righties alike. It is completely symmetric, and a switch on the case lets you activate either the left or right buttons. This joystick's large base sits perfectly in my lap, and with its ten-foot cord I never have to leave my Barcolounger. The Ultimate Superstick also has variable-speed auto-fire, a feature that's a must in combat situations. I like to set one button for single-fire and the other for rapid fire.

Despite its name, the Ultimate Superstick is not the ultimate joystick. No one joystick is perfect for all games; I like to have different joysticks for different games.

#### FAVORITE FIRE POWER

When it's time to fly, you can't beat the Zoomer (Beeshu, \$49.95). It looks and feels like an airplane yoke. Attach it to your desk with its four suction cups, pull back on the yoke to climb, and then push forward into a power dive. The button on the top of each side of the yoke has a corresponding auto-fire dial on the base. Although its design is not as good for other games, the Zoomer really makes you feel like you're a pilot. If you're serious about flight simulation games, accept no substitutes.

If you like military games, look no further than the Terminator (Star Vision, price not available). This beauty is shaped like a hand grenade. The grenade's lever is a reasonable alternative to a firing button, and the small stick is on top. Believe it or not, the Terminator is actually fun to use. Its shape conforms nicely to your hand. Its main drawback is that the firing pin keeps getting in the way.

While I still maintain that no joystick is perfect, I do have a personal overall favorite—the Advanced Gravis (Computer Technology Ltd., \$49.95). It has a large base and a padded stick that makes gripping easier on the hand. Its best feature, however, is that it's programmable. A large wheel on the base lets you adjust the stick's tension from very floppy to very tight.

The Gravis also has three buttons, one on top of

## Company Information

### **Beeshu Inc.**

101 Wilton Ave.  
Middlesex, NJ 08846  
201/968-6868

### **Computer Technology Ltd.**

7033 Antrim Ave.  
Burnaby, BC  
Canada V5J 4M5  
604/434-7274  
US: 1602 Carolina St. #D12  
Bellingham, WA 98226

### **Contriver Tech**

18325 Valley Blvd.  
Suite A  
La Puente, CA 91744  
818/810-2705

### **Epyx**

600 Galveston Dr.  
Redwood City, CA 94063  
415/366-0606

### **Kraft Systems**

450 W. California Ave.  
Vista, CA 92083  
619/724-7146

### **Star Vision**

211 E. 43rd St.  
Suite 301  
New York, NY 10017

### **Wico Inc.**

6400 W. Gross Point Rd.  
Niles, IL 60648-4567  
312/647-7500



the stick and two on the left side of the base. The buttons on the left sadly make it a primarily right-handed stick, but the one on top helps lefties a little. You can use a thumbwheel to make either one of the base buttons send an up or down joystick signal. I love having one of the side buttons set to up for playing *Sword of Sodan* (Discovery International); it

makes jumping over barrels and heads a whole lot easier, and a whole lot more fun.

And fun, for games, is what it's all about. *Although not the type to be caged in an office, B. G. Hunter does skulk in occasionally to pick up his mail. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

# G A M E R E V I E W S

## TV SPORTS: FOOTBALL

By Bob Ryan

PLAYED AGAINST another person or the computer, *TV Sports: Football* puts you in charge of a football team for a single game or for an entire season.

The playing field scrolls up or down to accommodate the action by 22 animated players,

one of which you control with the joystick. On the offense, you always control the man with the ball. When on defense, you choose the man you want to control. You can identify who has the ball (and the defensive player you control) because the player's uni-

form blinks in two colors. The players and the field are very nicely rendered and accompanied by bone crunching sound effects.

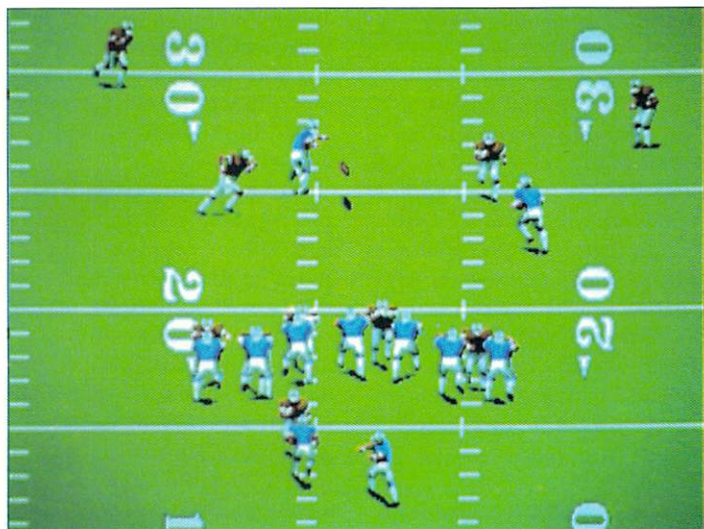
You set up your team in one of four basic formations (I-formation, pro-set, shotgun, or kick when on offense; 4-3, 3-4, 6-1, or 6-1 Key when on defense), and then choose one of four basic plays available for each formation. Although the actual number of plays is fairly limited, the variations are numerous.

Although not as detailed a simulation as *Gridiron!* (Bethesda Softworks), *TV Sports: Football* is a nice blend of strategy and arcade elements. I enjoyed playing against a friend most; the computer player was very poor at detecting my play-calling patterns.

The most fun is playing a season. After you choose your team from the 28 available, the computer sets up a sched-

ule and begins play. The computer decides the outcome of games where both teams are computer controlled, and keeps standings and statistics. Human-controlled teams play out their games in full.

The major problem with *TV Sports: Football* are the TV elements—stupid full-screen pictures of the crowd, coaches, or cheerleaders—that the program sometimes shoves in front of you after a score. They add nothing to the atmosphere of the game and take exasperatingly long to load. I can't understand why the company went so far out of its way to interrupt the flow of a good game. As with commercials, the best solution is to ignore them and raid the kitchen during breaks in the action. (\$49.95, Cinemaware Corp., 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362, 805/495-6515, 800/527-4391. Joystick required.)



Play one game or an entire season.

## EVIL GARDEN

By Roger Goode

YOU CENTIPEDE fans and arcade addicts had better make arrangements to have your meals served computer-side. *Evil Garden*, Demonware's version of the arcade favorite *Centipede*, will keep you glued to your Amiga.

*Evil Garden* pits your shooting skills against wave after wave of crazed centipedes that decend at breakneck speed from the top of the screen. With the mouse or a trackball, you control an armed craft that moves freely about the

bottom third of the play area—freely that is, but for the mushrooms that spring up to get in your way. Hit one of the critters, and it breaks up into smaller segments. To clear each of the 32 levels, you must blast every segment. Levels get

progressively harder, as a host of other nasty garden-variety pests attack your craft with everything but a fly-swatter. If you need help, enlist a friend to double your firepower.

Vegetables come to your aid too. If you shoot the happy-



faced pumpkin that occasionally bounds across the screen, an extra weapon, a shield, an extra life or a door to the next level drops down. Catch these prizes and your chances of survival increase; without them you're centipede bait.

The program itself is not

free of bugs either. My copy crashed on a few occasions—frustrating, but not frequent. Evil Garden's password copy protection is troublesome, as well. When you type in the required word from the manual, the computer reads Z if you press the Y key and vice versa.

If you don't compensate, you must reboot to try again. Like many games, the loading time is rather lengthy, and disk accesses between games last about a minute and a half.

With fast-moving graphics, outrageous sound effects, more attackers, and a helpful

pumpkin, Evil Garden improves on the original Centipede. I highly recommend you go bug hunting. (\$39.95, *Demonware*, distributed in the US by American Software Distributors, RR 1, Box 290, Urbana, IL 61801, 800/225-7941. No special requirements.)

## WESTERN GAMES

By Neil Randall

WESTERN GAMES IS essentially a collection of clichés, right from the moment it boots up. First thing ya gotta do, see, is decide if'n ya want one player or two, and if'n ya wanna rattle all the games or just practise up on one of 'em. And ya do this not by such sis-

sified means as pressin' a key from the keyboard—hell, no, ya jist aim your gun 'n' hit the targit on the signpost. Then ya gitchyer name carved into another post with bullits.

Ahem, well. . .there are six games to choose from, all of them documented inside the

game folder. Arm wrestling is first—you use the joystick to accumulate strength and then prop up your arm. In beer-shooting, you draw against your opponent and try to shoot a mug of beer out of the hand of a person in front of the bar. Then it's off to quid-spitting, in which you chew a quid of tobacco and spit towards your opponent.

Milking is a bit more civilized. Here you grab hold of a "rhythmically heaving udder" (honest! the rules say this) and milk the cow, elbowing your opponent as you do so. Next comes dancing, more civilized still, in which you use the joystick to move your character as he dances with a lovely girl. Finally, there's the endlessly civilized eating competition, where you stuff your paunch until you're ready to either vomit or die.

The graphics are amusing

and well done, just like a Western cartoon. The games are also enhanced by sound effects, including crowd noises, clapping, gun shots, and even spitting and glass-breaking sounds. What isn't so pleasant is trying to play some of the games themselves. It's tough to get the arm moving in the arm-wrestling match, and figuring out how to aim at the guy with the beer is frustrating. Milking the cows is a bit easier, but dancing is next to impossible.

Seems the cowpokes that put this here package together figgered on a heap a' folks starin' at the pictures and didn't work as hard on makin' sure there weren't nothin' ta make us feel like gunnin' down the monitor. (\$34.95, *DigiTek Inc.*, 10415 N. Florida Ave., Suite 410, Tampa, FL 33612, 813/933-8023. Disconnecting 2nd drive required.)



Grab ahold an' squeeze.

## CORRUPTION

By Chris Dickman

AN ILLUSTRATED text adventure, *Corruption* opens with the first day in your new position at a London brokerage. Ready to overachieve and wallow in success, you discover your new office contains all

your old furniture, "still no phone," and a less than voluptuous secretary.

Everything in London seems rather frayed at the edges, from "tatty" corridors and broken elevators to the turn of the century plumbing in the bathrooms. When all this decay

becomes too much and you venture outside the office on foot, "the stale air of the city hangs all around you, clogging your lungs." You get in your car, but the traffic is so thick you can't leave the garage.

Back in the office you find yourself embroiled in an insider trading scandal, and must clear yourself of suspicion to avoid being arrested and having your career ruined. The





Welcome to your new job.

voyage to accomplish this goal is mildly interesting, but it requires a supreme attention to detail to make sense of all the innuendo and half-truths on the way.

The manual attempts to be of some help, offering a guide to playing various casino games, which later comes in handy, as well as a small restaurant guide and pages from a daytimer with handwritten entries in the diary, address, personal information, and ex-

pense list sections. Unfortunately, the handwriting is all but illegible, making the whole thing an exercise in futility.

Not only is the story line oppressive, but the graphics are uninspired and in short supply. Stay away from this lackluster effort unless you're a hopeless adventure game addict. (\$44.95, Rainbird Software, distributed by Mediagenic, 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/322-0900. No special requirements.)

## QUADRALIEN

By Denny Atkin

IT'S THE 21st century, and you're having a particularly bad day. Not only have you lost control of the Astra station that supplies power to all of the deep-space outposts, but the temperature in the station is rising and the nuclear core is threatening to melt down. Oh, and there's one other minor complication: the sinister Quadraliens have entered the station and the mother creature is hiding in the station's core.

Awakened from a three-week cyberslumber, your mission in Quadralien is to regain

control of the station, stop the meltdown, and destroy the Quadralien mother. Because the station is highly radioactive, you must accomplish your task using six remote-control droids on the station.

An interesting hybrid of arcade, strategy, and puzzle-oriented games, this British import sports impressive graphics, good sound effects, and an excellent musical sound track typical of European arcade games. About all

## ONLY The BEST For AMIGA For LESS!

Authorized AMIGA Dealer  
**CompuNik Computers** Service Center

This Months Specials:		Aegis AniMagic	\$50
20 MB Drive <small>Hard disk only</small>	\$369	Panasonic Camera	\$239
40MB Quantum	549	Frame Grabber	519
65 MB Drive <small>Hard disk only</small>	520	Supra 30 MB HD	649
80MB Quantum	939	Supra 45 MB HD	729
AIR Exter. 3.5" Dr.	149	Supra 80 MB HC	1079
Amigen Genlock	139	Supra 2400B Mod.	129
Avatax 1200B <small>Modem</small>	79	SuperGen Genlock	649
Digi View Gold	135	Star NX1000 Prt.	185
GVP 40MB HD <small>A2000</small>	789	Star NX Col. Prt.	285
GVP 40MB HD <small>A500</small>	899	Live 2000	329
GVP 80MB HD <small>A2000</small>	1099	Live A500/1000	255
Hard Card A2000 <small>40 MB</small>	699	My-T-Mouse	45
Inter. Dr 500/2000	125	Xerox 4020 Col.	1079

SOFTWARE		ACCESSORIES	
Assembler	\$65	Dynamic Studio	\$135
Amiga WB 1.3	23	Dynamic CAD	290
3-Demon	68	Dynamic MIDI Magic	290
Accountant	175	Modeler 3D	155
Adrum	46	Money Mentor C	85
Aegis Animator	80	Move Setter	24
Aegis Draw 2000	175	Multi Forth	45
Aegis Images	24	Multi Prefs	40
Aloha fonts	15	Music Student	32
Amiga Dos Express	20	News Letter Fonts	32
Analytic Arts	38	Micro Base	57
Animate 3D	94	Micro Text	23
Animation Effects	31	Outline	25
Animation Stand	31	Page Flipper +FX	70
Animation Multiplane	35	Pagesetter	40
Animator Apprentice	170	Pagestream	129
Asha's Fonts	55	Photon Paint II	95
ATalk III	62	Photon Cell Anim.	86
Atredes BBS	90	Photosynthesis	90
Audio Master II	63	Pixmate	42
AZTEC C Pro.	145	Pro Video Plus	176
B.A.D.	32	Pro Video Font Sets	118
Broadcast Titrer	185	Professional Page	25
Butcher 2.0	25	Professional Draw	129
CAD Parts	15	Prowrite 2.0	70
Calligrapher	80	Project D	30
CB Tree	62	Publisher Plus	115
City Desk	89	Quarterback	42
City Desk Art Compa.	20	Raw Copy	36
CLI Mate	25	SAFE T NET	31
Clip Arts Vols.	12	Sculpt 3D	63
CZ Master Editor	69	Shakespeare	135
Comic Setter	59	Sonix	47
Comic Setter-Funny	22	Soundquest D-50	23
Comic Setter-SIFI	22	Studio Magic	60
Comic Setter-Sup. H.	22	Superbase II	90
Data Retrieve	47	Superbase Pro.	185
Deluxe Help (All)	23	Super Plan	99
Deluxe Music	65	Synthia	58
Deluxe Paint III	95	Tax Break	49
Deluxe Photo Lab	90	Texture	95
Deluxe Production	120	T Shell	30
Deluxe Video	88	Textcraft Plus	60
Design Disks	22	Tool Cady	30
DIGA	47	Transport Cont.	179
DIGA Paint	42	Turbo Silver	120
Director	42	TV Show/Text Ea.	57
Disk Mechanic	53	Video Effects 3D	125
Disk To Disk	32	Video Scape 3D	115
Disk Wick	30	Video Titrer	84
DOS To DOS	35	W Shell	30
DOS Express	19	Word Perfect	169
Dr. T's KCS	155	Word Perfect Lib.	80
Dr. T's M.R.S.	41	Write 'N File	60
Dynamic Drums	47	Zoetrope	85
		Zuma Fonts (All)	25

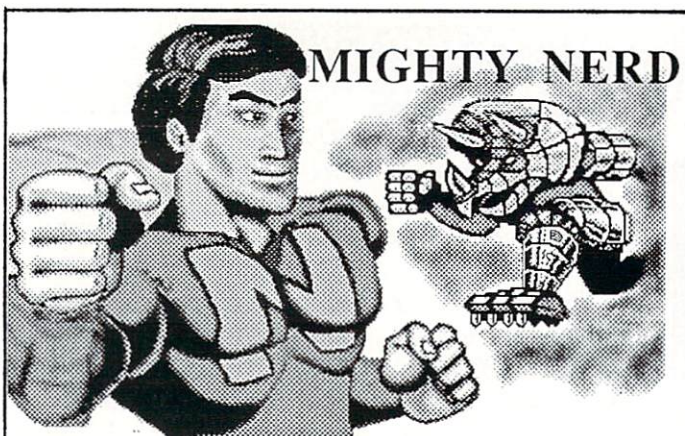
OUTSIDE CA ORDERS ONLY PLEASE! For Info, Consultation, Tracing orders  
Call our Customer Service

**800-225-4017 (213) 854-0550**

402 S. San Vicente Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90048 Hrs. 10AM-7PM

Policy: UPS ground \$3.50 per item-2nd Day Air \$6.00 per item, (SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE).  
NO COD'S. Shipping & handling not included and are non-refundable. Personal Checks allow 20 days to clear.  
Product subject to availability. Prices subject to change. Add 3% for VISA/MC, 5% A.E. Defective merchandise repaired or replaced with the same item only. Rejected or Returned product subject to 20% restocking fee. No refund for products defective or incompatible or not performing satisfactory. no guarantees for product performance. In CA add sales Tax.





Once upon a time, a nerd put on a strange belt and became the **MIGHTY NERD!** For MN to conquer the evil supervillains, you must provide and use the belt's superpowers. **MIGHTY NERD** is an Arcade/Strategy style game with action graphics and digitized sound. A huge playing map allows you to teleport, fly, swim or, run through the adventure. A *hero maker* allows you to edit the superpowers of the Mighty Nerd. The editor also allows you to edit the powers of the supervillains making the game more exciting and challenging.

Amiga, IIGS, MacPlus/SE versions \$49.95.  
Macintosh II version \$59.95  
Plus postage and handling.

ISM, Inc.  
P.O. Box 247  
Phoenix, MD 21131  
(301) 527-1988

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

## The Computer Outlet

P.O. Box 3663 Charleston, WV 25336

1-800-533-3622

## AMIGA SOFTWARE AMIGA HARDWARE

CPU's - PRINTERS - MODEMS

## May-June SPECIAL

H P Paintjet - \$ 975.00

Supra 2400 Modem - \$ 125.00



1-800-533-3622



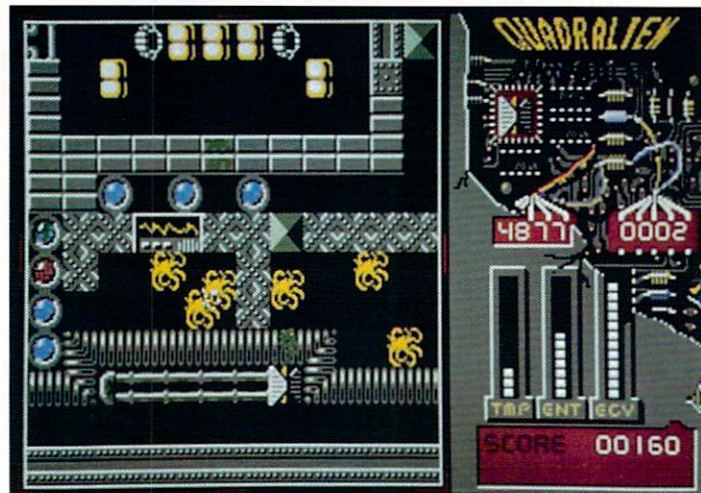
Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

that's missing is understandable documentation.

While your general goals are spelled out in the instructions, the specific techniques necessary to accomplish those goals are not so clear. Trial and error will show you how to accomplish them, but the game would be much less frustrating if the tasks were explained clearly in the instructions.

radiation and reducing the entropy level, Quadralien workers start showing up to complicate things, forcing you to waste valuable power blasting them away. You must keep track of your energy level and radiation saturation while making your way through 19 different chambers before you reach the Quadralien mother.

Quadralien seems rather convoluted for an arcade



Sit back, and let the droids do the work.

If you can figure out the basics of the game, however, you'll find Quadralien an entertaining arcade game with enough strategy involved to keep your attention much longer than the average shoot-'em-up. Tasks such as pushing around slave droids or blasting radioactive panels must be accomplished in a certain order to complete a level. Just as you begin to master absorbing

game, but it's this complexity that keeps the game interesting. While not recommended for the casual, 10-minute-at-a-time arcade game player, Quadralien is an entertaining, original arcade/strategy hybrid that will keep the serious game player entertained for a long time. (\$39.95, Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617/494-1200. Joystick required.)

## TETRA QUEST

By Neil Randall

YET ANOTHER GAME with a premise that is virtually meaningless as far as the game itself goes, Tetra Quest is all about collecting the legendary Phoenix tablets for Phoebus the sun god. Seems the first an-

nual Galactic Games are about to start when the news hits that the tablets have been stolen. Without the tablets, no Galactic Games. (And without a premise, no matter how contrived or convoluted, no



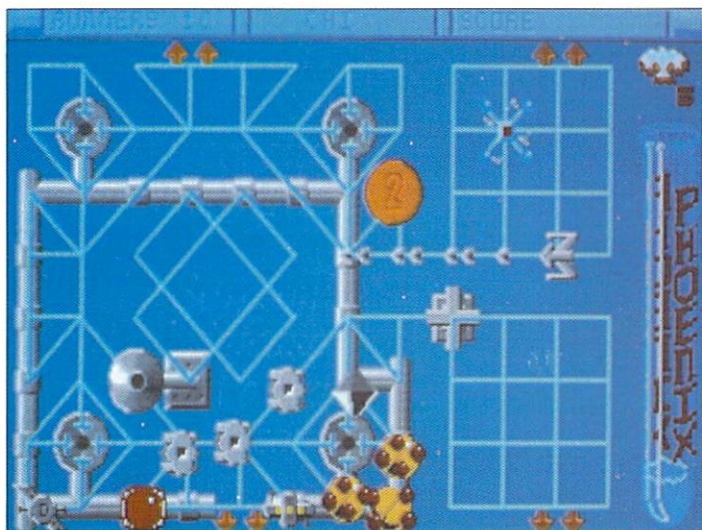
Amiga game either.)

Each of the six Phoenix tablets have been split into 64 pieces and scattered about the six provinces of TetraDome. TetraDome is divided into quadrants; one tablet piece is hidden on each quadrant. There are four screens in each quadrant, and on each screen there is a gold coin. To reveal the location of the tablet piece, you must collect the four gold coins in the correct order. Whew!

You move from screen to screen with the Tetra Runner. Each screen looks a bit like a spider web strung over futuristic piping, and your Tetra Runner follows the threads of the web. The Runner is joystick-controlled, and move-

ter found on each screen. Acid temporarily dissolves portions of the quadrant, oil causes the Runner to spin out of control, glue sticks the Runner in place, paint leaves a trail for the baddies to follow you, and deflectors deflect your laser fire. The Spitters also spew forth things that destroy you when you collide with them. You can earn points for destroying any of these enemies.

You can also mutate into a Phoenix. Once you do this, you can move freely around the screen, which makes it much easier to get to the coins and find the tablet pieces. The trade-off is that the Phoenix consumes a tremendous amount of power, so you must



Just like life: Grab the gold.

ment is extremely responsive.

The real challenge is figuring out how to reach each of the gold coins. The coins are numbered from one to four, and you must collect them in order. Some are easy to collect, but more often, however, you must plan your maneuvers and use gates and teleports in order to gain access to the coins.

As if figuring all this out weren't challenging enough, there's a host of meanies who spill endlessly out of the Spit-

ter use economically.

Those who enjoy arcading with a strategic element will find themselves playing Tetra Quest often. I got through the first couple of quadrants fairly easily, but after that, things started getting more difficult. Right now, I'm trying to figure out why I can never seem to land my Phoenix in the right part of the screen. . . (\$39.95, MicroDeal, distributed in the US by MichTron, 576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053, 313/334-8726. Joystick required.) ■

This ad was prepared in PageStream (Importing the bit-mapped image and the EPS logos and shears), and printed with PrintScript 1.1 at this size on the HP DeskJet.

# PrintScript™ v1.1

The PostScript interpreter for the Amiga

PrintScript enables you to print PostScript files on your Preferences printer, giving you your printer's very finest work.

PrintScript 1.1 includes:

- A full Intuition interface- run PrintScript from either the Workbench or the CLI. You can choose your file with point-and-click requesters.
- More graphics support- rotate half-tone images and print Encapsulated PostScript clip art.
- Support for all major PostScript-generating word processing and desktop publishing packages, including the new releases.
- An AREXX port, and more!

PrintScript 1.1 also runs faster now, and in less memory.

Available soon... more PostScript fonts!

**Pixelations**

Pixelations, Inc.  
P.O. Box 547  
Northboro, MA 01532 USA  
508-393-7866

All product names and symbols are the trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 284 on Reader Service card.

## AC/BASIC™ V1.3 — NEW

Easy to use compiler is **very fast** with great **graphics**. Plus, AC/BASIC is the only BASIC compiler for Amiga that is **compatible with the AmigaBASIC** interpreter so your existing programs can be compiled with no changes and run up to **50x faster**.

Easy to use documentation is indexed and includes over **200 examples** on disk; plus a full **spreadsheet** written in AC/BASIC and **HAM** graphics examples

Extensions include: **SELECT CASE**, **BLOCK IF**, **STATIC** arrays. **Recursive** subprograms. Create stand-alone applications (no redistribution fee) NCP \$195.

## AC/FORTRAN™

Mainframe quality, full feature **ANSI FORTRAN 77** compiler includes: **Debugger**, **Linker**, **Library Manager**, **Runtime Library**, **IEEE** math, and **C** interface. Supports **Complex** numbers, **Virtual** arrays, **Overlays** and **Linking**. Not copy protected. \$295.

68020/68881 version also available \$495.

**abs:ft**

Scientific/Engineering Software  
2781 Bond Street, Auburn Hills, MI 48057/(313) 853-0050

Amiga trademark of Commodore/Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.

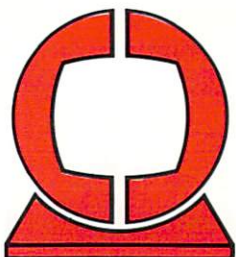


Telephone orders welcome

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

AmigaWorld 75





# Creative Computers

**ORDERS ONLY: 800-872-8882 U.S. ORDERS ONLY 213-542-2292** CUSTOMER SERVICE OR ORDER STATUS  
 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, International Phone and Mail Orders, Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders Accepted.  
 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 Mon.-Sat. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. PST FAX: 213-214-0932

## The "We Want Everyone's Business" Blow-Out SALE!!!

**Acquisition Database (reg. \$395) \$49.95**  
 Cubemaster by ASOG (reg. \$29.95) 5.00  
 Slegyon (reg. \$29.95) 9.95  
 Deep Space (reg. \$29.95) 9.95  
 Arena (reg. \$29.95) 9.95  
 Mindwalker 9.95  
 War Zone, Space Station or Fire Blaster (ea.) 5.00  
 All the above items are available for the indicated special prices only if ordered with any other regular item. Minimum order \$20.00.



**WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!**

### SOFTWARE

3-DEMOM 71.95  
 4x4 OFF ROAD RACING 32.46  
 4TH & INCHES CONSTRUCTION 9.95  
 4TH AND INCHES 29.24  
 64 EMULATOR 2 49.95  
 A-B 200 25.99  
 A-TALK III 64.97  
 AARGH! 23.95  
 AC BASIC-COMPIER 134.06  
 AC FORTRAN 210.95  
 ACCOUNTANT 186.95



Dragon's Lair (\$39.95)

• **ACQUISITION 1.3** 49.95  
 ACTION FIGHTER 25.95  
 ADRIUM 51.98  
 ADVENTURES OF SINBAD 32.46  
 AEGIS ANIMATOR 87.95  
 AEGIS DRAW 1.4 52.95  
 • **AEGIS DRAW 2000** 181.95  
 AEGIS'S FABLES 38.95  
 AIRBALL 25.95  
 ALGEBRA 1 36.95  
 ALIEN SYNDROME 32.46  
 ALL ABOUT AMERICA 38.95  
 ALPHI FONTS 1, 2, or 3 27.95  
 ALTERNATE REALITY 27.95  
 ALTERNATE REALITY HANDBK 6.95  
 AMI KIT 25.95  
 • **AMIGA "C" LANGUAGE** 39.95  
 AMIGA DOS EXPRESS 19.95  
 AMIGA DOS TOOLBOX 38.95  
 AMIGA FONTS (NTF) 59.95  
 • **AMIGA LISP LANGUAGE** 59.95  
 ANALYTIC ART-GRAPHICS 38.95  
 ANDROMEDA MISSION 25.95  
 ANIMAL KINGDOM 32.46  
 ANIMATE 3D 99.95  
 ANIMATION 62.95  
 ANIMATION EDITOR 38.95  
 ANIMATION EFFECTS 32.46  
 ANIMATION FLIPPER 38.95  
 ANIMATION MULTIPANE 58.46  
 ANIMATION ROTOSCOPE 51.95  
 ANIMATION STAND 32.46  
 ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE 184.95  
 ANNALS OF ROME 24.95  
 ANTI-VIRUS 25.95  
 ARAZOK'S TOMB 31.95  
 ARCADE ACTION PACK 34.95  
 AREXX 32.95  
 ARITHMETIC 32.46  
 ARKANOID 19.95  
 ART GALLERY 1 & 2 25.95  
 ART GALLERY FANTASY 23.36  
 ART OF CHESS 22.95  
 ASHRA'S FONTS 58.95  
 ASSEMBLY 71.95  
 ATREDES (BBS) 97.46  
 AUDIOMASTER II 64.95  
 AUNT ARCTIC ADVENTURE 25.95  
 AUTO CAD TRANSLATOR 139.95  
 AUTOQUEL 27.00

AWARD MAKER PLUS 31.16  
 AWARD MAKER SPORTS 19.95  
 AZTEC 68/AM-D 194.95  
 • **ATTE C PROFESSIONAL** 129.95  
 B A D DISK OPTIMIZER 32.46  
 BAAL 22.95  
 BAD CAT 30.25  
 BALANCE OF POWER 2000 34.95  
 BALANCE OF POWER (BOOK) 8.51  
 BALLISTIX 22.95  
 BARBARIAN 25.95  
 BARO'S TALE 35.95  
 BARO'S TALE CLUE (BOOK) 10.95  
 BARO'S TALE II 41.95  
 BARO'S TALE II CLUE (BOOK) 10.50  
 BARO'S TALE HINT DSK 13.95  
 BENCHMARK C LIBRARY 64.95  
 BENCHMARK GAMMER SERIES 19.46  
 BATTLE CHESS 32.46  
 BATTLE HAWKS 1942 38.95  
 BATTLE SHIP 19.46  
 BATTLETECH 32.46  
 BBS-PC 62.32  
 BECKER TEXT 99.95  
 BENCHMARK C LIBRARY 64.95  
 BENCHMARK IFF LIBRARY 64.95  
 • **BENCHMARK MODULE 2** 129.95  
 BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIBRARY 64.95  
 BEST BUSINESS MGMT 354.95  
 BETTER DEAD THAN ALIVE 21.95  
 BEYOND ZORK 32.46  
 BIONIC COMMANDO 25.97  
 BLACK JACK ACADEMY 29.95  
 BLACK LAMP 22.00  
 BENCHMARK 22.95  
 BLITZKRIEG (1 MEG VER) 32.46  
 BLOCKBUSTER 25.95  
 BLOOD MONEY 23.36  
 BOBO 32.46  
 BOOMER 25.95  
 BREACH 25.95  
 BREACH SCENARIO DSK 16.95  
 BRIDGE 3.0 24.10  
 • **BROADCAST TITLER** 194.95  
 BUBBLE GHOST 22.71  
 BUDGETTER 32.46

## 4 MORE REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD SHOP AT — CREATIVE COMPUTERS

1. Our new mini-computer assures you:
  - Immediate Customer Service and Order Status
  - Advanced inventory control and ordering thus minimizing back orders and delays.
2. Now with even larger facilities and twice the staff.
3. The best Amiga service center anywhere
4. California and U.S. toll-free ordering!

BUTCHER 2.0 23.13  
 C-LIGHT 38.95  
 • **C-2AR** 129.95  
 CAD PARTS FOR INTRO CAD 16.50  
 CALCULUS 36.95  
 CAPITAL CHALLENGE 14.95  
 CALIFORNIA GAMES 32.46  
 • **CALIBRI** 1495.00  
 CALLIGRAPHER 84.95  
 CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER 2.0 58.47  
 CAPITALIZATION SERIES 19.46  
 CAPONE 25.95  
 CAPTAIN BLOOD 32.46  
 CAPTAIN FIZZ 19.95  
 CARRIER COMMAND 30.95  
 CASINO FEVER 25.95

## NEW FROM CENTAUR: THE SILENT DRIVE \$169

WITH B.A.D. ACCELERATOR SOFTWARE (up-to-500% SPEED INCREASE!)  
**FEATURES:** • CSI 3200 • Clickless • Small compact design • Metal case  
 • Compatible with all Amiga computers • Low power consumption • Hinged dust cover • Drive disable switch • 1-year warranty.  
**ALSO AVAILABLE:** CSI 2200 internal drive for Amiga 2000—100% compatible with same mechanism as Commodore 2010 ..... \$149.00

CB TREE PLUS 64.95  
 CELEBRITY COOKBOOK 22.95  
 CENTERFOLD SQUARES 19.95  
 CHARMON 5 25.96  
 CHESSMATE 2000 32.46  
 CHROMA PAINT 51.95  
 CHRONO QUEST 33.95  
 CITY DESK 2.0 93.95  
 CLIP ART #1 THRU 8, EA. 12.95  
 COMBAT COURSE 25.95  
 COMIC SETTER 64.96  
 COMIC SETTER (FUNNY DATA) 22.95  
 COMIC SETTER (SF DATA) 22.95  
 COMIC SETTER (SUPERHEROS) 22.95  
 COSMIC BOUNCER 19.95  
 CRAPS ACADEMY 25.95  
 CRASH GARRET 25.96  
 CRAZY CARS 25.95  
 CRITICS CHOICE 162.95  
 CROSSWORD CREATOR 34.95  
 CUSTOM SCREENS 43.73  
 CYGNUS ED PROFESSIONAL 64.95  
 DARK CASTLE 25.95  
 DATA RETRIEVE 49.95  
 • **DATA RETRIEVE PROF.** 179.95  
 DATASOFT 25.95  
 DEATH SWORD 19.95  
 DECIMAL DUNGEON 32.46  
 DEFCON 5 25.95  
 DEFENDER OF THE CROWN 34.95  
 DELUXE HELP CALLIGRAPHER 22.95  
 DELUXE HELP FOR DIGIPAIN 22.95  
 DELUXE HELP FOR DPAINT II 22.95  
 DELUXE HELP FOR PHOTON 22.95  
 DELUXE HELP PAGE SETTER 22.95  
 DELUXE MAPS 22.95  
 DELUXE MUSIC 2.0 69.95  
 DELUXE PAINT II 79.95  
 DELUXE PAINT III 99.95  
 DELUXE PHOTO LAB 99.95  
 DELUXE PRODUCTIONS 39.95  
 DELUXE VIDEO 1.2 89.95  
 DEMONSTRATOR 21.95  
 DES CARTEES 22.95  
 • **DESIGN 3D** 64.95

## The LARGEST International Dealer of AMIGA Products in the WORLD! OVER 1300 ITEMS

The best NEW products • The LOWEST PRICES  
 NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY. CALL FOR UNLISTED ITEMS.

DESIGN DATA BUSINESS 45.95  
 ARCH, VSCAPE OR SCULPT 22.74  
 FUTUR VSCAPE OR SCULPT 22.74  
 HUMAN, VSCAPE OR SCULPT 22.74  
 INTER, VSCAPE OR SCULPT 22.74  
 MICRO VSCAPE OR SCULPT 22.74  
 • **DESIGNASaurus** 32.46  
 DESIGNER DATA BUSINESS 1 45.95  
 DESIGNER DATABASE HOME 1 25.95  
 DESKTOP BUDGET 45.95  
 DESTROYER 25.95  
 DEV DSK (ASSORTED UTIL) 7.95  
 DEVAPC AMIGA ASSEMBLER 129.95  
 DIGI VIEW UPGRADE 13.95  
 DIRECTOR'S TOOLKIT 24.95  
 DIRECTOR 45.95  
 DISCOVER ALPHABET 14.95  
 DISCOVER CHEMISTRY 14.95  
 DISCOVER MATH 14.95  
 DISCOVER NUMBERS 14.95  
 DISCOVER US HIST. GEO. 14.95  
 DISK MECHANIC 58.50  
 DISK TO DISK 34.95  
 DISKMASTER 37.95  
 DISTANT ARMIES 29.95  
 DOMINOS 16.95  
 DOS TO DOS 37.95  
 DOUBLE DRAGON 27.95  
 DOUG'S MATH ADU. LIBRARY 9.95  
 DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM 51.95  
 DOUGS COLOR COMMANDER 19.46  
 DR. T'S 4-OP ED/LIB 92.95  
 DR. T'S BACH SONGBOOK 17.95  
 DR. T'S COPYIST PRG 159.95  
 DR. T'S C2 CARTRIDGE 51.95  
 DR. T'S C2 RIDER 92.95  
 DR. T'S D-50 ED/LIB 92.95  
 DR. T'S D10110/20 ED/LIB 92.95  
 DR. T'S DR. DRUMS 17.95  
 DR. T'S DR. KEYS 17.95  
 DR. T'S DX HAVEN ED/LIB 92.95  
 DR. T'S ESQ1/SQ80 ED/LIB 92.95  
 DR. T'S KAWAI K-1 ED/LIB 92.97  
 DR. T'S KAWAI K-5 ED/LIB 109.95  
 DR. T'S KCS LEVEL 2 21.95  
 DR. T'S KCS V1.6 161.95  
 DR. T'S LEXICON ED/LIB 92.95  
 DR. T'S M12 RECORD. STU 43.95  
 DR. T'S M12 ED/LIB 92.95  
 DR. T'S PCMT2 ED/LIB 92.95  
 DR. T'S MATRIX ED/LIB 92.95  
 • **DRAGON'S LAIR** 38.95  
 DREAM ZONE 32.46  
 DUNGEON MASTER 32.46  
 DUNGEON MASTER HINT DSK 12.95  
 DUNGEON MASTER SECRETS 9.95  
 DYNAMIC DRUMS 49.95  
 DYNAMIC STUDIO 139.00  
 EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 34.95  
 EARL WEAVER STATS 13.95

IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL 21.95  
 • **J FOURTH PROFESSIONAL** 129.95  
 JET 37.46  
 JET SET FONT SET 32.50  
 JINKTER 25.95  
 JOE BLADE 19.95  
 JOKER POKER 32.46  
 JOURNEY 32.46  
 JUG 25.95  
 KAMPFGRUPPE 41.95  
 KARA FONTS HEADLINES 51.95  
 KARA FONTS HEADLINES 2 47.95  
 KARA FONTS SUBLINES 47.95  
 KARATE KID II 25.95  
 KARTING GRAND PRIX 17.95  
 KENNEDY APPROACH 29.95  
 KEY TO "C" 22.95

## Next day service with—FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Order by 12 noon (P.S.T.) and receive in-stock items the following day.
- Rates start at \$5.00.
- Please call for exact rates and details.
- \*Not applicable to all items.

KIDTALK 27.95  
 KIKUGI 18.95  
 KINDERAMA 32.46  
 • **KINGDOMS** 64.95  
 KING OF CHICAGO 34.95  
 KING'S QUEST I, II, OR III 32.95  
 KING'S QUEST III HINT DSK 12.95  
 KNIGHT ORC 30.95  
 KNIGHTER 27.95  
 LANCELOT 32.46  
 LASER UP! FONTS VOL. 1 31.95  
 LASER UP! PLOT 1 & 2 39.95  
 LASER UP! PRINT 1.2 71.95  
 LASER UP! UTIL VOL. 1 31.95  
 LAST INCA 185.00  
 • **LATITCE "C" 3.0 COMPLETE** 345.00  
 • **LATITCE C++** 345.00  
 LAZERSCRIPT 28.10  
 LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK 22.72  
 LEADER BOARD GOLF GAME 27.00  
 LEADER BOARD TORNA DSK 13.95  
 LEARNING CURVE 51.95  
 LEARNING THE ALPHABET 19.46  
 LEATHERNECK 25.95  
 LEISURE'S LARRY HUNT DSK 12.95  
 LEISURE SUIT LARRY 26.40  
 LIFE CYCLES AMIGA 19.46  
 LIGHTS! CAMERA! ACTION! 51.95  
 LINKWORD, ALL LANGUAGES, EA 21.95  
 LOTTO PROGRAM 32.46  
 • **M INTELLIGENT MUSIC** 143.48  
 • **MAGELLAN** 119.00  
 MAGICAL MYTHS 32.46  
 MAJOR MOTION 25.96  
 MANHUNTER 32.46  
 • **MANIAX** 16.95  
 • **MARABOU** 32.46  
 MARBLE MADNESS 33.00

MASTER NINJA 30.95  
 MASTERING CLI 25.95  
 • **MASTERPIECE FONT 20-DKS** 167.95  
 MATCH IT 25.95  
 MATH MAGICIAN 27.49  
 MATH TALK 34.95  
 MATH TALK FRACTIONS 26.95  
 MATH WIZARD 32.46  
 MATH-AMATION 64.95  
 MAVIS BEACON TYPING 30.89  
 MAXPLAN 500 93.95  
 • **MAXPLAN PLUS** 124.95  
 MEAN 18 COURSE DSK 14.96  
 MEAN 18 COURSE DSK II 14.95  
 MEAN 18 GOLF 28.95  
 MEDIALINE BACKGROUNDS 1 25.95  
 MEDIALINE CLIP ART 22.95  
 MEDIALINE FONTS 22.95  
 MENACE 19.98  
 METACOMO SHELL 48.95  
 METACOMO TOOLKIT 34.95  
 METASCOPE DEBUGGER 59.95  
 MICROFICHE FILTER 69.95  
 MICROFICHE FILTER PLUS 116.95  
 MICROLAWYER 37.95  
 MIDVIG 29.95  
 MIND 34.34  
 MIND ROLL 19.95  
 MISSION CON-BAT 31.16  
 MODELER 3-D 65.00  
 MOEBIUS 39.95  
 • **MONEY MENTOR** 59.95  
 MOTHER GOOSE 19.95  
 MOVIE SETTER 64.95  
 MULTI-FORTH 59.95  
 MULTI-PREFS 19.45  
 • **MURAL PRINTER** 64.95  
 MUSIC MOUSE 29.95  
 MUSIC STUDENT 37.95

• **MY PAINT** 32.46  
 NAG PLUS 3.0 49.95  
 NEWSLETTER FONTS COLOR 29.95  
 OBLITERATOR 25.95  
 OFFSHORE WARRIOR 25.96  
 OGRE 32.46  
 OPERATION CLEAN STREETS 25.95  
 ORGANIZE 62.32  
 OTG DSM (DISASSEMBLER) 43.95  
 OUT RUN 32.46  
 P.O.W. 25.95  
 PACMANIA 25.95  
 PAGE FLIPPER PLUS FIX 103.95  
 • **PALETTE** 59.95  
 • **PALETTE** 129.95  
 PALADIN 25.95  
 PALADIN (QUEST DSK 1) 16.86  
 PANN, THE 16.21  
 PCLO PRINTO CIRCUIT LAYOUT 199.95  
 PCLO+ PRINTO CIRCUIT LAYOUT 399.95  
 PERFECT SCORE 54.95  
 • **PERFORMER, THE (LAN)** 38.95  
 PHANTASIE 27.47  
 PHANTASIE 2 25.95  
 PHANTASM 22.95  
 • **PHASAR-FINL MGMT** 62.48  
 • **PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR** 99.95  
 • **PHOTON PAINT** 64.96  
 • **PHOTON PAINT 2.0** 19.95  
 PHOTON PAINT EXP. DSK 19.95  
 PHOTON PAINT TRANS. CNTRL 194.95  
 PHOTOSYNTHESIS 97.95  
 PINBALL I.O. 19.46  
 PIONEER 25.95  
 PIXIMATE 45.95

## HOT NEW PRODUCTS

### VIDEO & AUDIO:

- Sculpt Animate 4D Jr.
- Page Reader 3D
- Broadcast Titler
- Design 3D
- Kara Fonts Headlines 2
- Pro Video Gold
- Photon Paint 2.0
- Music X
- Calligra
- Dr. T's KCS Level 2
- Animagic (Aegis)
- Quasar Sound

### GAMES:

- Operation Wolf
- Lords of the Rising Sun
- Rastan
- Bubble Bobble
- Kingdoms of England
- Test Drive 2
- Downhill Challenge
- Rampage
- Osveld
- Blasteroids
- Vindicators
- Magic Johnson's Basketball
- Shogun
- Thunder Blade
- Action Fighter
- Tiger Road
- Scorpion
- Prospector
- Indiana Jones
- Battle Hawks 1942
- Prison
- Airball
- Gauntlet II
- Circuit Grand Prix

### BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY:

- Page Stream
- The Works Platinum
- Pro-Net
- Pro-Board
- Transcript
- Project Master
- Pen Pal
- Professional Draw
- Formation

### EDUCATIONAL:

- My Paint
- Discover Numbers
- Discover Math
- Discover Chemistry
- Discover Alphabet
- Discover US History and Geography
- Designasaurus

### UTILITIES:

- B.A.D. (hot floppy and hard disk accelerator)

### HARDWARE:

- A-Max (Macintosh Emulator)
- Viking 1 Hi-Res Monitor
- Vid Tech Gen Lock
- Vaul Hard Drives
- Ameristar Ethernet
- Tool Box (A1000/A500)
- Microchips 8-up DIPP (0/BMB)
- Megaboard 2000 (2MB)

**PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY**



## GVP GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

**For Amiga 2000:**  
 Syquest removable 42 MB HD ..... \$95.00  
 IMPACT HC/45—42 MB 28ms Hard Card ..... \$79.00  
 IMPACT HC/400—42 MB 11ms Hard Card ..... \$119.00  
**For Amiga 500: (NEW LOW PRICES!)**  
 IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD20—20 MB HD ..... \$59.00  
 IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD45—45 MB HD ..... \$89.00  
 IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD400—42 MB  
 11ms High-Speed Hard Drive ..... \$94.00  
 IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD800—84 MB  
 11ms High-Speed Hard Drive ..... \$139.00  
**Quantum 805, 84 MB 11ms 3.5" HD** ..... \$95.00  
 Shock mounted, 64KB cache (for 11ms speed), SCSI interface.  
 Compatible with IMPACT or A2090 boards.  
**Quantum 405—42 MB version of above drive** ..... \$59.00

PLANET PROBE ..... 19.95  
 PLATOON ..... 29.21  
 POKER SOLITAIRE ..... 22.95  
 POLICE QUEST ..... 32.45  
**PORTS OF CALL** ..... 25.95  
 POWER WINDOWS 2.5 ..... 58.47  
 POWERSTYX ..... 22.95  
 PRE CALCULUS ..... 36.95  
 PRESIDENT IS MISSING ..... 25.95  
 PRIME TIME ..... 18.73  
 PRINT MASTER ART GALLERY 1 ..... 18.73  
 PRINT MASTER ART GALLERY 2 ..... 18.73  
 PRINTMASTER PLUS ..... 31.23  
 PRISON ..... 25.95  
**PRO BOARD** ..... 309.95  
**PRO FONTS 2** ..... 24.95  
**PRO FONTS 4** ..... 22.95  
**PRO MIDI STUDIO** ..... 130.95  
**PRO NET** ..... 380.95  
**PRO VIDEO BOLD** ..... 104.95  
 PROBABILITY THEORY ..... 36.95  
 PROF. PAGE TEMPLATE ..... 38.95  
**PROFESSIONAL DRAW** ..... 129.95  
**PROFESSIONAL PAGE** ..... 279.00  
 PROJECT D ..... 31.95  
 PROJECT MASTER ..... CALL  
 PROMISE SPELLING CHECKER ..... 34.95  
 PROSCRIPT ..... 32.95  
 PROSPECTOR ..... 32.46  
 PROWRITE 2.0 ..... 78.10  
 PUBLISHER'S CHOICE ..... 129.95  
 PUNCTUATION SERIES ..... 19.46  
 QUADELIN ..... 19.95  
 QUARTERBACK ..... 43.95  
 QUESTION II ..... 32.46  
 QUICK MERGE ..... 37.95  
 QUINETTES ..... 29.95  
 QUIZMAN ..... 23.10  
 RAMPAGE ..... 25.95  
 RAW COPY 1.3 ..... 38.95  
 REACH FOR THE STARS ..... 27.95  
 READ & RHYME ..... 31.95  
 READ-A-RAMA ..... 32.46  
 REAL OF THE WARLOCK ..... 22.74  
 REBEL CHARGE CHICKENANGA ..... 39.95  
 REEL FISHING—GONE FISHIN ..... 30.48  
 RENEGADE ..... 22.95  
 RETURN TO ATLANTIS ..... 34.95  
 RETURN TO GENESIS ..... 22.95  
 ROAD RAIDERS ..... 25.96  
 ROADWAR 2000 ..... 27.47  
 ROADWAR EUROPA ..... 29.95  
 ROADWARS ..... 23.95  
 ROBBERY ..... 16.21  
 ROBOT READ ADEOPS FABLES ..... 19.95  
 ROBOT READ CHICKEN LITTLE ..... 19.95  
 ROBOT READ LITTLE RED HEN ..... 19.95  
 ROBOT READ UGLY DUCKLING ..... 19.45  
 ROCK CHALLENGE ..... 25.95  
 ROCK RANGER ..... 32.46  
 ROCKFORD ..... 23.95  
 ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER ..... 25.95  
 SAMPLEWARE, EA ..... 16.95  
 SARGON III ..... 35.95  
 SCARY MUTANT SPACE ALIENS ..... 25.95  
 SCENERY DSK #9 ..... 19.95  
 SCENERY DSK #11 EAST COAST ..... 18.72  
 SCENERY DSK #7 EAST COAST ..... 18.71  
 SCENERY DSK EUROPEAN ..... 17.95  
**SCHEMATIC CAPTURE** ..... 199.95  
 SCORPION ..... 25.95  
**SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D** ..... 399.95  
 SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D JR. ..... 99.95  
 SDCI CINEMAWARE SERIES ..... 34.95  
 SEASONS AND HOLIDAYS ..... 21.95  
 SECONDS OUT ..... 19.46  
 SECURITIES ANALYST ..... 49.95  
 SEX VIXENS ..... 25.95  
 SHADOW GATE ..... 31.95  
 SHAKESPEARE ..... 146.95  
 SHANGHAI STRATEGY GAME ..... 27.46  
 SHERLOCK ..... 27.00  
 SHOGUN ..... 38.95  
 SHOOT SERVICE ..... 25.95  
 SINBAD & FALCON ..... 34.95  
 SKY BLASTER ..... 19.95  
 SKY CHASE ..... 26.95  
 SKYFOX II ..... 27.45  
 SLIP STREAM ..... 16.95  
 SMOOTH TALKER ..... 33.95  
 SNAKE PIT ..... 24.95  
 SOCIAL STUDIES ..... 19.46

TV TEXT ..... 54.95  
 TWILIGHT ZONE ..... 25.95  
 TWILIGHTS RANSOM ..... 19.95  
 TRED PLUS ..... 51.95  
 ULTIMA III ..... 28.95  
 ULTIMA IV ..... 42.95  
 ULTRA DOS ..... 37.95  
 UMS CIVIL WAR DATA DSK ..... 12.95  
 UMS VIETNAM DATA DSK ..... 12.95  
 UNCL D CON SOUND TRATION ..... 25.97  
 UNINITED ..... 34.95  
 UNIVERSA MILITARY SIM ..... 32.46  
 VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE ..... 29.95  
**VIDEO EFFECTS 3D** ..... 179.95  
 VIDEO LIPS ..... 24.10  
**VIDEOSCAPE 3D** ..... 124.95  
**VIDEOTITLER** ..... 99.95  
 VIP VIRUS ..... 32.46  
 VIRUS (GAME) ..... 19.46  
 VOCALARY IMPROVEMENT ..... 25.95  
 VYPER ..... 31.95  
 W SHELL ..... 31.95  
**WAR & MIDDLE EARTH** ..... 35.95  
 WAR ZONE ..... 9.95  
 WAX ..... 22.71  
 WEXTRA ..... 21.95  
 WHO FRAMED ROGER RABBIT ..... 29.95  
 WHO WHAT WHERE WHEN ..... 64.95  
 WILLOW ..... 25.95  
 WINDOW PRINT II ..... 22.95  
 WINTER GAMES ..... 26.95  
 WORD MASTER ..... 32.46  
**WORD PERFECT** ..... 179.00  
 WORD PERFECT LIBRARY ..... 84.95  
**WORDKING 1.3** ..... 24.95  
**WORKS: THE PLATINUM** ..... 191.95  
 WORLD CLASS LEADER BOARD ..... 25.97  
 WORLD GAMES ..... 27.46  
 WORLD TOUR GOLF ..... 27.45  
 WRITE 'N' FILE ..... 59.95  
 WSWELL ..... 32.46  
**X-CAT** ..... 299.95  
 ZAK MCKRACKEN ..... 29.95  
 ZANY GOLF ..... 27.95  
 ZERO GRAVITY ..... 19.46  
 ZOETROPE ..... 89.95  
 ZOOM ..... 21.95  
 ZORK ZERO ..... 38.95

## Boing! Mouse

## Boing! Mouse

Professional Optical 3-button mouse for your Amiga.

Optical technology eliminates friction and momentum coefficients for super-precise handling.

No moving parts for increased reliability.

Middle button makes it the only mouse compatible with A2024 software and X Windows.

Compatible with ALL Amiga computers.

**SPECIAL PRICE!**

**LIMITED TIME ONLY: \$99.95**

## HARDWARE

68020-12 CPU/PROCESSOR ..... 170.00  
 68030-18/20 CPU/PROCESSOR ..... 570.00  
 68881 CRYSTAL CISC ..... 200.00  
 68881-16 MATH COPROCESSOR ..... 300.00  
 68881-20 MATH COPROCESSOR ..... 500.00  
 68882-20 MATH COPROCESSOR ..... 620.00  
 A500 POWER SUPPLY MW-738 ..... 84.95  
 A500 SAMPLER 500/2000 ..... 109.95  
 AMAS MIDI SAMPLER ..... 799.00  
**AMERICAN ETHERNET** ..... 149.00  
**AMIGEN BENLOCK** ..... 84.95  
 AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS 2x50 ..... 44.95  
 APRIL DRAW 12x12 NO CHECKER ..... 449.95  
 APRO DRAW 12x12 W/CURSOR ..... 499.95



## The Ultimate Paint Program \$64.95

**BOING OPTICAL MOUSE** ..... 99.95  
 CA-800 FLOPPY DRIVE ..... 159.00  
 AMIGA MOUSE ..... 65.00  
 DOS 1.3 ROM ..... 39.95  
 CLTD TIMESAVER ..... 57.95  
 CMI MIDI I (EXT) ..... 52.76  
 CPM 500-POWER SUPPLY A500 ..... 74.95  
**CSA DRAGSTRIP RAM ACCELER** ..... 599.00  
**CSA FASTTRACK 68020 ACCEL.** ..... 795.00  
 CSI 2200 INT DRIVE A2000 ..... 149.00  
**CSI 3200 AMIGA EXT FLOPPY** ..... 159.00  
 DELUXE MIDI INTERFACE ..... 59.95  
 DESKJET 128K RAM CAR ..... 117.95  
 DESKJET PRINTER (300 DPI) ..... 749.00  
**DIGI VIEW BOLD A500/A2000** ..... 149.00  
 EASY500 500 TABLET ..... 369.00  
 EASY500 1000 TABLET ..... 369.00  
 EASY500 2000 TABLET ..... 369.00  
 ECE MIDI 1000 ..... 48.95  
 ECE MIDI 500/2000 ..... 48.95  
 ESCORT 48 MB HRD DR A500 ..... 879.00  
 ESCORT 48 MB HRD DR A1000 ..... 859.00  
 FLASH CARD ..... 199.95  
**FLICKER FIXER (HARDWARE)** ..... 479.00  
**FRAMEGRABBER** ..... 519.95  
 FUTURE SOUND A500 ..... 93.95  
 FUTURE SOUND-AUDIOSAMPLER ..... 142.20  
 GEN ONE GENLOCK ..... 739.00  
 GOMF 3.0 W/BUTTON ..... 48.95  
 GVP A2000 AUTOBOOT EPROM ..... 29.95  
 GVP A500 RAM/ROM MODULE ..... 69.95  
**GVP SYQUEST 42MB CATE HD** ..... 1050.00  
 HURRICANE 68030 ADAP. BRD ..... 230.00  
 HURRICANE A1000 ACCEL. BRD ..... 350.00  
 HURRICANE A1000 MEM BRD ..... 470.00  
 HURRICANE A2000 ACCEL. BRD ..... 470.00  
 HURRICANE A2000 MEM BRD ..... 470.00  
 HURRICANE DRAM 1 MEGabyte ..... 340.00  
 INTRUDER ALERT ..... 399.00  
**INTRUDER ALERT** ..... 124.02  
 LASERJET II RAM 1MB ..... 419.95  
 LENS, 16 MM. NO IRIS F16 ..... 21.85  
 LENS, 16 MM. W/IRIS F1.6 ..... 86.25  
 LIGHTEN ..... 97.95  
 LIVE 500 ..... 289.00  
 LIVE! 1000 ..... 270.00  
 LIVE! 2000 ..... 349.00  
 MAGNI 4004 GENLOCK ..... 1595.00  
**MANAGER MOUSE (CORELESS)** ..... 149.95  
 MICRO MEGS ..... 169.95  
 MICROBIT 4xPOP-SIMM BRD ..... 74.50  
 MICROBIT 8-BIP DIP W/C ..... 145.00  
 MICROBIT 8-BIP DIP W/2MB ..... 649.00  
 MICROBIT 8-BIP RAM BRD OK ..... 145.00  
**MICROBIT HARDWARE SCSI** ..... 259.00

## ACCESSORIES

A500 & MONITOR CARRY BAGS ..... 69.95  
 AMIGA BAG ..... 29.95  
 AMIGA BRASS KEY RING ..... 3.95  
 AMIGA FASHION GOLF SHIRT ..... 19.95  
 AMIGA FASHION JACKET ..... 39.50  
 AMIGA MUG ..... 6.95  
 AMIGA T-SHIRT ..... 4.99  
 AMIGA PEN & PENCIL SET ..... 19.95  
 AMIGA PLASTIC VISOR ..... 1.95  
 AMIGA SLEEVE T-SHIRT ..... 7.95  
 AMIGA TERRY CLOTH VISOR ..... 5.50  
 AMIGA TIE PINS ..... 1.95  
 AMIGA TOWEL ..... 5.95  
 AMIGA TWILL CAP W/CORD ..... 7.95  
**CABLES, almost all available** ..... CALL  
 CLEANING KIT LGM ALLSOP ..... 14.95  
 CLEANING KIT SM. ALLSOP ..... 6.95

## SPECIAL NOT PRODUCT—

## Deluxe Paint III

**\$99.95**

The hottest selling paint and animation software on the Amiga by ELECTRONIC ARTS!

CONTROL CENTRE FOR A500 ..... 71.95  
 CURTIS/CAMERA STAND LIGHTS ..... 64.95  
 CURTIS 3.5" DISK FILE 30 ..... 7.95  
 CURTIS 3.5" DISK FILE 80 ..... 8.95  
 CURTIS 3.5" DISK FILE 80 ..... 19.95  
 DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE ..... 15.95  
**DESKJET PRINTERS, almost all available** ..... CALL  
**DESKJET STAND/ORGANIZER** ..... 69.95  
 DUAL GUN ADAPTER ..... 24.95  
**DUST COVERS, almost all available** ..... CALL  
 DUST COVER FOR A500 ..... 8.95  
 DUST COVER, A1000 W/MON. ..... 13.95  
 DUST COVER, AMIGA MONITOR ..... 11.95  
 DUST COVER, SMALL PRINTER ..... 11.05  
 EPXY 200XJOYSTICK ..... 11.95  
 EPXY 500XJOYSTICK ..... 14.95  
 ERGO STICK ..... 17.95  
 FLICKER MASTER ..... 12.95  
 FLOPPY WALKER ..... 7.95  
 FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER ..... 11.95  
 FUJI DISKETTES ..... 19.95  
 G.E. SURGE PRO EPC-6N5 ..... 34.95  
 GAME PLAY COMPACT DISK ..... 12.95

**AMIGA** MORE CREATIVE PROMOTIONS!

Computer systems & package deals available. **CALL FOR DETAILS!**

FREE VCR with purchase of computer. **CALL FOR DETAILS!**

Amiga level 2000 ..... \$349.00  
 Flicker Fixer (A2000 only) ..... \$479.00  
 (Eliminate all flicker and scanline gaps 100%—optional multisync monitor)

SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D JR. ..... \$99.95  
 2 MB RAM CARD FOR A2000 ..... \$549.00  
 (Expandable to 8 MB)

GENDER BENDER (DIGI-VIEW) ..... 20.95  
 INTERACTIVE CABLE ..... 9.95  
 KEYBOARD SKIN A500 ..... 19.95  
 KEYBOARD SKIN A1000 ..... 19.95  
 KEYBOARD SKIN A2000 ..... 19.95  
 KRAFT MAZEMASTER JOYSTICK ..... 9.95  
 LASERJET II TONER CRTG. ..... 104.00  
 LASERJET II 5x14 TRAY ..... 104.95  
 LASERJET II COURIER FONTS ..... 144.50  
**LASERJET II ENVELOPE TRAY** ..... 78.95  
 LASERJET IIID ENVEL. TRAY ..... 279.95  
 LIGHT GUN ..... 48.95  
**MICHTON DISK FOLDER** ..... 10.95  
 MICRO 50 3.5" DISK HOLDER ..... 8.95  
 MOUSE COVER W/GLASSES ..... 5.95  
 MOUSE MASTER ..... 29.95  
 MOUSE MATS ..... 6.95  
 MOUSE WASH ..... 6.95  
 PAINTJET BLACK CART ..... 23.60  
 PAINTJET COLOR CART ..... 29.10  
 PAINTJET SHEET PAPER ..... 19.10  
 PAINTJET DUST COVER ..... 19.10  
**PAINTJET PAPER CATCHER** ..... 22.95

**PAINJETZ PRINTER STAND** ..... 66.95  
 PAINTJET TRANSPARENCY FLM ..... 54.05  
 PAINTJET 2-FOLD PAPER ..... 14.95  
 POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK ..... 19.95  
 PRINT-A-WEAR ..... 14.95  
 QUICKSHOT II JOYSTICK ..... 12.95  
 RAM, 256Kx1-12 CHIPS ..... 10.00  
**RAM, 256Kx1-15 CHIPS** ..... 8.00  
**RAM, 256Kx1-12 SIMMS** ..... 66.00  
**RAM, 1MBx1-12 SIMMS** ..... 326.00  
 RAM, 1MBx1-10 ..... 24.00  
 RUGGEDWRITER RIBBONS (3) ..... 45.00  
**SONY DISKETTES, COLORED** ..... 22.95  
 SONY DISKS 10 PACK ..... 20.95  
 SOUNDSCAPE MIDI PACKAGE ..... 279.95  
 STAR NX-1000 RIBBON ..... 6.95  
 STAR RAINBOW COLOR RIBBON ..... 10.95  
 TAC-2 JOYSTICK ..... 10.95  
**TEAK-TECH 120 DISKHOLDER** ..... 32.95  
 TEAK-TECH 60 DISKHOLDER ..... 26.95  
 TRACKBALL, 2 BUTTON MOUSE ..... 19.10  
**WICO 3-WAY JOYSTICK** ..... 79.95  
 XEROX 4020 4-PACK INK ..... 19.95

## FREE SHIPPING!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

## 3 RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

**SANTA MONICA & WESTSIDE:** 318 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 11-5 p.m./Phone: 213-394-7779

**LAWDALE & SOUTH BAY:** 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 213-542-2292

**VENTURA, OXNARD & SANTA BARBARA:** 2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 12-5 p.m./Phone: 805-652-0325

## THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS ADVANTAGE:

- Authorized Amiga Dealer
- The largest dealer of Amiga products in the World
- Three store locations means excellent support
- Amiga-specific—unlike the competition, we don't claim being Amiga specific while selling other brands under another business name
- Authorized service center
- Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs or catches
- We don't charge your card until the product ships

**CUSTOMER SERVICE:** Call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST for technical questions.



**\*SHIPPING INFO:** No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Shipping within the continental United States for software orders over \$100 (U.S.) is FREE. Please call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.

**RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (213) 542-2292 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging. No refund on defective products or products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

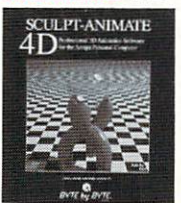
**CONDITIONS:** Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sales of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

## CREATIVE COMPUTERS GOES INTERNATIONAL!

**INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING POLICIES:** Minimum order \$100 U.S. Orders only please. Absolutely no product inquiries, or any shipping inquiries, will be taken over the toll-free phone lines. For any other information, please call (213) 542-2292. We have operators versed in the following languages: English, French, and Spanish, only. Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information please call our regular toll lines.

**INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS:** Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; W. Germany 01-30-810466; Japan 0031-11-1351; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Denmark 0434-0297; Switzerland 046-05-3420.

## BYTE BY BYTE'S 4D



The most sophisticated and powerful 3D animation & ray-tracing software available on ANY PERSONAL COMPUTER! AND IT'S ALSO THE EASIEST TO USE! **\$350**

WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO—OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICE ON AN ITEM, GIVE US A CALL.)



*Continued from p. 18*

ination of records). I find Abacus' printer-mask implementation in particular more useful for mail-merge operations than Superbase's text editor because it affords better control over text manipulation, especially under program control.

As with Superbase Professional, you can embed complex calculations, validation sequences, and text manipulations into your forms, and add graphics data—such as lines, boxes, filled patterns, and even IFF images—to jazz up your display. Professional DataRetrieve also allows you to use multiple Amiga fonts for displaying both field data and headings, while Superbase Professional permits non-system fonts only for headings. This is a big advantage, especially on interlaced screens where the system font is too small for comfortable viewing.

### COMMUNICATIONS SKILLS

Both DML and PROFIL, Professional DataRetrieve's programming language, are predicated upon BASIC, so it is not surprising that the two share a number of commands and syntactical conventions. In general, however, PROFIL provides better facilities for mouse event handling, screen gadget, and pull-down menu support. Unlike Superbase, Professional DataRetrieve's program editor provides an option for compiling PROFIL programs for faster execution. In some, but not all, instances this means that compiled PROFIL programs execute faster than their DML counterparts. Generally, programs that rely heavily on nested-loop structures, complex branching, and calculations fare a bit better under PROFIL, while programs that depend on record selection, sorting, and batch updating normally run at the same speed or slightly faster under DML.

Professional DataRetrieve's documentation is a work of art. With ample tutorials and illustrations, a well-organized reference section, tab dividers, file-format and technical information, a complete table of contents, and an index in one binder, it is a joy to use.

### WHO RULES?

The Amiga market has been blessed with state-of-the-art database-management tools. Superbase Personal 2 offers a less-

expensive alternative for serious users who are certain that they do not want or require a programmable package. Professional DataRetrieve is the first program that can legitimately claim to be in the same league with the king of Amiga database managers—Superbase Professional. With version 3.01, Precision reasserts its claim to the most sophisticated and flexible database product available for the Amiga. Its new telecommunications abilities, ARexx interface, and elegant query dialogues let it reign as the program others wish to emulate.

#### Superbase Professional 3.0

**Precision Inc.**

8404 Sterling St.

Suite A

Irving, TX 75063

214/929-4888

\$349.95

*One megabyte required.*

#### Superbase Personal 2

**Precision Inc.**

\$149.95

*No special requirements.*

#### Professional DataRetrieve

**Abacus**

5370 52nd St. S.E.

Grand Rapids, MI 49510

616/698-0330

\$295

*One megabyte required.*

## PAGESTREAM

*Wait on it.*

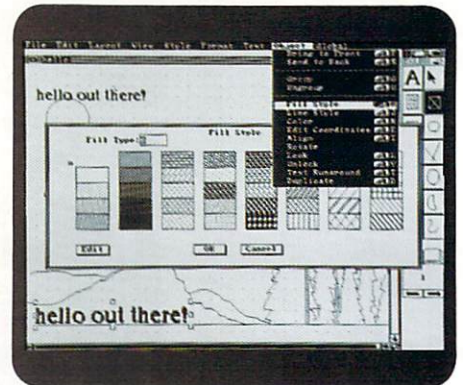
**By Chris Dickman**

IT'S BEEN SOME time since the last flurry of excitement about desktop publishing in the Amiga community. Now the promise of Soft-Logik's PageStream has reawakened interest in the field. PageStream combines elements of PageMaker and Ventura Publisher from the IBM and Macintosh worlds with features

from object-oriented draw programs and excellent use of Amiga graphics. The result is a very reasonably priced package that outputs on anything from a dot matrix to a PostScript printer. But does it have weaknesses, even bugs, you ask? I'll take that question later.

### PAGESTREAM RULES

PageStream provides a rich set of options for creating and working with object-oriented graphic elements (those designed in mathematical terms). In addition to the usual box, circle, and line drawing implements, there are tools to draw arcs, elliptical arcs, and polygons, as well as a freehand tool. Creating and working with all graphics is easy thanks to PageStream's use of rulers, grids, and movable guidelines. The rulers at the top and left of the page, which track your graphics (as you move or size them) and pointer, are the cleanest of any Amiga



Get your fill in PageStream's Fill Style window.

desktop-publishing program I have seen.

The rulers, and the global measurement system itself, can be defined in anything from inches and picas to the obscure Ciceros or Didot points. Horizontal and vertical screen guides can be placed anywhere on the page, in true PageMaker fashion. This, coupled with a user-definable grid, greatly simplifies positioning, as graphics and text blocks can snap to either grid points or guides. There is room for improvement here, however. The snap-to grids and guides should work with all four sides of an object's bounding box, not just the top and left of it, and the rulers should indicate the locations of all sides of an object being moved.



PageStream copies PageMaker's versatile object-selection techniques, and goes one better by allowing you to resize whole groups of objects at once. When duplicating graphics, a requester lets you specify the number of copies you want and define the X and Y coordinates where each copy will be placed on the page. I know of no other desktop publishing program with this desirable feature. Also useful is the ability to align, slant, rotate, and twist selected objects, including text.

#### PICTURE THIS

The spectrum of line types you can use for drawing objects is broad, and includes different styles, widths, endings, and beginnings. You have no idea how useful it is to draw lines ending in arrows until you use a page-makeup program (such as PageMaker) that can't do it. The impressive variety of fills you can apply to objects and type will be familiar to users of paint programs. But while these fills will output on any printer, from dot-matrix to laser, being bitmaps, they cannot take advantage of the higher resolution of laser printers and imagesetters. This quality renders PageStream's fills less than ideal for use in professional-quality publications.

PageStream's graphics-file handling is less than robust. Very little is said in the manual about how the program imports, displays and prints graphics files. Support is provided for Aegis Draw Plus object-oriented images, as well as IFF, IFF-ILBM, Atari Degas, and IBM-PC IMG graphics. Because the program's function is to integrate text and graphics files, support for HAM as well as common Macintosh and IBM-PC formats would also be appropriate.

In my tests, DeluxePaint II files imported fine. Performing any operations on them took so long, however, that I often thought the system had hung... and in fact several times it had. Imported color graphics display in monochrome only, although they can print in color (or in shades of gray on a monochrome device).

Color support for graphics created within PageStream is also awkward. Al-

though a requester is provided for you to modify current screen colors, in fact, you can change only the screen's background color. You can assign different colors to elements on the page itself, but only 16 will be displayed on screen at once—gee, almost as many as on an IBM-PC VGA display! A requester lets you define and edit colors with the usual slider bars in one of five color models—RGB (red, green, blue), HSV (hue, saturation, value), and so on. In theory, you can also define different screen representations of your colors (so that if your scene consists only of blue shades, for instance, you can distinguish between them on screen). Bugs are really in evidence here, though: Dragging the sliders produces only red, black, or blue, and the color box itself often disappears from the screen.

PageStream's bugs are especially irksome because the program has such nice capabilities as definition of "mechanical" colors to create spot-color overlays at print time or "separable" colors to create process separations. The latter is accomplished by saving your work to disk as an ASCII PostScript file and outputting it on a service bureau's high-resolution imagesetter. But the program leaves you dangling here; the output process is extremely complex, yet the manual mentions not one word about it.

PageStream uses only proprietary fonts, an approach that has failed without exception in mainstream Mac and PC desktop-publishing environments. PageStream fonts have the advantage of outputting on any printer, but are amateurish in execution and fail to let those with PostScript printers use their own high-quality fonts.

#### TAG—YOU'RE FORMATTED

Equipped to accept only ASCII and WordPerfect (WordPerfect Corp.) text files, PageStream's text-import capacity is weak. Its environment for formatting text, on the other hand, is admirable. As

with PageMaker, you can place text and graphics that you wish to appear on all pages of your publication on a master sheet. Then, when you import and format text, all the columns will remain linked. Where PageStream really indicates promise is in its intelligent use of format styles or "tags," à la PageMaker and Ventura.

Formatting headers and subheads individually by highlighting each block of text on the page and filling out requesters to define such attributes as typeface, size, style, indents, leading, and kerning is slow when creating large documents. With the tag approach, you can specify how you want various elements formatted, and save the definitions as tags. These tags can then be quickly applied to selected text. Modifying a tag definition changes all text formatted with that tag accordingly. This makes for fast global formatting changes.

Creating tags with PageStream is a delight, thanks to comprehensive definitions and the graphic requesters. When changing interline and character spacing, for example, a requester displays two lines of text. You can type in numeric values, click on the scroll bars, or click and drag the text itself, while PageStream records the resulting spacing values. Neat! This interactive approach holds true for setting superscripts and subscripts as well as margin and paragraph indents. It beats anything I've seen in the Mac or PC environments.

#### WHAT COULD BE

My system hung on numerous occasions for no discernable reason. But the nastiest bug of all, one that renders PageStream in its present form unfit for use, is that it often does not redraw the screen properly. Changes you make to a tag definition sometimes do not appear until you manually redraw the screen by changing views. And when editing blocks of text, ghost images of text linger on. The rulers collect lots of extra lines or ►

**PageStream's bitmap fonts  
include the exotic Oriental,  
just the thing for creating that  
Arabian Nights atmosphere.**

PageStream's page-description language allowed me to print this using an Epson 9-pin dot matrix.



display gibberish. And that's not all.

I refuse to serve as an unpaid beta tester for a company that ships virtually unusable software. If you value your time, you will, too. PageStream has such a nice design, however, and so many intelligent features that a future version is definitely worth considering. Debugged, the program would have immediate appeal to those using bitmap impact printers. For those with laser devices PageStream is less attractive, because of its use of proprietary fonts. A special version for those who require commercial-quality fonts would place PageStream in the mainstream of professional desktop publishing. With inexpensive PostScript printers about to descend on us, it just doesn't make sense for Soft-Logik to render laser fonts with its own page-description language—why not embrace an industry standard, rather than fight it? Here's hoping PageStream makes it to the big leagues.

#### **PageStream 1.6**

##### **Soft-Logik**

11131F S. Towne Square

St. Louis, MO 63123

314/894-8608

\$199.95

*No special requirements.*

## **PLOTPRINT**

*A little inventiveness*

*set askew.*

**By Stephen Ellerin**

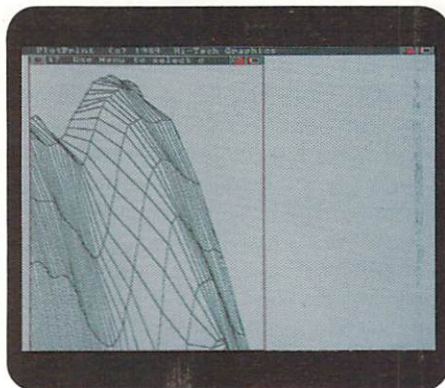
YOUR CONSTRUCTION FOREMAN cannot carry an Amiga around on his hip—you need to get your large design onto paper. A plotter, the usual instrument for putting plans into print, runs at least \$1500. While some CAD programs contain utilities that let you output to dot-matrix printers, none can

accommodate drawings over 8½ inches wide. Is it back to the drawing board?

Maybe not. PlotPrint, from Hi-Tech Graphics, converts Hewlett-Packard-compatible plot files to raster images that you can reproduce with almost any graphics printer. (Most CAD software supports the HP format.) PlotPrint's Rotate option lets you print drawings sideways, and thus with a wide-carriage printer you can output designs of almost any size. While this feature alone makes PlotPrint potentially useful, the program unfortunately demands that you either experiment extensively to get precisely scaled output or live with less-than-accurate results.

#### **UP AND AT 'EM**

A special version of PlotPrint is available for those with 68020 and 68881 boards. To install the non copy-protected program on a hard disk, you must add the command `ASSIGN pp: sys:` to your startup-sequence.



**See your plot on screen prior to printing.**

You can boot with the PlotPrint disk or start the program from Workbench or the CLI. Using either of the latter options requires that you first transfer essential files to the proper directories of your Workbench disk. For full installation, the manual says, you need a Workbench disk with 450 blocks free. (Sorry, Hi-Tech, but I think in terms of bytes.) For tight quarters, you can use the Install-Minimal option and keep the PlotPrint disk mounted.

#### **WHAT DO YOU MAKE OF IT?**

PlotPrint will run your drawings one at a time, or in Batch mode, which sends several files to your printer at once. I had some difficulty in getting the print process underway because the manual lacks

a straightforward explanation of setting up. While it is clear that the default mode is 8½×11-inch hi-res printout to a nine-pin Epson-compatible device, the manual mentions only that you can "Find and select various SetUp files" to access other printers, sizes, and resolutions.

I was able to track down the programmer, who said PlotPrint works best with a CAD program's HP7475A plot option. He talked me through creating a custom set-up: Click on the box corresponding to the drive PlotPrint is in, select SetUps, and choose your printer from the display that appears. You will then see a list of 15 or so size and resolution options with unintelligible names.

Aside from trial and error, there is just one way to find out what an option does. Selecting it and clicking on Change puts you into the MicroEmacs text editor where you can examine the option's parameter file and compare it with the sample entries in the manual, which point out the determinants for size, density, and so forth. While this allows flexibility for making alterations, I would appreciate labeled gadgets.

#### **SCREEN TEST**

To see your plot on screen, you must call up your HP plot file by clicking into three series of boxes. Your fourth click brings up the choices: Preview, Print, and Edit. Selecting Preview presents you with a hi-res screen into which the program slowly draws as it translates HP code into the display. When the drawing is complete, a message appears urging you to choose your next action. To avoid being thrown back to the main Action window, you must make a selection from the single menu within three minutes. If you want to plot a drawing exactly as you saved it (what you see on screen is what you'll get on paper), choose Print. Because the program is not capable of storing or manipulating screen data, however, to review or adjust the display requires that you wait again while the file redraws. The manual provides no guidance for changing the display/plot ►



**JUST  
\$14.95!**

# Your Workbench needs our Tool Chest

**NEW!**

**I**ntroducing the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest! A brand-new collection of special software written for your Amiga. Now there's no need to know how to program, draw, animate, or compose on your computer because the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest gives you all the tools your Workbench needs. It's that easy!

Each bi-monthly release of the Tool Chest gives you two disks packed with high-quality Amiga programs, utilities, games, professional clip art, pre-defined animation objects, sound and music files, and the best of Amiga Shareware. Plus, you get an original Amiga animation complete with an animation-player program! Users of every Amiga model—and at every level of skill—will be thrilled with these top-quality programs and tools.

**All for just \$14.95 per issue!**

The Premier issue of the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest gives you...

## **Programs—**

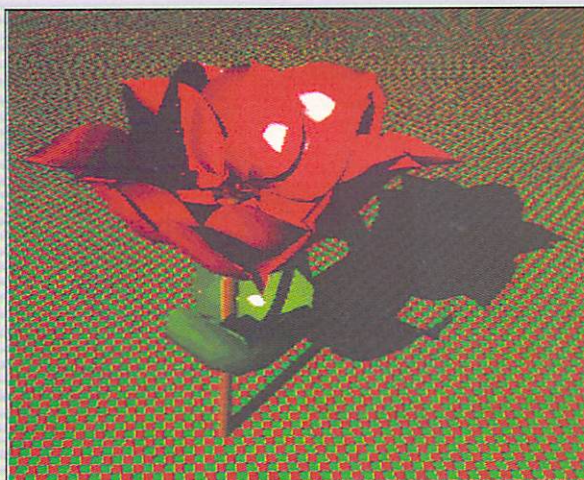
WBSalv, a disc-recovery program that you can run from Workbench.

Mosaic Maker, an easy way to create Escher-like graphics.

Alien Duels, a lightning-fast arcade clash with an alien invasion force. Joystick required.

## **Clip Art—**

Monsters! Monsters! Monsters! You'll have a great time incorporating these fantastic creatures into your graphics creations.



## **Animation Objects—**

The Horse, a beautifully detailed chess piece.

The Rose, a delicate complex object.

The Sail, a great object for your water-born animations.

## **Sounds and Music—**

A collection of very weird sound effects for use in your programs. PLUS a brand-new, disk-length animation from Gene Brawn, a master of Amiga animation!

The *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest. What no Workbench should be without.

TRY IT! To order, use the coupon below or look for the special insert in this issue.

**For immediate service  
call 1-800-343-0728.**

Charter Subscription Opportunity! Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year. That's 12 disks in all, delivered every other month.
- FREE *AmigaWorld* Public Domain Library Catalog.
- *AmigaWorld* subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!
- Full Money Back Guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied with the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest, simply return it for an immediate refund.

☐ **YES!** Send me the *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest Vol. 1, #2 today.  
My payment for \$14.95 is enclosed.

☐ Save me \$20. Enter my one year (6 issue) charter subscription for \$69.95.

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed (payable to *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest)

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account#  Expires

Signature

Foreign Orders, add \$2.50 for Air Mail Delivery.

Foreign Subscriptions are \$84.95, postpaid. Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank.

Note that some animations require 1MB of memory.

***AmigaWorld* Tool Chest, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458**

**1-800-343-0728 • 1-603-924-9471 AW789**



parameters, but leaves you to experiment with positioning your diagram on the Preview screen.

Once, while multitasking with Draw 2000 (Aegis), I tried to output a small drawing with PlotPrint. While I had 513K free, a PlotPrint requester told me there was not enough memory to plot. The manual suggests a warm reboot to remedy this; I tried it, and, with the same amount of memory showing, output that and several larger drawings without trouble. I also multitasked with four other programs without difficulty.

### PROOF OF THE PUDDING

Compared with the draw utility in Draw 2000, the most widely used of the professional Amiga CAD programs, Plot Print is more flexible, but slightly slower. With Draw 2000, you must set your background to white and all lines to black before printing. PlotPrint ignores the background and matches line colors to those of your printer, or to black in the case of a monochrome device.

Draw 2000 converts each print line from vectors to rasters as it prints, while PlotPrint completes the conversion before pins strike paper. In one test, PlotPrint took about 6 minutes to calculate and 12 minutes to print, while Draw 2000 crawled through the whole job in 10 minutes.

In Draw 2000, you can position your plot by sight: Move your cursor to the intended origin, read the x and y coordinates on screen, and type them in. With PlotPrint, you must guess coordinates until you get it right. If you lose your bearings you must enter the original coordinates from the manual; there is no easy way to return to the default settings.

Print quality from both programs is comparable—good, but not quite plotter caliber. Unfortunately, however, while Draw 2000 produces finished drawings to proper scale, PlotPrint's output, even using the default settings for the default printer, came out distorted and inaccurate. I eventually discovered that exactly reversing maximum x and y values results in almost-accurately scaled drawings.

PlotPrint is the only program I know of that can output such large designs to a printer without requiring you to tape together sheets of paper. Because it produces inaccurate results, though, the program is of little use in its current state. I hope that an upgrade simplifies the selection of printers and formats and corrects print precision.

### PlotPrint

**Hi-Tech Graphics**

PO Box 446

Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

\$50

68020/68881 version \$100

*No special requirements.*

## DESKTOP BUDGET BUDGETEER

*If your personal finances resemble  
the national deficit, read on . . .*

**By Neil Randall**

FOR THOSE OF us who enjoy balancing our household budgets about as much as getting a tooth drilled, Gold Disk and Prakticon offer personal-finance options to ease the discomfort.

### DESKTOP BUDGET

Being a Workbench-oriented program, Desktop Budget uses what might be conceived as a "tabletop" approach to managing your money. Toss everything on the kitchen table, shuffle it around, write checks, pay bills, make deposits, and the program will give you a report on how well you're making out.

Desktop Budget comes with a very useful tutorial. Beginning with copying the single unprotected program disk, it covers the process of creating a personal budget, recording financial transactions, preparing a variety of reports, and balancing accounts. An advanced tutorial leads you through tracking automatic transactions, creating filters, and defining assets.

### BANK ON IT

As with all personal-finance packages, getting started is the worst part. By defining your checking, savings, credit-card, and cash accounts in the Budget

Definition window, you can create the accounts you actually have.

Creating accounts is simple. To set up a checking account, for example, choose Account from the top portion of the Budget Definition window, then Chequing from the middle portion. Name the account, then select Choose Icons. Selecting the Chequing icon from this list will put an icon that looks like a check into the display area. At this point, clicking on Add sends the icon to the Workbench.

### SQUARING THE TRIANGLE

Desktop Budget distinguishes between the kinds of accounts described above and budget categories, such as income, expense, and asset accounts. You could receive money in your income account, for example, and assign it to a variety of accounts, including checking, savings, and automatic-withdrawal accounts such as insurance, mortgage, and so forth. Likewise, expenses affect both the expense account itself and either a checking or cash account. Defining an asset account means designating the purchase price of the object, its current market value, the amount of equity you have in it, and how much you plan to spend on it each month. In the case of your house, the mortgage payment is an obvious expenditure, but you should keep in mind cash-consuming repairs and improvements. If you plan to paint in the fall, budget an extra couple of hundred dollars for a September or October expenditure.

Once you have set up your accounts and budget categories, you can begin to record regular transactions. This is where Desktop Budget shines. For example, let's look at a telephone payment. If you double-click on the checking-account icon, a check form will appear. Enter the date and the amount of the payment in the space provided. Next, type in a short memo to yourself if you wish, then click on OK. An icon for that particular check now overlaps the checking account. To ►



VISA  
MASTERCARD  
DISCOVER  
NO SURCHARGE

# COMPUTER MART

## 800-443-8236

INFORMATION  
409-560-2826

**New Low Price**  
**SUPRA 2400 MODEM**  
**\$129.00**

HAYES COMPATIBLE  
300/1200/2400 BAUD

### SOFTWARE

3-DEMON 68.00  
3D FANCY FONTS 48.00  
AAARGH 21.00  
AC BASIC 135.00  
AC FORTRAN 198.00  
AEGIS DRAW 2000 168.00  
ALTERNATE REALITY 38.00  
ANALYTIC ART 38.00  
ANALYZE 2.0 62.00  
ANDROMEDA MISSION 25.00  
ANIMATE 3D 95.00  
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE 187.00  
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 22.00  
AREXX 35.00  
ARKANOID 20.00  
ASSEMPRO 69.00  
ATLAK III 60.00  
ATREDES BBS PRO. 90.00  
ATREDES TERMINAL 30.00  
AUTO DUEL 34.00  
AWARD MAKER 32.00  
AWE ARCADE VOL. 1 35.00  
B.A.D. 30.00  
BARD'S TALE II 37.00  
BATTLE CHESS 37.00  
BBS PC 92.00  
BENCHMARK MODULA 2 138.00  
BENCHMARK LIBRARIES 69.00  
BLITZ ON THE ARDENNE 37.00  
BREACH 28.00  
BRIDGE 5.0 22.00  
BUBBLE BOBBLE 26.00  
BUBBLE GHOST 25.00  
BUTCHER 2.0 27.00  
CALIFORNIA GAMES 74.00  
CALLIGRAPHER 59.00  
CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER 35.00  
CAPONE 31.00  
CAPTAIN BLOOD 28.00  
CARRIER COMMAND 20.00  
CENTERFOLD SQUARES 31.00  
CHRONOCQUEST 24.00  
CITY DESK 66.00  
COMICSETTER 22.00  
COMICSETTER DATA DISKS 150.00  
CYBER COMPLEX 21.00  
CYGNUS ED PRO 60.00  
DARK CASTLES 28.00  
DATEARIEVE 53.00  
DECIMAL DUNGEON 32.00  
DEFCON 5 22.00  
DELUXE HELP DISKS 69.00  
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0 86.00  
DELUXE PHOTO LAB 98.00  
DELUXE PRINT II 57.00  
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS 138.00  
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2 86.00  
DESIGN 3D 60.00  
DESTROYER 27.00  
DETONATOR 25.00  
DEYPAK ASSEMBLER 60.00  
DIGA 41.00  
DIGI PAINT 44.00  
DIRECTOR 28.00  
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT 14.00  
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS 28.00  
DISCOVERY MATH 28.00  
DISC SPELL 28.00  
DISC TRIVIA 48.00  
DISK MASTER 55.00  
DISK MECHANIC 32.00  
DOS TO DOS 51.00  
DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM 51.00  
DR. T'S SOFTWARE CALL

DRAGON'S LAIR 39.00  
DRUM STUDIO 30.00  
DUNGEON MASTER 24.00  
DYNAMIC DRUMS 138.00  
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 35.00  
EMERALD MINES 13.00  
EMERALD MINES II 28.00  
EMPIRE 35.00  
EMPIRE STRIKES BACK 24.00  
ENCHANTER 21.00  
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK 18.00  
EXCELLENCE 174.00  
EXPRESS PAINT 3.0 78.00  
FA INTERCEPTOR 35.00  
FACC II 24.00  
FAIRY TALE ADVENTURE 35.00  
FAIRY TALE HINT BOOK 10.00  
FALCON 30.00

HOT LICKS 32.00  
HUMAN DESIGN 22.00  
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER 35.00  
HYBRIS 24.00  
INDOOR SPORTS 35.00  
INOVATOOLS #1 55.00  
INSANITY FIGHT 28.00  
INTELLITYPE 35.00  
INTERCHANGE 32.00  
INTERFONT 72.00  
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 24.00  
INTROCAD 51.00  
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE 66.00  
JACK NICHOLAS GOLF 30.00  
JET 36.00  
JET SET UTILITIES 24.00  
JEWELS OF DARKNESS 21.00  
JINXTER 28.00  
JOE BLADE 21.00  
KAMPFGRUPPE 39.00  
KARATE KID II 28.00  
KARATE KING 19.00  
KARTING GRAND PRIX 19.00  
KINDERAMA 32.00  
KINDWORDS 63.00  
KING OF CHICAGO 35.00  
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND 30.00  
LANCELOT 26.00  
LAS VEGAS 19.00  
LATTICE C 5.0 204.00  
LAZERSCRIPT 29.00  
LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK 21.00  
LEATHER GODDESSES 26.00  
LEXCHECK 27.00  
LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION 51.00  
LINKWORD LANGUAGES 19.00

ONLINE 45.00  
OPERATION CLEANSTREETS 24.00  
OPTICS 66.00  
ORGANIZE 63.00  
OUTLINE 32.00  
OUTRUN 29.00  
P.O.W. 28.00  
PACBOY 19.00  
PAGE STREAM 138.00  
PAGEFLIPPER + F/X 94.00  
PAGESETTER 94.00  
PALADIN 28.00  
PERFECT SCORE 55.00  
PERSECUTORS 13.00  
PHANTASIE III 28.00  
PHASAR 3.0 56.00  
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR 104.00  
PHOTON PAINT 66.00  
PHOTON PAINT 2.0 60.00  
PHO. PAINT SURFACE DISK 18.00  
PIONEER PLAGUE 24.00  
PIXMATE 44.00  
PLATOON 28.00  
PLUTOS 21.00  
PORT OF CALL 32.00  
POWER WINDOWS 2.5 62.00  
PRINTMASTER + 32.00  
PRO ASM 66.00  
PRO BOARD 355.00  
PRO MIDI STUDIO 125.00  
PRO NET 355.00  
PRO SOUND DESIGNER 98.00  
PRO VIDEO PLUS 179.00  
PRO. DATARETRIEVE 195.00  
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 240.00  
PROJECT D 32.00  
PROMISE 34.00  
PROWRITE 2.0 78.00  
Q-BALL 21.00  
QUADRILIENS 18.00  
QUARTERBACK 48.00  
QUESTRON II 32.00  
RAW COPY 36.00  
ROAD RAIDERS 24.00  
ROADWAR 2000 28.00  
ROADWAR EUROPA 31.00  
ROCKET RANGER 35.00  
ROGER RABBIT 27.00  
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER 28.00  
RUSHIN ATTACK 28.00  
SARGON III 35.00  
FS SCENERY DISK 18.00  
SCRIBBLE 2.0 63.00  
SCULPT 3D 66.00  
SCULPT 4DS 419.00  
SEX VIXENS 24.00  
SHANGHAI 28.00  
SILENT SERVICE 28.00  
SILICON DREAMS 21.00  
SINBAD & FALCON 35.00  
SKY CHASE 27.00  
SKYFOX 14.00  
SLAYGON 28.00  
SONIX 49.00  
SOUND QUEST 44.00  
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER 56.00  
SPACE QUEST 35.00  
SPACE STATION OBLIVION 29.00  
SPELLBOUND 25.00  
SPELLER BEE 35.00  
STARGLIDER II 28.00  
STELLAR CONFLICT 24.00  
STREET CAT 27.00  
STRIP POKER II 24.00  
STUDIO MAGIC 63.00  
SUB BATTLE 27.00  
SUPERBACK 48.00  
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 95.00  
SUPERBASE PRO 207.00  
SUPERPLAN 99.00  
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY 35.00  
SWORD OF SODAN 30.00

SYNTHIA 69.00  
TARGIS 24.00  
TAX BREAK 48.00  
TECNOPOP 29.00  
TELEGAMES 22.00  
TELEWARS 28.00  
TERRORPODS 28.00  
TEST DRIVE 33.00  
TEXTPRO 53.00  
THAI BOXING 14.00  
THE ACCOUNTANT 190.00  
THE THREE STOOGES 35.00  
THE WORKS PLATINUM 178.00  
THEXDER 26.00  
THUNDER BOY 21.00  
TIME AND MAGIK 26.00  
TIME BANDITS 28.00  
TRACER 22.00  
TURBO SILVER 115.00  
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL 29.00

CM 65 MEG A500/A1000 879.00  
CM 65 MEG A2000 799.00  
CM 85 MEG A500/A1000 966.00  
CS-1 COPY STAND 51.00  
CVIEW 1 35.00  
CVIEW 2 35.00  
DELUXE MIDI INTFCE 63.00  
DIGI-DROID 62.00  
DIGI-VIEW 3.0 139.00  
DIGI-VIEW GOLD 139.00  
ECE MIDI 50.00  
EPYX 500 XJ JOYSTK 14.00  
ERGOSTICK JOYSTK 18.00  
EXP. TECH HARD DRIVE KIT 286.00  
FLASH CARD A2000 SCSI 186.00  
FLICKER FIXER 510.00  
FLICKER MASTER 12.00  
FRAMEGRABBER 529.00  
FUTURE SOUND 136.00  
GEN ONE GENLOCK 699.00



**CALIFORNIA**  
**ACCESS CA-880**  
**NEW LOW PRICE**  
**149.00**

**GVP™**

**High Speed**  
**A2000 HardCards**  
**40 MEG 11ms \$799**  
**80 MEG 11ms \$1199**

FAMILY TREE 30.00  
FANTAVISION 38.00  
FERRARI FORMULA I 35.00  
FINE PRINT 30.00  
FIRE POWER 16.00  
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS 35.00  
FIRST SHAPES 35.00  
FLIGHT PATH 737 19.00  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 36.00  
FLIPSIDE 38.00  
FLOW 65.00  
FORMS IN FLIGHT II 72.00  
FORTRESS UNDERGROUND 19.00  
FRACTION ACTION 32.00  
GALILEO 2.0 44.00  
GETTISBURG 42.00  
GIZMOS 2.0 44.00  
GNOME RANGER 14.00  
GOLD RUNNER 28.00  
GOLD SPELL II 29.00  
GOLDEN PATH 32.00  
GOMF 3.0 24.00  
GOMF 3.0 W/ BUTTON 51.00  
GRABBIT 21.00  
GRADE MANAGER 52.00  
GRAPHIC STUDIO 38.00  
GREAT STATES II 25.00  
GRID START 19.00  
HACKER II 28.00  
HALLEY PROJECT 31.00  
HARDBALL 28.00  
HARRIER COMBAT SIM. 35.00  
HARRIER MISSION 19.00  
HEAD COACH 35.00  
HEROES OF THE LANCE 26.00  
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE 21.00  
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF 22.00  
HOLLYWOOD POKER 22.00  
HOLMES! 35.00  
HONEYMOONERS 25.00

LION'S FONTS 54.00  
LRDS OF THE RISING SUN 31.00  
LOTTERY MAGIC 18.00  
LURKING HORROR 28.00  
M 155.00  
MAGELLAN 117.00  
MANIC INVADERS 19.00  
MARBLE MADNESS 35.00  
MASTER TYPE 28.00  
MATH MAGICIAN 28.00  
MATH TALK 35.00  
MATH TALK FRACTIONS 35.00  
MATH WIZARD 32.00  
MAVIS BEACON TYPING 35.00  
MAXIPLAN 500 94.00  
MAXIPLAN PLUS 126.00  
MEAN 18 28.00  
MENACE 28.00  
METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0 81.00  
MICROBOT DESIGN DISK 22.00  
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS 108.00  
MICROLAWYER 38.00  
MIDI MAGIC 92.00  
MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON 16.00  
MIMETICS UTILITIES I 40.00  
MINI PUTT 24.00  
MISSION CON-BAT 29.00  
MISSION ELEVATOR 32.00  
MODELER 3D 88.00  
MOEBIUS 41.00  
MONEY MENTOR 61.00  
MOVIE CLIPS 21.00  
MOVIESETTER 63.00  
MULTI-FORTH 56.00  
MUSIC MOUSE 50.00  
MUSIC STUDENT 35.00  
MUSIC STUDIO 35.00  
OBLITERATOR 28.00  
OF THE FLESH 24.00  
ONE ON ONE 14.00

TXED PLUS 51.00  
ULTIMA IV 41.00  
UNINVITED 35.00  
UNIV. MILITARY SIM. 30.00  
V.I.P. 30.00  
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D 130.00  
VIDEO TITLER 88.00  
VIDEO WIZARD 42.00  
VIDEOSCAPE 3D 127.00  
WARLOCK 21.00  
WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY 30.00  
WILLOW 24.00  
WINTER GAMES 14.00  
WITCHCRAFT 28.00  
WORDPERFECT 145.00  
WORLD CLASS LEADER BD 28.00  
WSHELL 30.00  
X-CAD 414.00  
ZAK MCKRACKEN 28.00  
ZOETROPE 84.00

### HARDWARE

8 UP OK 169.00  
8 UP W/1 MEG 399.00  
8 UP W/2 MEG 655.00  
8 UP W/4 MEG CALL  
8 UP W/8 MEG CALL  
ADAPTEC 4000 126.00  
ADAPTEC 4070 170.00  
AIR DRIVE EXT. 159.95  
AIR DRIVE INT. 139.95  
AMIGEN GENLOCK 147.00  
APHODRAW 12 X 12 480.00  
BUS EXPANDER 485.00  
C LTD REPLACEMENT KYBD 98.00  
C LTD HARD DRIVES CALL  
CALIFORNIA ACCESS 149.00  
C LTD A500 512K 0K 30.00  
C LTD CORONA SCSI CALL  
C LTD SCSI 500 156.00  
C LTD SCSI 1000 180.00  
C LTD SCSI 2000 119.00  
CM 20 MEG A500/A1000 639.00  
CM 20 MEG A2000 539.00  
CM 40 MEG A500/A1000 799.00  
CM 40 MEG A2000 749.00

GO 64 36.00  
GO 64 INTERFACE CABLE 15.00  
GVP 20 MEG HARDCARD 575.00  
GVP 30 MEG HARDCARD 698.00  
GVP 45 MEG HARDCARD 816.00  
GVP AUTOBOOT EPROM KIT 29.00  
GVP FD2010 FLOPPY 135.00  
GVP IMPACT A500 CALL  
GVP A500 RAM MODULE 66.00  
GVP SCSI/AM A2000 0K 1M294.00  
GVP SCSI/AM A2000 0K 2M324.00  
GVP SCSI/AM A2000 2M 750.00  
HARDFRAME 2000 257.00  
HD-6A HARD DRIVE CASE 125.00  
INBOARD 0K A1000 216.00  
INBOARD 512K A1000 386.00  
INBOARD 1 MEG A1000 556.00  
INBOARD 1.5 MEG A1000 726.00  
INBOARD 0K A500 239.00  
INBOARD 1 MEG A500 546.00  
INBOARD 2 MEG A500 853.00  
KICKSTART ELIMINATOR 120.00  
M501 512K A500 EXP. 0K 65.00  
MIDI GOLD A500 58.00  
MIDI INSIDER A2000 65.00  
MIDI STAR 216.00  
MODEM CABLE A1000 15.00  
MODEM CABLE A500/A2000 15.00  
MOUSE MASTER 27.00  
MOUSE PADS 9.00  
NEC PINWRITER 2200 432.00  
PERFECT SOUND 66.00  
PERFECT VISION 189.00  
PRO GEN GENLOCK 384.00  
PROCESSOR ACC 149.00  
PRORAM 2 MEG A2000 599.00  
PRORAM 8 MEG W/2 MEG 675.00  
SCSI CABLES 25.00  
SEAGATE ST157N 48 MEG 510.00  
SEAGATE ST225N 20 MEG 345.00  
SEAGATE ST251N 40 MEG 440.00  
SEAGATE ST277N 65 MEG 510.00  
SEAGATE ST138N 30 MEG 394.00  
SEAGATE ST296N 85 MEG 635.00  
STARDRIVE SCSI CONT. 102.00  
SI COLOR SPLITTER 74.00  
STARBOARD II 0K 260.00  
STARBOARD II 512K 435.00  
STARBOARD II 1 MEG 605.00  
STARBOARD II 2 MEG 944.00  
SUPER GEN GENLOCK 699.00  
SUPRA 2400 MODEM 129.00  
BRICK A500 POWER 102.00  
TIMESAVER 55.00  
TOOLBOX A1000 3 AMP 214.00  
TOOLBOX A1000 144.00  
TOOLBOX A500 1 AMP 152.00  
TRUMPCARD CONT. 165.00  
VI-2000RF 78.00  
VI-500RF 78.00  
WV-1410 WLENS.CABLE 238.00  
X-SPECS 3D 94.00

## Expansion Technology ToolBox

2 Slot Expansion uses A2000 Cards for  
your A500 or A1000

Starting as low as **\$144**

SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are \$2.10/item (Max 8.00) UPS Ground or \$4.00/item (Max 14.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for Hardware shipping info. REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All returns must have an RA #. Call 409-560-2826 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability.



Standard Air  
Available on Request

**Computer Mart**  
**105 Lynn St.**  
**Nacogdoches, TX 75961**



complete the payment, simply drag the check over the phone icon and release the mouse button. The program automatically adjusts both accounts.

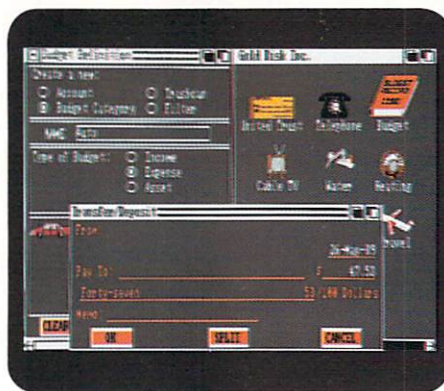
### TICKET ITEMS

You can label any transaction with one or more of eight definable tags. You might want to mark tax-deductible items, or use tags to split payments between interest and principle. You can retrieve specific reports on such designated items for a running tally. One tag, Equity, automatically adjusts the equity figure in the appropriate asset account. Splitting the mortgage payment with the Equity tag, for example, lets you keep track of the equity on your house.

The program will also adjust and record your accounts for automatic transactions. Your paycheck will disperse into mortgage, loan, car, insurance, or any others. Desktop Budget lets you set up automatic transactions quickly. Simply split the check into several accounts and apply the tags you want. Next, bring up the Automatic Payment window. You can specify that this transaction should occur at regular intervals beginning on a specific date, or on the same day every month. If your insurance payment occurs on the 15th of every month, for example, simply click on all twelve months, then on day 15. When Desktop Budget sees the matching system date, it will automatically perform these transactions.

You can get a list of transactions at any

time. Desktop Budget lets you create filters to sift out useful information. As with field-selection processes in database programs, filters let you choose a range of dollar amounts, memo wordings, check numbers, or tag types to report.



Set up your accounts and start shuffling!

Memos can include standard Amiga wildcard characters for searching, and you can also search only for automatic transactions.

### THE BIG PICTURE

None of this financial activity is of any use, however, unless you can draw conclusions using reports. Desktop Budget lets you display payments within any time frame you specify, with or without tags. You can get a complete summary of transactions, accounts, assets, total income, net income, capital gains, and so on. You can sort according to best or

worst accounts, dollar figures, or percent of budget. Finally, and most importantly, you can receive a net-worth report.

Desktop Budget includes an icon editor that lets you personalize symbols, and a calculator to help you figure out the mathematical details. Both utilities are easy to use.

Desktop Budget's icon system would be clumsy for the small-business user, unless accounts were kept to a minimum. For home use, however, it's a very impressive package that will go a long way in helping you get a handle on your personal finances.

### BUDGETEER

Budgeteer is a bit different: Its orientation is budgeting, not accounting. Budgeteer does not keep track of day-to-day expenses, but is concerned only with how your actual financial situation compares to your budget. Given that goal, the program is quite successful.

At first glance, Budgeteer seems to be completely without frills. Presented in compiled BASIC, the program is fairly slow, and its single-screen spreadsheet display carries none of the glitz of Desktop Budget. The program also operates without fanfare: You simply plug in numbers to see what's going on with your financial life. As it turns out, however, that straightforwardness is precisely what makes this package useful.

The problem with financial packages in general, and Desktop Budget is no ex-

## HIGHER PERFORMANCE...AND CHEAPER TO BOOT!

**FData-10** ..... **\$149.95**  
Single 3.5" External Drive

**FData-20** ..... **\$299.95**  
Dual 3.5" External Drive w/Power Supply

- Fully 1010 Compatible
- Amiga® Color Coordinated
- Extra Long Drive Cable
- Ultra Compact Design
- Ultra Low Power Consumption
- No Annoying "Clicking" Noise
- Acoustically Quiet
- Daisy Chainable
- Diskette "Dust Protection" Door



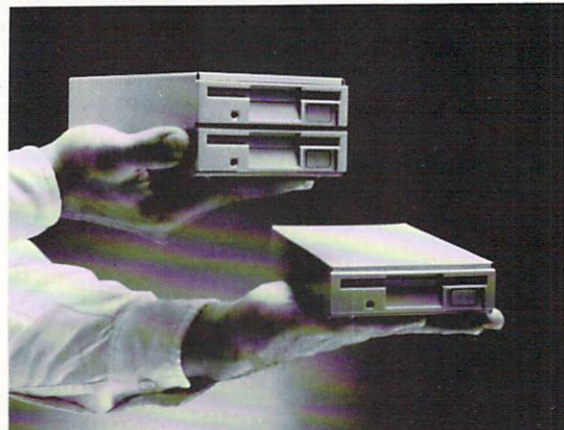
**FREE Shipping Via Federal Express!\***

**FLEXIBLE DATA**  
**SYSTEMS, INC.**  
10503 FOREST LANE • SUITE 148 • DALLAS, TX 75243

**Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-562-3539**

Info & Technical Support: 214-669-3999

FAX: 214-669-0021

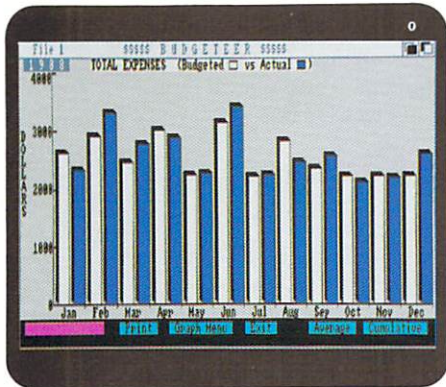


**POLICY:** Shipping and handling extra. Personal checks must clear before shipment. For faster service use credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. These prices reflect a 5% cash discount. For all credit card purchases there will be an additional 5% charge. COD orders add \$5.00. Texas residents add sales tax. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. **\*SHIPPING:** FREE shipping by Federal Express Standard Air or UPS (if within 1-day service zone) on orders paid by credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. In Hawaii, Alaska, and outside Continental US, call for information. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 262 on Reader Service card.



ception, is that they take an inordinate amount of work. Budgeteer, except for start-up, takes almost no time at all. You merely boot up the program, load a budget form from disk, enter the data you've accumulated (once per month is ideal), display or print the charts you need, play with the budget totals, and get out. There are no accounts to set up, no year-end transfers to worry about, no bank reconciliation or check printing to be done—nothing that requires a major commitment of time. Budgeteer is a



Quick-and-easy bar charts graph your financial ups and downs.

good, solid program for those who want to keep some track of their money, but who aren't interested in full-scale treatment.

#### WHERE DOES THE MONEY GO?

You can set up multiple budgets for home and business, using the default as a guide. Down the left side of Budgeteer's screen are item names, which, for homes, will include food, heat, water, clothing, mortgage, bank loan, and so on. It also includes income items, of which Budgeteer allows only four. Across the top of the screen are the names of the months. Getting data into the cell where a month and item name meet involves selecting the Enter Data menu option, clicking on the appropriate cell, and typing the information in the data-entry requester. For example, to enter the actual amount for May's food bill, you click on the Food/May cell. A box appears into which you can enter up to four separate numbers. When you finish, the program sums your input and displays a cumulative figure in the cell on the screen. I wish the program allowed more entries, so that you could sit down at your Amiga with the month's

receipts—whether you have four or ten—and enter them individually.

Within the single Income item are four sub-items that let you report on four separate incomes or income types. If both you and your spouse receive a salary, for example, and one of you freelances and consults on the side, you will probably want to list the salaries separately, then total the freelance earnings each week to enter as one item, and do the same with the consulting receipts. To add more items,

Budgeteer's manual suggests you open another complete file. This option is far from satisfactory, however, as you must combine the files by hand.

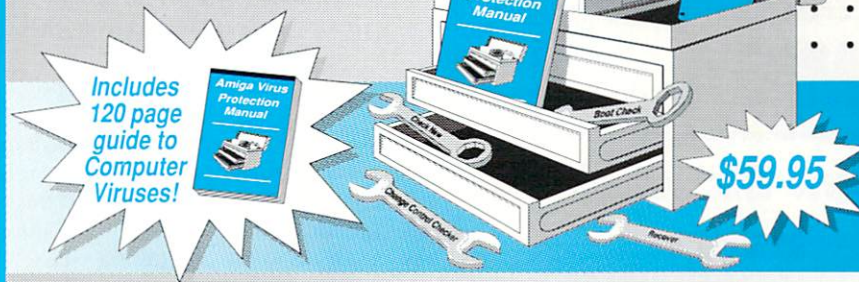
#### SEE HERE

A strength equivalent to Budgeteer's easy data-entry method is its instantaneous creation of multi-color pie and bar charts. After you have entered your budget figures (for a week, month, year, or any amount of time), you need only ►

Presenting...

## Abacus' Amiga® Virus Protection Toolbox

Protect your Amiga computer system with this collection of essential and valuable tools!



The Virus Protection Toolbox describes how computer viruses work; what problems viruses cause; how viruses invade the Libraries, Handler and Devices of the operating system; preventive maintenance; how to cure infected programs and disks. Works with Workbench 1.2 and 1.3!

**Abacus**

Dept. L7, 5370 52nd Street S.E.

Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Available at your local dealer or

**Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319**

Abacus is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

Some of our best tools included are:

- **Boot Check-** to prevent startup viruses.
- **Recover-** to restore the system information to disk.
- **Change Control Checker-** to record modifications to important files.
- **Check New-** to identify new program and data files.

Order now or call for your Free pamphlet "What you should know about Computer Viruses" (while supplies last)

**Our AmigaDOS Toolbox still \$59.95!**



**MICP**

Associates, Inc.

**New York's Premier**

COMMODORE

**AMIGA**

2000

**Specialists**

NEW!

**Graphic Design System I****AMIGA A2000HD COMPUTER**

1MB RAM

40 MB Hard Drive

Keyboard &amp; Mouse

New Tek Color Digitizing System

Panasonic WV1410

Copy Stand, Digi-Droid Unit

Digitizing and Painting Software

AProDraw Drawing Tablet

HP PaintJet

**Prices from \$5,799.95***Ask about our Video Production Systems**Call or Write for Special Catalogs*

(718) 956-9000

FAX (718) 956-9028

**28-21 Astoria Blvd., Astoria, NY 11102-1933**

authorized AMIGA dealer and distributor

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

**AMIGA** Hardware  
SoftwareLowest prices on all  
hardware**Call for latest  
prices & availability**

Word Perfect only

**\$185****RSISystems**  
**1-800-752-RSIS**  
**1-800-752-7747****20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL ITEMS  
RETURNED**

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

select Pie Chart from the Display menu to see immediately what portions of your budget are being consumed by which expenses. Major categories are labeled individually, while lesser disbursements are grouped in the "Other" section and itemized to the right.

More sophisticated, yet just as easy to create, are the bar charts. Selecting Bar Chart from the Display menu yields a multitude of chart-type options. From the first screen you can produce a bar chart showing actual expenses or actual income, or a comparison of actual to budgeted expenses or income. By going to the second options screen, you can compare two items, or combinations of items, from any given year. The third screen consists of options for comparing budget or actual totals from two years, while the fourth offers a series of forecasting options to establish what-if figures. The charts themselves are attractively presented, and while they lack some of the options available in dedicated spreadsheet packages, they allow very useful comparisons.

All charts can be printed, as can any screen, and you can save files to disk. If you boot with Budgeteer, the program gives you the chance to load from the CLI or the Workbench.

Some home financiers will be dissatisfied with Budgeteer. It is not fancy, and its options are limited. But those wishing only a overall idea of what is going on in their financial lives might well find this package ideal. Without forcing you into the rather elaborate accounting techniques of Desktop Budget, it lets you see where you stand.

**COMPARE BUDGETS**

If you want a precise account of your monetary activity, along with options to reconcile your bank statement, keep track of your portfolio, print checks from your computer, and manipulate several kinds of reports, choose Desktop Budget. If your needs are much simpler, choose Budgeteer. With all the emphasis on Amiga graphics and video—and the condescending attitude many users have towards home and productivity tools—it's good to see solid applications packages with practical appeal. The question remains whether paper and pencil are

every bit as effective for budget tracking, but that's a matter of preference.

**Desktop Budget****Gold Disk**

PO Box 789, Streetsville

Mississauga, Ontario

Canada L5M 2C2

416/828-0913

800/387-8192

\$69.95

*No special requirements.***Budgeteer****Prakticon Inc.**

27 Hutchings Court N.E.

Medicine Hat, Alberta

Canada T1C 1G3

\$39.95

*No special requirements.***MICROTEXT***A blast from the past.***By Neil Randall**

BEGINNING WITH Commodore's Textcraft, WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) became the dominant mode for word processors. Curiously, Anco took a step back to the early days of word processing and revived post-formatting (whereby you enter codes to trigger text variations) for use in Microtext. Unlike graphics-oriented word processors, Microtext updates the screen quickly; there is practically no delay between pressing a key and seeing the letter on the screen. What you lose, though, is the display that portrays your document as it will print, a feature many of us can no longer do without.

**A COMMAND OF THE PROCESS**

Microtext's screen is attractive; the large typing area is surrounded by a border. The document name appears at the top, while along the bottom is a series of style and formatting gadgets. Pressing the right mouse button brings up the menu



titles Task, Text, Mail Merge, and Fields.

At the bottom of the screen, the menu gives access to Bold, Underlined, Superscript, Subscript, Centering, Justification, Margins, Page Breaks, and a useful Remarks command, which lets you enter text that will not print. But all of this is solely mouse-driven, so that turning Bold on and then off, for example, requires two separate mouse clicks. Add to this the confusing series of formatting symbols that appears in the text to indicate what will happen when you print, and you have an unfriendly process and display.

Microtext's Task menu offers a fairly wide range of commands. Load, Save, Merge, and Output (print) are all here, as are commands for indenting, defining tabs, erasing a file, scratching a file from the disk, jumping to the beginning or end of a file, or formatting a blank disk.

The Output command lets you choose between printer and monitor; the latter selection gives you a preview of how your document will appear in type. Selecting the Output option activates a page-formatting screen. Here you define headers and footers (one-liners in three possible positions), the number of lines from top of page to the header and from the header to the start of text, the text length, the number of lines from the bottom of the text to the footer, the paper length, line spacing, single-sheet or continuous printing, and the number of the first page.

The Text menu offers block operations, and while these are restricted to cut, copy, paste, search, and replace, each is accessible via a function key. The block operations are easy to use, and they work well.

The program's interface can sometimes hinder efficiency. When you select Save or Load, for instance, a requester asks if you want to go through with the operation. The requester is unnecessary—even with Load because you can load two documents into memory simultaneously—and it quickly becomes annoying. Worse yet, if you try to Save to an unformatted or a write-protected disk, Microtext kicks you into the Workbench screen. Only through experimentation (the manual doesn't mention this) will you find that Microtext and your document are alive and well in another window.

The mail-merge feature caused my system to crash each time I used it. Because there is no way to save in ASCII format, Microtext's usefulness as a text editor is limited—you cannot import Microtext files into a more powerful formatting program. Directory access is awkward, as is use of the style commands.

While the concept of an affordable, single-disk, multitasking word processor is admirable, this implementation faltered. Microtext is just not worth buying. The public domain offers comparable programs, and all in all, AmigaDOS' Notepad is better than Microtext.

#### Microtext

Anco Software USA Inc.  
PO Box 292  
Burgettstown, PA 15021  
412/947-9922  
800/992-9198  
\$44.95

*No special requirements.*

## PRINTSCRIPT

*Now every printer is  
PostScript compatible.*

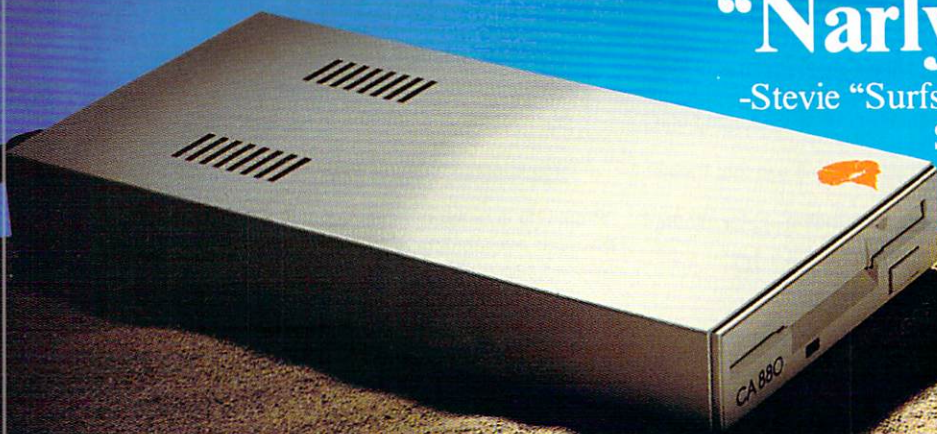
**By Morton A. Kevelson**

THE DESKTOP-PUBLISHING industry relies on the PostScript (Adobe Systems) page-description language to create effective page layout via the computational hardware contained in high-end laser printers. The intermediary in the process is a PostScript interpreter. Traditionally a printer-specific program, an interpreter converts PostScript code to the dot resolution of the associated printer.

Pixelations has taken PostScript computation and interpretation from the printer to your Amiga. With PrintScript, a PostScript interpreter that surrenders printer control to Preferences, any printer for which you have a driver can work as a PostScript output device. Thus, you can preview PostScript hard-▶

# "Narly Drive, Dude."

-Stevie "Surfs-up" Sherman - Malibu, California-  
Satisfied CA-880 owner



California Access™ All rights reserved.  
780 Montague Expwy. #403, San Jose, CA 95131  
Tel. (408) 435-1445, Fax. (408) 435-7355  
Stevie "Surfs-up" Sherman is a fictitious character,  
however, Malibu, California does exist.

Here at California Access™ we believe "Surfs-up" said it best. But don't take his word. Purchase your own CA-880 disk drive and let us know what you think of this narly drive.

#### Narly Features:

- Passthrough
- Power Disable Switch
- Low Power Consumption
- 880K Capacity





copy before sending your files out to a service bureau for final rendering on an expensive laser printer.

### SITTING AND THINKING

PrintScript runs only from the CLI. There are no icons, pull-down menus, or file-selection windows—in other words, it works like any ordinary PostScript interpreter.

To configure PrintScript for your printer, you simply select PrintScript's Preferences option to access Workbench printer drivers (Hewlett-Packard DeskJet users can also choose a custom driver provided with PrintScript), then choose screen frequency and screen angle. The two latter parameters determine the dithering patterns PrintScript uses to produce bitmapped graphics.

PrintScript can be run in either direct or interactive mode. In direct mode you invoke PrintScript from the CLI followed by the name of a file containing print instructions in PostScript code written with standard ASCII characters. If you know PostScript you can write these instructions yourself using any Amiga text editor that produces plain ASCII files.

Alternately, you can lay out text and graphics using any program capable of generating PostScript output.

In interactive mode simply call PrintScript from the CLI without an associated file name. When you see the standard PostScript screen prompt (PS>), you can enter PostScript commands from the keyboard. As you type, PrintScript processes the commands.

### SPREAD THE NEWS

The time PrintScript takes to process and print data depends on your file's complexity and the printer resolution you have selected. In my tests with both simple and complex projects using a 180 dpi (dot per inch) setting, the total operation never took less than 10 minutes and sometimes exceeded a half hour. If your printer supports multiple resolutions, you can save time by using high resolution only for final printouts. I also recommend experimenting with resolutions; using a Star Micronics NX-2400 24-pin device, I found little or no difference between the 180×180 dpi output and the 360×360 dpi output. When PrintScript finishes processing and print-

ing a file it returns you to the CLI. You can stop the presses at any time using the Ctrl-C key combination.

While PrintScript conserves memory by processing on the fly and using data-compression techniques (a feat not easily accomplished, as PostScript creates pages in layers), it requires at least a megabyte of RAM to process simple PostScript files. (This is not bad considering that the data for a fully bitmapped page at 300 dpi requires about one megabyte.)

### CALLING ON CODE

PrintScript is forgiving of errors in the PostScript program; if it encounters a program code it does not understand it presents an error message and continues processing. (You will usually get some output even if it is not what you expected.) One reason for PrintScript's forgiveness is that the program does not implement all standard PostScript commands. Approximately two dozen commands have yet to be incorporated; most notable is the lack of color support.

While PostScript-interpretive printers are typically supplied with 35 or more mathematically defined fonts, PrintScript ►

## More than just a Disk Copier!

**Project D** is the most powerful Amiga disk copier ever created. It allows you to protect your software investment by making backup copies of your personal, public domain, and commercial software (it even copies copy-protected software!). No other copier allows you to copy to all four disk drives at the same time. No other copier keeps a list of the errors that happened during the last backup. No other copier lets you set the starting and ending tracks of a backup. No other copier has been continuously supported for the past two years.

Project D was designed with the future in mind. We offer registered owners inexpensive, frequent upgrades to our parameter file so you can backup your latest software without having to wait months for new 'Brain Files'.

Project D includes three other useful utilities as an added bonus! The **OmniCopy** Tool can be used to make backups of software that you have for other computers (like MS-DOS or Atari ST). **EditorTool** allows you to examine and edit AmigaDOS disks all the way down to the MFM level. **CatalogTool** is a powerful automatic disk cataloging utility that lets you maintain detailed lists of your software library.

Compare the features of Project D to the competition and you will see that Project D is quite simply the best disk copier package money can buy!

All these great features for only \$49.95 and that includes shipping and handling! Order Today!

To order, send check or money order to:

**Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.**

**P.O. Box 9222**

**Mesa, AZ 85214-0430**

or call (602) 835-5018 for more information.

## Project D: The Disk Copier... Plus!

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Arizona residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

### See How Project D Stacks Up Against The Competition

	<u>Project D</u>	<u>RawCopy</u>
Duplication Speed	80 Sec.	100 Sec.
Easy To Understand User Interface	YES	NO
Upgradable With Parameter Files	YES	NO
Catalog Utility Included	YES	NO
Copies other formats	YES	NO
Copies Itself	YES	NO
Copies RawCopy V1.3	YES	NO
<b>Price</b>	<b>\$49.95</b>	<b>\$59.95</b>

"Project D is by far the most comprehensive disk-utility package available for the Amiga today."  
Mitchell Lopes - Editor, Robo City News

"I consider Project D to be akin to a well equipped luxury automobile; it gives a smooth ride and lots of easy to use operations."

Denny Atkin - AmigaWorld (Feb. 1989, pp. 92-94)

"The user interface is wonderful..." Info Rated: 4+ stars  
David Martin - Info Magazine (Sept/Oct 88, p. 16)



ESTABLISHED  
1968

# MONTGOMERY GRANT

AMIGA  
WORLD  
7/89

OUTSIDE USA CALL  
**(718)692-0071**

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE  
Call: Mon-Fri, 9:30AM-4:30PM  
(718)692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse  
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001  
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30-8/Fri, 8:30-6:30/Sat, CLOSED/  
Sun, 9:30AM-7PM

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-759-6565**

OR WRITE TO:

Montgomery Grant  
Mail Order Dept.  
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY, 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372  
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:00pm / Saturday - CLOSED / Sunday, 9:30am-6pm

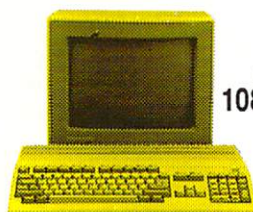
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS  
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

COMMODORE  
**AMIGA 500**

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse

**\$529**

AMIGA 500 W/1084S  
& 1010 DISK DRIVE  
**\$949**



COMMODORE  
**AMIGA 500**

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse

COMPLETE WITH:  
**1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR**

**\$799**

All Amiga  
Products Come  
Complete With  
Commodore Amiga  
USA Warranty!!

COMMODORE  
**AMIGA 2000**

- Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive

**\$1359**



COMMODORE  
**AMIGA 2000**

- Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive

COMPLETE WITH:  
**1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR**

**\$1629**

**AMIGA 500**

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- Mouse
- FREE Software

**\$729**

**AMIGA 2500**

- 3MB RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Keyboard
- Mouse
- Amiga Basic
- System Software

**\$3149**

**AMIGA 2000**

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

- A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard
- 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software

**\$1559**

**AMIGA 2000 HD**

- 1MB Ram
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Keyboard
- Mouse
- System Software
- Amiga Basic

**\$1999**

## AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A-1010 DISK DRIVE **\$159**

A-501 EXPANSION MODULE  
IN STOCK

A-1084S RGB MONITOR **\$279**  
A-1680 MODEM.....\$99.95

A-2300 GENLOCK.....\$279  
A-2088 BRIDGE BOARD.....\$479

NEW A-2286D AT  
BRIDGE BOARD **\$1029**

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS  
& ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!

## AMIGA 3.5 "HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 2000

SEAGATE ST125N (20MB) w/XETEC  
HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD **\$439**

SEAGATE ST138N (30MB) w/XETEC  
HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD **\$459**

SEAGATE ST157N (40MB) w/XETEC  
HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD **\$519**

SEAGATE ST277N (60MB) w/XETEC  
HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD **\$569**

SEAGATE ST296N (80MB) w/XETEC  
HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD **\$659**

XETEC FASTTRAK JR. 20MB HARD  
DRIVE FOR A-500 **\$579**

## PRINTERS

commodore  
**C-64C COMPUTER \$119**

C-64/C DELUXE PACKAGE

- COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
- COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE
- COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
- 12" MONITOR
- GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

SAME PKG w/COLOR MONITOR.....\$449  
C-1541 II DISK DRIVE SPECIAL!!.....\$159.95

COMMODORE  
**COLT**

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.

- 640K • 4.77-7.16 MHz
- 1 Floppy Disk Drive
- 12" High Resolution Mono Monitor
- MS DOS and GW Basic

**\$499**

SAME PKG. w/2 FLOPPIES.....\$549  
SAME PKG. w/ONE FLOPPY  
AND ONE 20MH HARD DRIVE.....\$749  
COLT w/1084-S MONITOR.....\$729

PANASONIC  
1080-II.....\$159.95  
1092I.....\$309.95  
KXP-1524.....\$519.95  
KXP-1595.....\$409.95  
KXP-1124.....CALL  
KXP-1180.....\$184.95  
KXP-1191.....\$234.95  
KXP-3131.....\$319.95

PANASONIC  
KXP-4450  
LASER  
**\$1399**

OKIDATA  
OKIMATE 20.....\$139.95  
OKIDATA 180.....\$239.95  
OKIDATA 183.....\$269.95  
OKIDATA 320.....\$349.95  
OKIDATA 321.....\$459.95  
OKIDATA 390.....\$459.95

CITIZEN  
MSP-15E.....\$315.95  
MSP-40.....\$269.95  
MSP-45.....\$359.95  
MSP-50.....\$299.95  
COLOR OPTION KIT  
FOR MSP-50.....\$49.95  
TRIBUTE  
FOR T-124.....\$49.95

EPSON  
FX-1050.....\$489.95  
FX-850.....\$339.95  
FX-286E.....\$399.95  
LQ-500.....\$289.95  
LQ-850.....\$529.95  
LQ-950.....\$589.95  
LQ-1050.....\$729.95  
LQ-2550.....\$919.95  
LX-800.....\$179.95

STAR  
NX-1000.....\$169.95  
NX-1000.....\$219.95  
NX-2400.....\$294.95  
NX-1000C.....\$179.95  
NX-1000C.....\$179.95  
RAINBOW.....CALL

NEC  
P2200.....\$339.95  
P5200.....\$499.95  
P5300.....\$669.95



HP  
LASERJET  
SERIES II  
**\$1629**

1 MB EXPANDER.....\$349  
2MB EXPANDER.....\$599  
HP DESKJET  
PRINTER.....\$689  
HP LASERJET IID.....\$2895

commodore  
**C-128 D \$409**

C-128D DELUXE PACKAGE

- C-128D COMPUTER w/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE • COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER • 12" MONITOR

SAME PKG. w/1902 RGB  
COLOR MONITOR **\$629**

C-1571 DISK DRIVE **CALL**  
C-1581 DISK DRIVE **\$179**

JOYSTICKS  
CONTROL COMPETITION

- PRO-1000.....\$5.95
- CONTROL COMPETITION 300X.....\$9.95
- KRAFT STAR MASTER.....\$7.95
- S.V.I. QUICKSHOT.....\$9.95
- KRAFT ACE.....\$6.95
- WICO BLACK MAX.....\$8.95
- WICO ERGOSTICK.....\$16.95
- WICO 3-WAY.....\$16.95



RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE-CALL FOR DETAILS

Certified Check, Bank Check, approved P.O.'s, Money Orders, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, & COD's accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.s. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping and handling (minimum \$6.00). APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO/FPO are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #00023



comes with only two: Tempora and Alpine. These resemble Adobe's most popular fonts—Times-Roman and Helvetica, respectively—and each is available in bold and italic versions in addition to roman. If PrintScript encounters a call for Times-Roman or Helvetica it substitutes the appropriate font. Calls for other Adobe fonts will default to Tempora.

PrintScript can scale only fonts that have metric files. All others are treated as bitmapped images by your page-layout program and hence by PrintScript as well. Programs such as PAR Software's ExpressPaint that output only bitmapped PostScript files cannot benefit from PrintScript's handling of fonts. To most effectively use PrintScript with bitmapped Amiga fonts, you should set its screen frequency to the same magnitude as the printer's resolution.

#### TO KNOW IS TO LOVE

Some knowledge of PostScript is required to understand much of the documentation, yet PrintScript does not provide background information. Also, there are no sample PostScript files

contained on the distribution disk.

Once I got it running, I found that PrintScript did a commendable job of in-



This PostScript sample, which was output to a 24-pin dot-matrix printer at 180 dpi, looks great!

terpreting PostScript code and rendering text produced by all three of the packages I tested it with: ExpressPaint 3.0 (Brown-Wagh), excellence! (Micro-Systems Software), and PageStream (Soft Logik). PrintScript enables me to easily accomplish tasks involving text that re-

quire considerably more effort—or are impossible—using Amiga page-layout facilities. With a nine-pin printer, PrintScript's output is best suited for draft copy, but the results I obtained on a low-cost 24-pin device at only 180 dpi are truly astonishing.

If you want an easy, inexpensive means for drafting PostScript files, PrintScript is for you. I look forward to the next upgrade, which promises improved algorithms to reduce time and memory requirements, more fonts, and a more intuitive interface.

*Editor's Note: At press time, Pixelations informed us that the program update is due out by the time you read this. The new version is slated to feature an ARexx port, compatibility with WordPerfect (WordPerfect Corp.), and a new manual as well.*

#### PrintScript 1.01

Pixelations

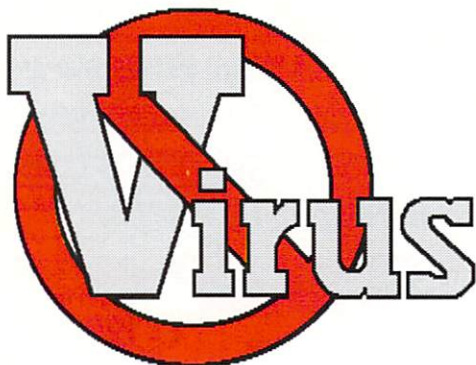
PO Box 547

Northboro, MA 01532

508/393-7866

\$89

No special requirements. ■



#### Anti-Virus

We are confident that Anti-Virus by DevWare will stop **any and all** viruses and trojan horses. So confident in fact, that we will refund your entire purchase price if, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied!

Send \$39.95 (or call) to:

DevWare, Inc.  
10474 Rancho Carmel Drive  
Rancho Bernardo, Ca 92128

(619)673-0759

International distributor: Phase 4, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H0W5 (403)252-0911

## MOVING? Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

**1-800-525-0643**

**In Colorado: 1-447-9330**

between 9 a.m. and  
5 p.m. EST  
Monday-Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 58804  
Boulder, CO 80322-8804



# LET'S FACE IT—MAIL ORDER HOUSES ARE NOT ALL THE SAME!

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

### CONVENIENCE—FAST SERVICE—RELIABILITY—SUPPORT

AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA AMIGA

#### Abacus Software

Amiga DOS Toolbox	39.00
AssemPro	63.00
BeckerText	96.00
DataRetrieve	51.00
TextPro	51.00

#### ABACUS BOOKS

Amiga Basic In & Out	19.00
AmigaDOS In & Out	16.00
Amiga For Beginners	14.00
Amiga Machine Language	16.00
Amiga Tricks & Tips	16.00
Amiga Programmers Guide	22.00
Amiga Drives In & Out	22.00
Comp Disks all books	ea. 13.00
Presenting The Amiga	14.00

#### ACCESS

F.C. for Leader #1	15.00
Leaderboard Dual Pak	24.00
W.C. Leaderboard	36.00

#### ACCOLADE

Bubble Ghost	24.00
California Challenge	15.00
Famous Courses vol2	15.00
Fourth & Inches	36.00
Fourth & Inches Team	12.00
Graphics Studio	39.00
Hardball	36.00
Mean 18	36.00
Super Cars Disk	15.00
Test Drive	36.00
Test Drive-II	36.00

#### ACTIONWARE

Actionware Phasar Gun	43.00
Capone	27.00
P.O.W.	27.00
Prison	27.00

#### ARGIS DEVELOPMENT

Animator	66.00
Arazok's Tomb	27.00
Audio Master 2	66.00
Images	27.00
Impact	51.00
Lights, Camera, Action	51.00
Modeler 3D	66.00
Ports of Call	33.00
Sonix	51.00
Video Titrer	96.00

#### ANTIC

Design Disks	24.00
GFA BASIC 3.0	50.00
Phasar	51.00
Pioneer Plague	27.00
Zootrope	90.00

#### Artworx

Bridge 5.0	24.00
Centerfold Squares	21.00
Linkword series	ea. 21.00
Strip Poker-II	27.00
S.P. Data #4 & #5	ea. 15.00

#### BAUDVILLE

Award Maker Plus	33.00
Award Maker Sports	21.00
Dream Zone	33.00
Video Vegas	24.00

#### Broderbund Software

Downtown Racer	24.00
Fantavision	39.00
Sky Chase	27.00
Space Racer	21.00
Stars Wars	27.00

#### CENTRAL COAST

Disk 2 Disk	33.00
Dos 2 Dos	36.00
Quarterback	45.00

#### CHINESEWARE

Defender of The Crown	33.00
King of Chicago	18.00
Lords of The Rising Sun	33.00
S.D.I.	18.00
Sirbad	18.00
Rocket Ranger	33.00
Three Stooges	33.00
TV Sports Football	33.00

#### DIGITEK

Hole in One Min. Golf	27.00
Hole in One Data #3	15.00
Hollywood Poker	24.00

#### DISCOVERY

Ankanoid	21.00
Better Dead Than Alien	24.00
Grabbit	27.00
Hybris	33.00
Sword of Sodan	21.00
V.I.P.	33.00
Zoom!	21.00

#### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bards Tale-II	39.00
Bards Tale Hints	12.00
Chessmaster 2000	30.00
Deluxe Music v2	66.00
Deluxe Music v3	96.00
Deluxe PhotoLab	96.00
Double Dragon	28.00
Earl Weaver Baseball	33.00
Empire	33.00
F.A.-18 Interceptor	33.00
Ferrari Formula One	33.00
Mavis Beacon	30.00
Zany Golf	27.00

#### EPYX

4X4 Off Road	15.00
Battship	21.00
California Games	33.00
Death Sword	21.00
Destroyer	15.00
Final Assault	15.00
Impossible Mission-II	15.00
L.A. Crackdown	33.00
Space Station Oblivion	15.00
Street Cat	15.00
Street Sports Basketball	15.00
Sub Battle Simulator	15.00
Techno Cop	33.00
The Games: Winter	33.00
Tower Toppler	33.00

#### FIREBIRD/RAINBIRD

Carnier Command	30.00
Starfighter-II	30.00
Univ. Military Sim	33.00

#### GOLD DISK

ComicSetter	66.00
ComicArt Science F	24.00
ComicArt Superheroes	24.00
ComicArt Funny Figs.	24.00
Desktop Budget	45.00
Font Set-I	24.00
Gold Spell-II	30.00
LaserScript	30.00
MovieSetter	66.00
Pagesetter	96.00
Professional Draw	126.00
Transcript	45.00

#### INCOGNITO SOFTWARE

Anredes	96.00
Footman	27.00
Snake Pit	24.00
Targis	27.00

#### INFOCOM

Battletech	33.00
Journey	33.00
Shogun	33.00
Zork Zero	39.00

#### MICRODEAL/MICHTRON

Devpac v2	66.00
Hisoft Basic Pro	102.00
Major Motion	27.00
Time Bandit	27.00

#### MICROILLUSIONS

Black Jack Academy	27.00
Craps Academy	27.00
Faerytale Adventure	33.00
Faerytale Hints	9.00
FirePower	18.00
Photon Paint v2	96.00
Romantic Encounters	27.00



Action Fighter	27.00
Alien Syndrome	27.00
Balance of Power 1990	33.00
Captain Blood	33.00
Deja Vu	33.00
Harner Combat Sim	33.00
Hostage	30.00
Indoor Sports	33.00
Indy Jones	27.00
Out Run	33.00
Road Raider	27.00
Shadowgate	33.00
Space Harner	33.00
Superstar Ice Hockey	33.00
Thunder Blade	33.00
Uninvited	33.00

#### NEWTEK

DigiPaint	33.00
Digiview	138.00
Digiview Gold	138.00

#### OMNITREND

Breach	27.00
Breach Scenano Disk 1	18.00
Paladin	27.00
Paladin Quest Disk 1	18.00



Autoduel	33.00
Moebius	33.00
Ultima-III	27.00
Ultima-IV	39.00

#### PRECISION

Superbase	51.00
Superbase Personal-II	96.00
Superplan	96.00

#### PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

CLI-Mate	27.00
Diskmaster v1.3	33.00
DR Term Pro	66.00
Intro CAD	51.00
Micro Lawyer	39.00
ML-Mate	45.00

#### PSYGNOSIS/PSYCLAPSE

Baal	21.00
Ballistix	24.00
Barbarian	27.00
Captain Fizz	21.00
Highway Hawks	24.00
Menace	27.00
Obliterator	27.00
Terrorpods	27.00

#### READYSOFT

Dragons Lair	39.00
64 Emulator-II(500)	51.00
64 Emulator-II(1000)	51.00
Scary Mutant Aliens	27.00

#### Spectrum HoloByte Inc.

Falcon	33.00
Solitaire Royale	21.00
Tetris	24.00



Heroes of The Lance	27.00
Phantasia-III	27.00
Questron-II	33.00

#### subLOGIC

Flight Sim-II	33.00
Jet v2	33.00
Scenery Disk #7	21.00
Scenery Disk #9	21.00
Scenery Disk #11	21.00
Scenery Disk W. Europe	21.00
Scenery Disk Japan	21.00

#### TITUS

Crazy Cars	27.00
Fire & Forget	27.00
Galactic Conqueror	30.00
Off-Shore Warrior	27.00



Art Gallery 1, 2, OR 3	ea. 21.00
Fonts & Borders	24.00
Printmaster Plus	33.00

#### ZUMA GROUP

TV Show	66.00
TV Text	66.00
Zuma Fonts 1-5	24.00

#### MISCELLANEOUS

AREXX	33.00
Aunt Arctic Adven	27.00
Battle Chess	33.00
Butcher	27.00
Casino Fever	27.00
Cygnus Ed Pro	66.00
Dark Castle	30.00
Distant Armies	30.00
Dungeon Master	27.00
Dungeon Master Hints	12.00
Evil Garden	27.00
FACC-II	24.00
Fine Print	33.00
Galileo-II	45.00
GFL Championship F.B.	15.00
Grand Slam	33.00
Gridiron	21.00
Kind Words	66.00
Page Stream	126.00
Poker Solitaire	24.00
Prime Time	27.00
Pro Write 2.0	81.00
Scout 4D Jr.	96.00
Shanghai	15.00
Silent Service	27.00
Turbo Silver	126.00
Twilight Zone	27.00
Typing Tutor	24.00
War in Middle Earth	33.00
Warlock	24.00
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	33.00
Wordperfect	186.00
Wordperfect Library	84.00
WSnell	33.00

#### ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN COVERS	
Amiga 500 Dust Cover	10.00
Amiga 1000 Dust Cover	15.00
Amiga 2000/2500 Dust C.	15.00
1010 Drive Dust Cover	8.00
1020 Drive Dust Cover	8.00

CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS	
Midt1 Interface	70.00
V-I 500 Interface	50.00
V-I 500RF Interface	60.00

DATASHARE	
Modem Cable (1000)	14.00
Modem Cable (500/2000)	15.00
Processor Accelerator	175.00
Printer Cable (1000)	18.00
Printer Cable (500/2000)	15.00

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS	
Mouse Master	30.00

SUPRA	
2400 Supra Modem	150.00
T.S.R. HUTCHINSON	
Flicker Master	15.00

#### AMIGA BOOKS

COMPUTE! BOOKS	
1st Book of the Amiga	14.00
2nd Book of the Amiga	14.00
Advanced Amiga Basic	14.00
Amiga Applications	14.00
Amiga Programmers Guide	15.00
Beginners Guide/Amiga	14.00
Elementary Amiga Basic	13.00
Inside Amiga Graphics	15.00
Kids & the Amiga	13.00
ML Programming Guide	16.00
Using AmigaDOS	14.00

SYBEX BOOKS	
Amiga Handbook vol1	19.00
Amiga Handbook vol2	19.00
Amiga Programmer's G.	19.00



PLEASE READ BEFORE ORDERING: We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA, M.C. and Discover. Previous Software Support customers may use C.O.D. and personal checks. Orders shipped to U.S.A. (48 states), F.P.O., A.P.O., or possessions, please add \$3.50 per order for S & H. U.S. shipping is by UPS ground in most cases. FAST 2nd DAY AIR available: add \$1.00 per pound additional (U.S. 48 states only). Alaska or Hawaii (all orders shipped 2nd day air), please add \$7.50 per order for S & H. C.O.D. available to U.S. customers only (50 states); add \$2.75 along with your S & H charges per order. Canadian customers may calculate the S & H charges by including \$4.00 (minimum charge) for the first two pieces of SOFTWARE and \$1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. All monies must be submitted in U.S. funds. Canadians must call or write for hardware shipping charges. Foreign customers must call or write for shipping charges. Defective items are replaced at no charge if sent postpaid. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. U.S. SOFTWARE orders over \$100 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at our regular \$3.50 S & H charge (48 states only). Washington residents please add 7.6% additional for Sales Tax. All prices subject to change. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

Mail your order to: Software Support, Inc.  
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661

Or call our toll-free order line at  
1-800-356-1179, 6am-5pm Pacific time  
Monday-Friday  
Technical support available, Call  
(206) 695-9648, 9am-5pm Pacific time.  
Monday-Friday  
Orders Outside USA call (206) 695-1393.



Circle 226 on Reader Service card.

DEALERS — WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!



# BRIWALL

Our Fourth Year  
In Business!  
We Know How  
To Service  
Our Customers!

## SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O. Box 129 / 58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 HOURS — TOLL FREE

1-800-638-5757

OUTSIDE USA CALL 1-215-683-5433

SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEED

No Surcharge On  
Charge Orders

Friendly Service

Customer Service

Business Hours

M-F, 9-5 EST

### ACCESSORIES

2 Midi Interface Cables 5" each	\$15
Amiga Monitor or Disk Drv Extensn	19
Cable Connector BNC M/RCA F	2
Composite Video Cable RCA M/M 6'	3
Control Center	79
Copy Stand with Lights	65
ECE Midi 1000	49
ECE Midi 500/2000	49
Gender Changer/Parallel Adapter	21
Ink-Black Cart. Canon 1080A	12
Ink-Color Cart. Canon 1080A	18
Ink 2oz Bottle	
Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow	40
Ink 5.2ml Syringe	
Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow	5
Ink Adapters for Canon PJ1080 et al	2
Joystick-Bat Handle	22
Joystick-Ergo Stick	22
Joystick-Super 3 Way	25
Keyboard Skins (specify model)	20
Lightpen for Amiga	89
Modem-Mini A1000	79
Modem-Mini A500/A2000	79
Modem-Supra 2400 w/o cable	139
Modem Cable 500/2000 6 feet	17
Monitor Cable Amigen to 1084	21
Mouse-Boing Optical	95
Okimate Plug N Print-Amiga 500	75
Paper Canon PJ1080A-Roll	8
Paper H.P. Paint Jet	30
Printer Cable 500/2000	
Parallel Printer 6 ft.	18
Printer Cable 500/2000	
Serial Printer	16
Ribbons - All Types	call
Ribbon Renew-Re-Ink w/o Equip	5
Star NX1000R Color Ribbon	9

### BOOKS

1001 Things to do with Amiga	11
3D Graphics Programming +	17
AMIGA Cfor Beginners +	15
Amiga C-Advanced Prgmrs +	22
Advanced Amiga BASIC Book	17
Machine LangProgGueCompt	17
AmigaBASICInside&OutBook +	20
Amiga DOS Inside&OutBook +	17
Amiga DOS Manual	12
Amiga DOS QUICK Ref Man	20
Amiga DOS Reference Manual	19
AmigaDiskDrives Inside&Out +	24
Amiga Machine Language Book	17
Amiga Programmer's Guide	15
Amiga System Progrm's Guide	27
Amiga Tips & Tricks Book	17
Amiga for Beginners	15
More Amiga Tips & Tricks +	17
ROM KernRef, Incids & Auto*	27
ROM KernRefExe&Lib&Devices	28
Hardware Manual*	28
Elementary Amiga BASIC Book	13
Inside Amiga Graphics	15
Inside the Amiga With C	21
+ Disks for Books	12

### GENERAL BUSINESS

Acquisition v1.3	\$189
Analyze 2.0	69
Citydesk v2.0	129
Data Retrieve	52
Easy Ledgers	199
Excellence(specify 512K or 1meg)	169
Family Tree (Your)	35
Flow	65
Fre D Speed Dialer	36
Haicalc	39
Kindwords	69
On Line Platinum	69
Magellian	139

MaxiPlan Plus	129
MaxiPlan 500	99
Microfiche Filer	69
Microfiche Filer Plus	125
Microlawyer	39
Nag Plus v3.0	49
Nimbus Accounting v1.3*	109
Pen Pal*	99
P.H.A.S.A.R. v3.0	69
Page Setter	90
Page Stream	135
Prowrite v2.0	75
Professional Pages 1.1	249
Publisher Plus	64
Reason	249
Security Analyst	49
Shakespeare	89
Shesbase Personal 2	105
Superbase Professional v3.0	235
Scribble-Platinum	99
Word Perfect	179
Word Perfect Library	99
Works - Platinum Edition	199

### EDUCATIONAL

Adventures of Sinbad	\$ 32
Aesop's Fables	32
All About America	39
Animal Kingdom (Wonders of)	32
Decimal Dungeon	32
Dinosaur Discovery Kit*	29
First Letters/Words	30
First Shapes	30
Fraction Action	32
Kid Talk	30

Battle Tech	35
Ballistix	27
Blackjack Academy	27
Blood Money	29
Breach	27
Bridge 5.0	25
Bubble Ghost	27
California Games	29
Capone	27
Captain Blood	35
Carrier Command	32
Centerfold Squares	24
Chessmaster 2100	35
Chrono Quest	35
Craps Academy	32
Defender of the Crown	33
Double Dragon	29
Dragon's Lair	39
Dungeon Master	29
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Empire	36
F18 Interceptor	36
Faery Tales	32
Falcon	35
Ferrari Formula One	36
Flight Simulator 2	35
Fourth & Inches	29
Galileo 2.0	49
Gone Fish'n	35
Grand Slam Tennis	36
Guild of Thieves	29
Gunship	38
Hardball Baseball	29
Hole In One Miniature Golf	26
Hybris	27
Ice Hockey-Super Star	35
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretsky	35

Strip Poker II	29
Sword of Sodan	34
TV Sports Football	36
Test Drive 2	34
Three Stooges	33
Time & Magic	29
Twilight Zone	29
Ultima IV	35
Universal Military Simulator	39
Video Vegas	25
Virus	25
War and Middle Earth	36
Wizard Wars*	29
Zach Macraquin	32
Zany Golf	33
Zoom	20

### CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

Analytic Art	40
Animate 3D	99
Animation Effects	39
Animation Flipper	45
Animation Stand	39
Animator	69
Award Maker Plus	35
Broadcast Titler	199
Business Card Maker	37
Calligrapher v1.05	79
Celebrity Cookbook	27
Comic Setter	69
Comic Setter Clip Art EACH	25
Deluxe Paint v3.0	109
Deluxe Photo Lab	27
Deluxe Video 1.2	86
Digi-Paint	40

Zoetrope	89
Zuma Fonts-each	25

### SOUND/MUSIC

Deluxe Music Construction	\$ 65
Dr. T Copyist II	219
Dr. T KCS v16a	165
Dr. T KCS Level 2	279
Dr. T MT32 Voices	39
Dr. T Midi Recording Studio	49
Dynamic Drums	52
Dynamic Studio v2.4	135
Future Sound Sampler	139
M. Intelligent Music	139
Midi Magic	99
Musix-X*	195
Perfect Sound A1000	65
Perfect Sound A500	65
Pro Sound Designer	115
Sonix	52
Sound Oasis	65
Sound Sampler	85
Soundscape Pro Midi Studio	129
Studio Magic	65
Synthia	65
Texture	99

### UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

64 Emulator 2/Amiga 500	\$ 52
64 Emulator for Amiga 1000	52
A Talk III	69
AC/BASIC v1.3	135
AC FORTRAN	199
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amikit	29
Ami...Alignment	39
Amiga DOS Toolbox	42
Arrexx	35
Assempro	64
Aztec C Developer Compiler	195
Aztec C Professional Compiler	129
Aztec C Source Level Debugger	49
BAD Disk Optimizer	32
BBS PC	99
Benchmark Modula 2	129
Benchmark Modula 2-Simp A Lang	69
Benchmark Modula 2-IFL Library	69
Butcher 2.0	25
C.A.P.E. 68K v2.0	59
CLI Mate	27
Cygnus Ed	69
DOS-2 DOS	39
DSM	49
Developer's Pak 2	69
Diga v1.0	52
Disk-2-Disk	35
Diskmaster	39
FACC II	25
GOMF V3 with Hardware Switch	49
Gomf v3.0	27
Grabbit	20
Inova Tools	52
Lattice C++	339
Lattice C V 5.0 Developer Pack	205
Mac Emulator*	145
Professional BASIC	119
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D v1.1	35
Quarterback	45
Raw Copy v1.3	59
Super Back	59
True BASIC Libraries EACH	35
True Basic 2.0	69
UltraDOS	19
Virus Infection Protection	33
W Shell	35

Products marked with \* were not  
released at time ad was prepared.  
Please call for firm price and availability.

**AMIGA**  
IT IS OUR POLICY to advertise and carry the best products available at the best  
prices possible. OVER 700 PRODUCTS in stock now and more arriving daily!! IF  
YOU DON'T SEE IT LISTED. PLEASE GIVE US A CALL.

Kinderama	32
Linkword: French	24
Linkword: German	24
Linkword: Italian	24
Linkword: Spanish	24
Math Talk	30
Math Talk Fractions	30
Math Wizard	32
Math-amation (College)	55
Mavis Beacon Typing	36
Mother Goose	25
My Paint	36
Perfect Score SAT	55
Planetarium	49
Puzzle Storybook (The)*	29
Read & Rhyme	32
Read A Rama	32
Smooth Talker	30
Speller Bee	29
Surgeon	34
Word Master	32

### ENTERTAINMENT

AD&D Heroes of the Lance	\$29
Alien Syndrome	29
Arkanoid	20
Awesome Arcade Pak	36
Baal	24
Balance of Power 1990	36
Barbarian	28
Bard's II: Destiny Knight	39
Bard's Tale I	32
Bard's II: Clue Book	13
Battle Chess	36
Battlehawks 1942	36

Jet	35
Kingdoms of England*	32
King of Chicago	33
Kings Quest III	36
Knight Orc	29
Lance-A-Lot	29
Last Inca *NEW*	32
Leaderboard World Class	29
Lord of the Rising Sun	36
Magic Johnson's Basketball*	36
Marble Madness	36
Mean 18 Golf	27
Obliterator	28
Out Run	36
Operation Wolf	27
Phasar Gun	42
Pioneer Plague	29
Planet of Lust *NEW*	29
Platoon	33
Port of Calls	36
President's Missing (The)	29
Prison	29
Question 2	36
Reach for the Stars	195
Rocket Ranger	36
Roger Rabbit	33
Romantic Encounters - Dome	27
Rubicon Alliance*	24
Scrabble	19
Sex Vixens from Space	29
Sex Vixens Hint Sheets	5
Shadow Gate	33
Shangai	27
Space Quest 2	36
Star Fleet 1	39
Star Glider 2	32
Stellar Conflict	27



Let us put a  
custom package deal  
together for you!  
Please Call M-F, 9-5EST  
Actual shipping costs on hardware.

#### HARDWARE

A Pro Draw 12x12 w/ cursor 499  
Case 2-5.25" HH w/pwr & fan 79  
Chinon A2000 Intrnl 3.5" Floppy 99

#### GENLOCKS

AmiGen 149  
Gen/One 675  
ProGen 369  
Magni4004 1389  
ScanLock 895  
SuperGen 669

#### MIDSOUND

A.M.A.S. 135  
Golden Hawk A2000 Intr. Mdi 75

#### MONITORS

Mitsubishi DiamondScan 14 579  
Monitorm Viking call  
NEC 3D 749

#### PRINTERS

Canon PJ1080A Color Ink Jet 519  
CanonBubbleJet360dpi-132col 799  
Hewlett Packard Desk Jet 749  
Hewlett Packard Paint Jet 1150  
NEC LC890 Postscript LED 3495  
Okimate 20 155  
Star NX-1000R Rainbow Color 259  
Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet 1139

#### VIDEO

Flicker Fixer 479  
Panasonic WV 1410 Camera 189  
Rainbow 16mm Lens w/Variable Iris 49

#### AMIGA

1084S Stereo Monitor call  
2058 MemoryBoardw2MB-8MBmax call  
Amiga 68020/68881 w/2MB call  
Amiga 500 call  
A501 Memory Exp. for A500 call  
520 Video Adapter call  
Amiga 2000, 2000HD or 2500 call  
2088 XT Bridgeboard call  
2286 AT Bridgeboard call

#### A SQUARED

Live! 1000 249  
Live! 500 285  
Live! 2000 319

#### CACHE SYSTEMS

Hard Drives call

#### DIGITRONICS

RC4 Ramcard 2000 (OK) 199  
RC4 Ramcard A500 complete (OK) 280

#### GREAT VALLEY

A2000 S044 call  
A2000 68030/16 68030/25 call  
A2000 SCSI Hrd Dsk Cntr 2MB (OK) 299  
A2000 2/0 SCSI Cntr w/80MB Qnt 1249  
A2000 40MB SCSI Hrd Crd Quant 799  
A2000 80MB SCSI Hrd Crd Quant 1159  
A500 30MB SCSI Hrd Drv 759  
A500 40MB Hrd Drv Quant 1020  
A500 80MB SCSI Hrd Drv 1429

#### INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

Trumpcard 159  
Trumpcard A500 219  
A2000 40MB SCSI Hrd Crd Quant 799  
A2000 80MB SCSI Hrd Crd Quant 1159

#### MAST

MicroMegs(A501 substitute) 165  
MiniMegs 512K A500 or A1000 315  
MiniMegs 1MB A500 or A1000 449  
MiniMegs 2MB A500 or A1000 749  
TnyTgr 30MB A500/2000orA1000 629

TnyTgr 40MB Qnt500/2000or1000 799  
TnyTgr 48MB 500/2000or1000 769  
TnyTgr 80MB Qnt 500/2or1000 1129  
TwinDrive 259  
UniDrive 149

#### MICROBOTICS

HardFrame 2000 239  
8 Up (OK) 145  
StarBoard II 269

#### MIMETICS

Frame Buffer OK 489  
Frame Capture 159

#### PACIFIC PERIPHERALS

OverDrive 199  
Synergy 500 219  
Subsystem 500 249

#### PHOENIX

Exp. Chassis A500 or 1000 159  
Exp. Chassis w/pwr A500 1000 239  
Hard Drives call

#### PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

ProRAM 2000 2MB (8MB max) 599  
FrameGrabber 539

#### RONIN

68030 call  
68020 call

#### SPIRIT

Spirit Inboard A1000orA500 229  
Spirit Inboard A500 SIN 269

#### SUPRA

A2000 Internal Modem 149  
Hard Drives call

#### XETEC

Fast Card 159  
Hard Drives call

#### PACKAGES

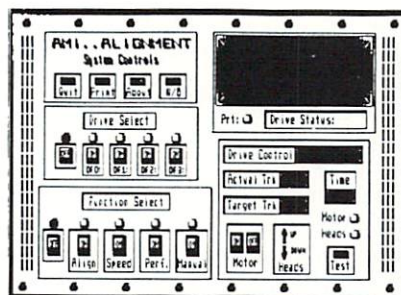
Frame Buffer w/1MB RAM 739  
8-up w/2MB (8MB max) 499  
RC4 2000w/512KBRAM 4MBmax 309  
RC4 500w/512KBRAM 4MBmax 389  
Starboard II w/512KB 459  
Spirit Inboard w/512KB 1.5MBmax 369  
Spirit A500 SINw/512KB 2MBmax 398  
Synergy 500/Case/64MB 779  
Synergy 500/Case/158MB 1485  
Trump or Fastcard w/32MB 499  
Trump or Fastcardw/48MB 529  
Trump or Fastcardw/64MB 649  
Trump or Fastcardw/158MB 1359  
Trumpcard 500w/32MB 559  
Trumpcard 500w/48MB-28ms 589

Adult Fun! Brand new adventures of Brat Stallion  
with superb graphics and sound! Help the Captain  
save the planet of Erotica and rescue Princess  
Orgasms!  
**JUST \$29**



**\*\*SPECIAL OFFER\*\***  
Get your very own  
proprietary saleskin  
for your keyboard.  
**BOTH JUST \$45**

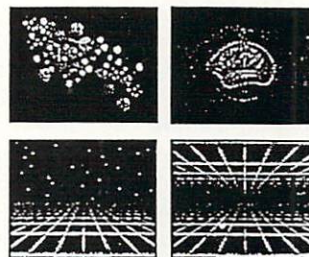
## Ami...Alignment



Treat your drives with respect!  
A full-featured diagnostic & alignment system.

**OUR PRICE \$39**

## MEDIA LINE Font & Art Disks



Fonts Vol 1, Fonts Vol 2, Clip Art or  
video of Animation & backgrounds

**EACH JUST \$24**

**\*SPECIAL — ALL 4 JUST \$89\***

(Offer good until 6/30/89)

## Programmer's Guide to the Amiga

Robert A. Peck

A supplement to the Amiga ROM Kernal manuals.  
Include C examples in programming Amiga  
system functions. The companion diskette is  
available in C or Modula 2. Please state when  
ordering which disk is desired.

**Book & Diskette \$29**

## Amiga Hard Drives

SCSI / Host Adapter / RLL / MB  
MS / ST-506 / FH / HH / Internal / External  
Need help in sorting out your options?

We carry all the major players in the Amiga  
marketplace. Call and let us help you sort out your  
options.

## BRIWALL

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

PO Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

Toll-Free 24 Hour Order Line 1-800-638-5757

24-Hour Order Line Outside USA  
1-215-683-5433

24-Hour FAX Line - 1-215-683-8567

Customer Service - 1-215-683-5433

Technical Support - 1-215-683-5699

**PLEASE COME VISIT US!**

Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST

Saturday 9AM - 12 Noon EST

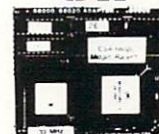


Write or Call for our

**GREAT AMIGA OR C64/C128 CATALOG**



## CSN



## Midget Racer

Accelerator board for the Amiga 1000, 500 or  
2000.

Bare \$239  
w/68020 349  
w/68020 & 68881-16 519

## Amiga 1680 modem/I200RS

Hayes "AT" command set 1200 baud w/built-in  
speaker includes terminal software & cable Amiga  
1000, 500 or 2000.

**While supply lasts \$69**

**SHIPPING POLICY:** All ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days.  
Out of stock items will be shipped by the same shipping method as original order, normally within 3 or 4  
business days. All UPS shipments are sent SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE. ADD the following  
shipping charges to your TOTAL software order:

UPS: Ground \$4.00 (cont USA ONLY); Air/Rush \$7.00 (Includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 +  
\$2.50 per item (must be received by 12 NOON).

**PRIORITY MAIL:** USA \$4.00 (includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$6.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling +  
Actual Shipping + Insurance.

**ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:** For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/ 7 DAYS A WEEK  
on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5433. Price,  
availability and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday,  
9:30AM-4:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS, Orders Only, Please! When placing an order, please specify your  
computer model, home & daytime phone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date &  
name of bank.

**ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS:** We welcome payment by PREPAID (by Personal Check or Money Order);  
MASTERCARD; VISA; SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS; COD orders are welcome for established Briwall  
Customers Only (\$4.00 additional). All payments must be in USA DOLLARS. There is no Surcharge for  
Credit Cards and your card is NOT charged until we ship!

**RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY):** We have a liberal return policy to better service your  
needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you  
may return it to us for either a refund, exchange or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10%  
RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will  
gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE Items, Hardware items and Special Order  
items will be replaced with the same item only.

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT (M-F - 9:30AM-5PM EST)** We do our very best to help you with your product  
selections, before you order and after you receive your product. General questions, price, compatibility with  
your computer, etc. will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have  
specific, detailed questions about a product, printer, compatibility questions, etc., you will get the most help  
from our TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE 215-683-5699.



# WHAT'S NEW?

*For your Midsummer's Night Dreams. . .*

Compiled by Jan Jackson

## RIGHT HERE, ON OUR STAGE

INTRODUCE YOUR ROLAND MT32 or D-110 synthesizer to one of **MusicSoft's Editor/Librarians** (\$99.95 each). Both voice-creation, editing and management programs offer pop-up menus and roll gadgets. You can arrange and store complete unit setups to multi-timbre banks on floppy and disks. Tweak your synthesizer sounds and

adjust volume and timbre settings through the graphic editing environment. Set the tone with MusicSoft, 30 N. Raymond, Suite 505, Pasadena, CA 91103, 818/449-8838.

*Reader service number 548.*

**Performance** (\$179.95) can help you cue in patch files and sequences for polished live gigs. The program, a database system that tracks MIDI infor-

mation to automate MIDI setup, sends files and sequences to your MIDI when you change songs. All you need to do to load the next song is to tap once on the space bar. Performance appears courtesy of Pregnant Badger Music, 10010 Biscanewoods Way, Sacramento, CA 95827, 916/361-8217. *Reader service number 549.*

## THE HARD STUFF

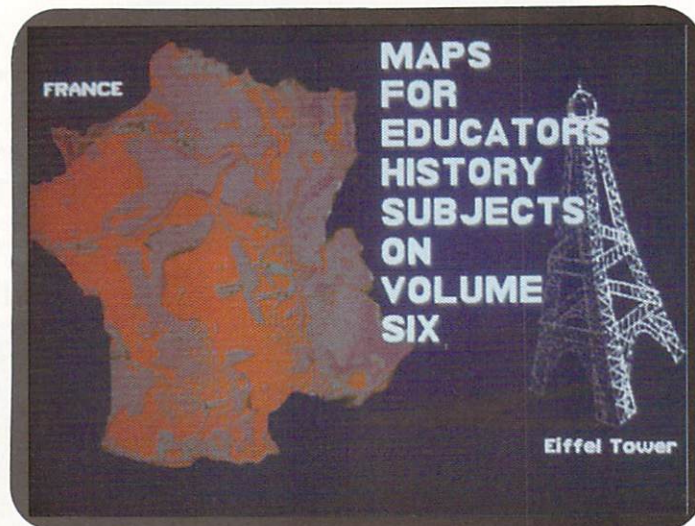
BOOST YOUR SYSTEM's power with an Animate Turbo Board. The **ATB I** (\$600) replaces your MC68000 processor and comes with a 68020, 68881, or 68882 processor. The **ATB II** (\$670) can switch between the 68020 and the 68000 processor. The **ATB III** (\$850) fits into the A2000 MMU slot and comes with sockets for up to one megabyte of static RAM.

The **Serial Interface Board II** is an A2000-style card offering you two additional serial ports. The auto-configured board takes a 64K address range, and comes with a driver and terminal software. Branch out by contacting Advanced Computer Design, Carl-Schurz-Str.11, D-2800 Bremen 1, W. Germany, +R+e49421 3499517. *Reader service number 561.*

## CUSTOM MADE

BRIGHTEN YOUR VIDEOS with an image package. **Volume Six: The Educator** is a disk packed with historical and geographical scenes from around the world, designed for teachers. **Volume Seven: The Advertiser** focuses primarily on

products and symbols and features industry television commercial pictorials. Each two-disk volume retails for \$24.95 from CV Designs, 61 Clewley Rd., Medford, MA 02155, 617/396-8354. *Reader service number 560.*



Add a world of diversity to your videos.

## You, Too

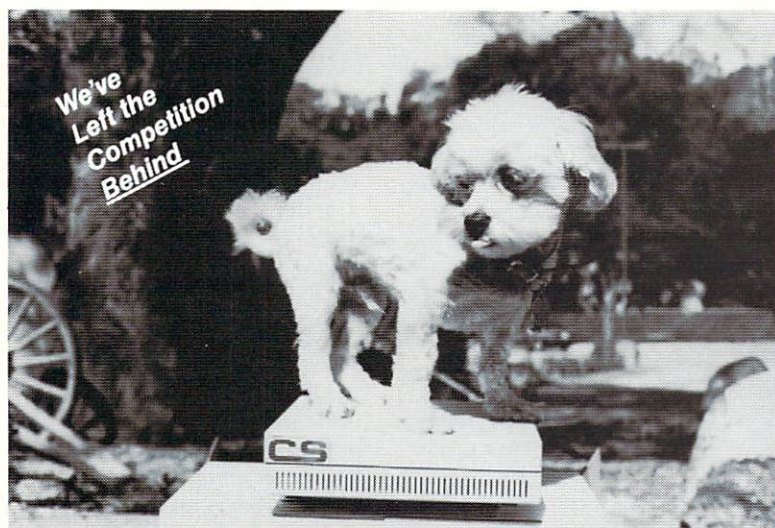
TRY A MODULA-2 development system from M2S for writing your large programs. **M2Sprint**, billed as a complete system, features a text editor for source preparation, a single-pass compiler, a single-pass module linker for stand-alone programs, and a symbolic debugger. Library modules cover the full Amiga operating system and offer interfaces to ARP and ARexx. The included library source code allows you to customize the program environment. The six-disk M2Sprint package retails for \$385. Compile your questions and send them to M2S Inc., PO Box 550279, Dallas, TX 75355, 214/340-5256. *Reader service number 547.*

## PARTS ARE PARTS

TIRED OF DRAWING symbols and pieces for your technical designs? **CAD Parts** contains a variety of engineering symbols and components commonly used in electronics design. For \$24.95 you get four libraries containing passive devices, solid-state components, switches and relays, and a collection of TTL circuits. Your connection is East-West Software, 73 Lorna Lane, Suffern, NY 10901. *Reader service number 552.* ►



# WHO SAID "THE SKY'S THE LIMIT"



**Caché Systems** offers you complete Hard Disc systems for the Amiga 500, Amiga 1000, and the Amiga 2000, with capacities from 20 MB to 660 MB in a compact enclosure—9.75" W x 9.75" D x 2.5" H (332 MB & 660 MB are 4.5" H).

We also offer the ideal solution to the backup requirements of high capacity Winchester Disc Drives with tape units having storage capacities from 60 MB to 320 MB. Our complete line of SCSI Host/Controllers include Non-Autoboot and Autoboot (under Amiga Dos 3.1) versions. It's no wonder we've left the competition behind. With Caché Systems, **The Sky is no longer the Limit!**

## CACHÉ SYSTEMS PRODUCT LINE

Product	Formatted Capacity	Average Access Time
CS20	20 mb	65 ms
CS20+	20 mb	40 ms
CS30	30 mb	40 ms
CS40	40 mb	40 ms
CS45	45 mb	40 ms
CS60	60 mb	40 ms
CS60+	60 mb	24 ms
CS80	80 mb	28 ms
CS150	150 mb	16 ms
CS300	330 mb	18 ms
CS600	660 mb	16 ms
CS60T	60 mb	5.4 mb/min
CS150T	150 mb	6.75 mb/min
CS300T	320 mb	10.8 mb/min



## FEATURES:

- Heads auto park at power down
- External SCSI "ID" select switch
- Two external SCSI ports
- External terminating resistor
- Compact yet sturdy cabinet
- Full one year warranty
- Optional extended warranty

Amiga and Amiga Dos 3.1 are registered trademarks of Commodore Computer Corporation.

**For more information, contact your local dealer or give us a call for a dealer in your area.**



**CACHÉ SYSTEMS LTD. L.P.**  
*Your Storage Solution*

917-A Disc Drive  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

**(800) 525-6465 (408) 438-7595**

Circle 71 on Reader Service card.

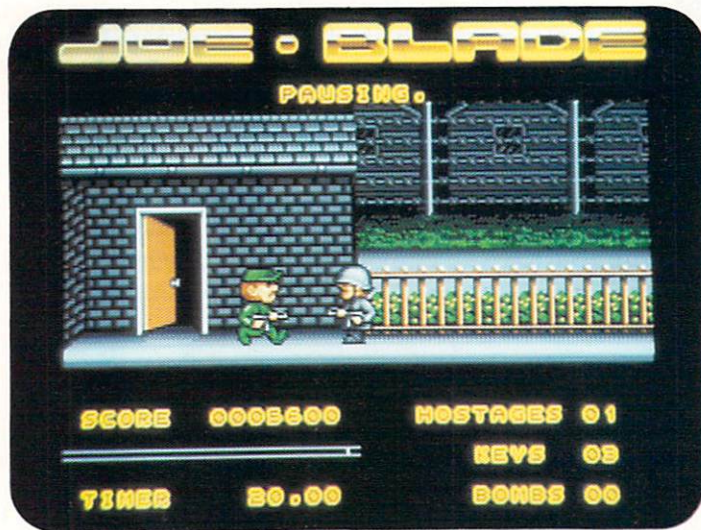


## SLASHING AND SLICING

SIX WORLD LEADERS await their deaths in **Joe Blade** (\$29.95). Help Joe penetrate the 127-room fortress of Crax Bloodfinger and find the keys to release them.

The new Hole-In-One Miniature Golf **Extra Course Disk 3** lets you tee up on 43 more holes in three courses. Your

greens and club membership fee is \$19.95. Watch for the Out of This World course that defies the rules of physics. Storm the castle or the links by calling DigiTek Software, 8910 N. Dale Mabry, Executive Center, Suite #37, Tampa, FL 33614, 813/933-8023. *Reader service number 559.*



Meet Joe, the one-man rescue squad.

## GIVE US THE PLAN

IF YOU WOULD like a spreadsheet for calculation and modeling, take a look at **Plan/It** (\$149.95). The program lets you use macros and a database for sorting and extracting. You can display and print line, bar, and pie charts in two or three dimensions, and work in up to three worksheets simultaneously. Features include multiple-window and external cut, copy, and paste, Lotus data-file imports and screen capture to IFF files. Check with B.E.S.T. for details, 11525 S.W. Durham Rd., Tigard, OR 97224, 503/684-6655. *Reader service number 510.*

## ALL THAT YOU DO

LET **FINDEX V** (\$49.95) help you manage your records. The storage and retrieval system promises to locate specific references in two to six seconds, while the global search feature allows you to look for any string of characters. You can use Findex V as a daily planner, memo pad, address and phone book, or to keep track of customer accounts and inventory. You can change or add information without redefining parameters, plus access, interact with, link, and rearrange data with the report/mail-merge capability. Seek out E. Arthur Brown Co., 3404 Pawnee Dr., Alexandria, MN 56308, 612/762-8847. *Reader service number 553.*

## FROM THE MOTHER SHIP

NOW IN PORT FROM Commodore is the **A2286D Bridgeboard** coprocessor card that gives your A2000, A2000HD, or A2500 series AT-class MS-DOS (IBM) compatibility. The card, which retails for \$1599, plugs into the Bridgeboard expansion slot and enables you to use AT and Amiga applications simultaneously. You get an 80286 CPU chip running at eight MHz, one megabyte of RAM and a socket for an

80287 math coprocessor. You can install AT-compatible hard cards in up to three slots on the Amiga's CPU and share a single hard disk between MS-DOS and AmigaDOS. The A2286D comes standard with a 1½-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive. Set sail for Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Dr., West Chester, PA 19380, 215/431-9100. *Reader service number 570.*

## CHIP OFF THE OLD BLOCK

**SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D Jr.** (\$150) is a scaled-down version of Byte's professional 3-D animation package. The program calculates perspective, illumination, and interweaving, and offers control object rotation, camera movements, timing, and action with

a graphical interface. A real-time preview feature lets you see a wire-frame rendition of your animation. Call Byte by Byte, Arboretum Plaza II, 9442 Capital of Texas Hwy. N., Suite 150, Austin, TX 78759, 512/343-4357. *Reader service number 571.*

## THE DIRECTOR'S CHAIR

ADD PRERECORDED SOUNDS to your animations with **ANIMATION:Soundtrack** (\$119.95). This sound- and animation-editing program works with sound digitizers, and by using the Amiga's multitasking, synchronizes your soundtrack with your animation.

Add credits to your pieces with **ANIMATION:Titler**. For \$79.95, you get a text-layout tool that allows you full control over system fonts and colors. The program scrolls text including wipes in real time and supports multiple resolutions including overscan and PAL. You can save your output in animation format for use with other Hash programs. Credit for both programs goes to Hash Enterprises, 2800 E. Evergreen Blvd., Vancouver, WA 98661, 206/693-7443. *Reader service number 550.*

**ANIMagic**, an animation

editor and special-effects generator, lets you manipulate ANIM files and design your own effects. Use spins, page-turns, venetian-blinds, confettis, strobes, and unusual color and tiling effects. You can manipulate your ANIM files with the program's ANIM editor. Included in the \$99.95 package is a library of ready to use effects such as fountains, flips, and shatters, plus color effects such as solarizing, shadows, translucency, masks, and cycling. Make your entrance by calling Aegis Development Inc., 2115 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, 213/392-9972 or 800/345-9871. *Reader service number 551.* ■



Harness the power of your Amiga—  
Learn to use AmigaDOS and the CLI—  
Become an Amiga Power User—  
with...

# THE AMIGA COMPANION

## Second Edition

by Rob Peck

**T**he AMIGA COMPANION, Second Edition, is your comprehensive guide to AmigaDOS and the CLI. In clear, concise, easy-to-understand language, the Amiga Companion shows you how to use the full range of powerful AmigaDOS and CLI commands. You'll get maximum performance from your Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000. Authored by former Commodore-Amiga innovator Rob Peck, the AMIGA COMPANION provides you with a thorough understanding and mastery of this vanguard computing system.

### CONTENTS AT A GLANCE

The first edition of the AMIGA COMPANION helped thousands of Amiga users master basic, advanced, and innovative command skills in over a dozen help-filled chapters, including...

- Introduction to the CLI
- AmigaDOS Shortcuts
- Tools on the Workbench
- Information Commands
- Modifying Files Using AmigaDOS Commands
- The Heart of the CLI
- Configuring AmigaDOS
- AmigaDOS Command Scripts
- Console Control Characters
- AmigaDOS 1.3
- Software in the Public Domain
- Amiga Answers
- Plus Five Helpful Appendices and a Complete Index.

*Now, the second edition gives you even more!*

### NEW, IN THE SECOND EDITION

- Full coverage of AmigaDOS 1.3
  - A new chapter on hard disks
  - Expanded CLI and SHELL commands
  - Over 50 additional pages of user-friendly examples and tips
  - A new MicroEMACS appendix
  - All topics completely revised and updated
- Plus...
- Expedited delivery of your order via FIRST CLASS MAIL!

*About the author:* Rob Peck is one of the most respected and knowledgeable leaders in the Amiga community. Rob wrote the ROM Kernel Manual, the bible of Amiga developers. Rob is also the author of Programmers Guide to the Amiga and numerous magazine articles.

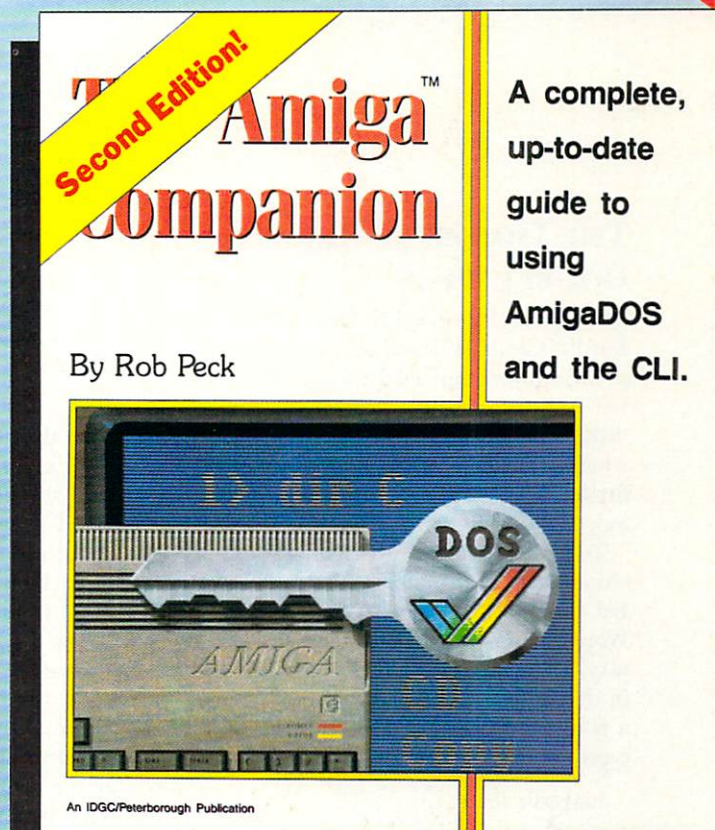
You don't need to be a technical expert to put the AMIGA COMPANION to work for you. The moment you open this help-filled book, you'll get more out of your Amiga than ever before! And as your skills develop, you'll find plenty of advanced ideas and information to make the AMIGA COMPANION the most valuable reference book you own!

### ORDER NOW!

Use this coupon to order your copy for expedited First Class Delivery. Or for even faster service, call 1-800-343-0728 and charge it on American Express, MasterCard or VISA. Order Today!

**Satisfaction Guarantee:** If you don't get at least a dozen helpful ideas from the AMIGA COMPANION, simply return it within 10 days for a complete refund!

**NEW EDITION!**



A complete, up-to-date guide to using AmigaDOS and the CLI.

### EXCLUSIVE OFFER TO AMIGAWORLD READERS!

The AMIGA COMPANION has limited distribution in bookstores, but you can order your copy direct from the publisher. Just \$19.95! Call 1-800-343-0728 or mail this coupon today.

**YES!** Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the AMIGA COMPANION, Second Edition, for just \$19.95 each plus \$2.50 per copy for first class delivery.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld)  
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Orders: Payment in US funds drawn on US bank is required. Orders outside of North America, please add \$6.00 per book for Air Mail shipping and handling. Domestic orders allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

**THE AMIGA COMPANION**  
IDG Communications/Peterborough  
80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458 AW789



# HORS D'OEUVRES

*Hints, tips and techniques*

*from your fellow Amiga users.*

## THE IMMORTAL BARD IN DOUBLE TIME

STUART PIERCE'S TIP for speeding up Bard's Tale II [Hors d'oeuvres, Nov. '88, p. 12] can be improved by copying FACCII to the Bard's Tale character disk. This automatically loads FACCII when booting the game and requires no further action to speed up the game for more enjoyable play.

To accomplish this on a two-drive machine, load a Workbench disk with FACCII, runback, and all the original Workbench commands of the C directory. Put your Bard's Tale character disk in df1: with the write protect "off." Make a C directory on the character disk by typing:

```
makedir df1:c
```

Now copy all the commands (including FACCII and runback) from the Workbench disk to the new C directory on the character disk by typing:

```
copy c: to df1:c all
```

Note: You really don't need all the commands to make this tip work, but since there is a lot of space available on the character disk, copying them all is quickest and does no harm. If you wish to experiment, you could selectively delete C commands from the character disk to find the ones that are essential.

It is also necessary to change the startup-sequence of the main Bard's Tale disk. With the Workbench disk still in df0: and the main Bard's Tale disk in df1: type:

```
ed df1:s/startup-sequence
```

Modify the startup-sequence to read as follows:

```
df1:c/assign c: df1:c  
runback -5 df1:c/FACCII 1024  
cd df0:  
Bard
```

Save this new startup-sequence by typing esc x. To abort, type esc q. The number 1024 is the number of buffers that FACCII will use. This depends on the amount of RAM you have. The number can be changed from 32 to 4096.

Now, when you boot up Bard's Tale II with the modified main disk and modified character disk, you will see the message "started df1:c/FACCII as a background task" and the magic of FACCII will be evident when you start to play the game.

Thanks to Stuart Pierce for the original tip!

Thanks to Electronic Arts for not copy-protecting Bards Tale II!

Thanks to Perry Kivolowitz and ASDG for FACCII!

*Chris Geren  
Pointe Claire, Quebec*

## YOUR BASIC LIBRARY

WHEN CALLING AMIGADOS functions from BASIC programs, it is necessary to open the relevant library with a LIBRARY command and to have the associated .bmap file where LIBRARY can find it. It is usually stated that the .bmap file must therefore be in the current directory. This leads to a sequence of commands such as:

```
CHDIR ":BMAPS"  
LIBRARY "dos.library"  
CHDIR ":"
```

This construction assumes that the directory to restore as the current direc-

tory is the root directory of the boot disk, which might not always be the case.

The issue of the current directory can be sidestepped very nicely by simply including the full path name in the LIBRARY command:

```
LIBRARY "LIBS:BMAPS/dos.library"
```

This example assumes that the BMAPS directory is included as a subdirectory in the :libs directory. Furthermore, the :libs directory is referred to by its logical device name, LIBS:, so that it will be found whether it is on the boot disk, in RAM: or RAD:, or wherever.

*Peter H. Orvis  
Arlington, VA*

## SURGE SUPPRESSOR

I HAVE HAD my A1000 for three years or so, and since the beginning, I have experienced frequent disk errors. I had the drives examined once, but that didn't help. Exasperated, and in need of a diskdoctor myself, I consulted an acquaintance who designs microcomputers. He suggested my problem may be with the power supply and suggested I try a simple power line conditioner/surge suppressor.

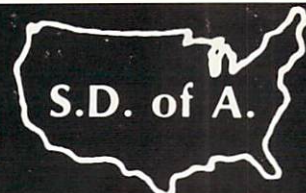
It seems that when there is a power fluctuation during a disk access, it's possible that the disk speed may vary, and thus corrupt the disk. The conditioner keeps the line voltage more constant. So far my problems are solved.

*David Walter  
Rensselaer, IN*

*If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an AmigaWorld surprise gift. ■*



# SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA



USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638

PA Orders—1-800-223-7784

Customer Service 412-361-5291

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

## Broderbund Software

Mystery! Intrigue!  
Adventure! Explore  
the great cities of the  
world as you stalk a  
master thief.

Where is the World is  
Carmen Sandiego?  
List \$44.95

SDA Discount Price \$29



<b>ABACUS</b>	<b>ANTIC</b>
Assem Pro.....\$49	Bo Bo.....\$23
Becker Text.....\$89	Crash Garrett.....\$25
Data Retrieve.....\$49	GFA Basic 3.0.....\$95
Professional Data RetrieveCall	<b>ARCADIA</b>
Text Pro Word Processor\$49	Aaargh.....\$23
*Abacus Books in Stock! Call	Double Dragon.....\$26
<b>ACCESS</b>	<b>ARTWORX</b>
W.C. Leader Board.....\$29	Bridge 5.0.....\$23
<b>ACCOLADE</b>	Centerfold Squares.....\$19
Bubble Ghost.....\$23	Linkword Languages.....Call
Fast Break.....\$29	Strip Poker 2.....\$25
4th & Inches Football.....\$29	S.P. Data Disk 4 or 5\$14 Ea.
4th & In. Team Const. \$9.88	<b>BAUDVILLE</b>
Grand Prix.....\$32	Video Vegas.....\$23
Hardball.....\$25	<b>BETHESDA</b>
Jack Nicklaus Golf.....\$32	Gretzky Hockey.....\$32
Test Drive.....\$25	Gridiron.....\$19
Test Drive 2: The Duel.....\$29	<b>BRODERBUND</b>
T. Drive 2 Calif. Scenery \$14	Carmen San Diego
T. Drive 2 Super Cars.....\$14	World.....\$29
<b>ACTION WARE</b>	Fantavision.....\$39
Capone.....\$25	Operation: Clean Streets \$25
Phaser Gun.....\$39	Sim City.....\$25
P.O.W.....\$25	Sky Chase.....\$25
Prison.....\$25	Space Racer.....\$19
<b>ACTIVISION</b>	Star Wars.....\$25
Battle Chess.....\$32	<b>BYTE BY BYTE</b>
Battlehawks 1942.....\$32	Animate 3-D.....\$99
Neuromancer.....\$29	Sculpt 3-D.....\$65
Rampage.....\$25	<b>CENTAUR</b>
Shanghai.....\$14	B.A.D. Disk Optimizer.....\$32
Zak McKracken.....\$29	Sculpt Animate 4D Jr.....\$95
<b>AEGIS</b>	<b>CINEMAWARE</b>
Animagic.....\$65	Defender of the Crown.....\$32
Audio Master 2.....\$59	King of Chicago.....\$16
Draw 2000.....\$169	Kristal.....Call
Lights, Camera, Action!.....\$49	Lords of Rising Sun.....\$32
Ports of Call.....\$32	Rocket Ranger.....\$32
Sonix.....\$49	S.D.I.....\$16
Videoscape 3D.....\$129	Sinbad.....\$16
Video Titrer.....\$89	

Three Stooges.....\$32	<b>FTL</b>
TV Sports Football.....\$32	Dungeon Master.....\$25
<b>DATA EAST</b>	<b>GAMESTAR</b>
Bad Dudes.....\$29	GFL Champ. Football.....\$14
Batman.....\$29	<b>GOLD DISK</b>
Platoon.....\$29	Comic Setter.....\$59
<b>DATASOFT</b>	Desktop Budget.....\$44
Android Decision.....Call	Movie Setter.....\$59
Hunt for Red October.....\$32	Professional Draw.....\$129
Lancelot.....\$26	Professional Page.....\$249
Rubicon Alliance.....Call	<b>INFOCOM</b>
Sorcerer Lord.....\$23	Battletech.....\$32
Time & Magic.....\$26	Beyond Zork.....\$14
<b>DESIGNWARE</b>	Journey.....\$32
Designasaurus.....\$32	Shogun.....\$32
<b>DIGITEK</b>	Zork Trilogy.....\$32
Hole in One.....\$25	Zork Zero.....\$39
Hole in One Course Disk	<b>INKWELL</b>
2 or 3.....\$14 Ea.	Amiga Light Pen 2.0.....\$89
Hollywood Poker	<b>MANDARIN</b>
(X-Rated, Digitized).....\$23	Lombard Rally.....\$25
Joe Blade.....\$19	<b>MASTERTRONIC</b>
Vampire's Empire.....\$29	Scrabble.....\$26
Western Games.....\$23	<b>MEDALIST</b>
<b>DISCOVERY</b>	Master Ninja.....\$19
Arkanoid.....\$19	Twilights Ransom.....\$19
Better Dead Than Alien.....\$23	<b>MELBOURNE HOUSE</b>
Grabbit.....\$19	War in Middle Earth.....\$32
Marauder 2.....\$25	<b>MICHTRON</b>
Sword of Sodan.....\$32	Airball.....\$25
Virus Infection	Fright Night.....\$25
Protection Program.....\$32	Goldrunner 2.....\$25
Zoom!.....\$19	HiSoft Pro. Basic.....\$99
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	International Soccer.....\$25
Artura.....\$26	Leatherneck.....\$25
Bard's Tale.....\$32	Major Motion.....\$25
Bard's Tale 2.....\$39	Tanglewood.....\$25
Chessmaster 2100.....\$32	

Ask your salesperson:  
"What's on Sale this Month?"

Deluxe Music Const.....\$65	Time Bandit.....\$25
Deluxe Paint 3.....\$99	<b>MICROILLUSIONS</b>
Deluxe Photo Lab.....\$99	Blackjack Academy.....\$25
Deluxe Productions.....\$129	Craps Academy.....\$25
Empire.....\$32	Faery Tale Adventure.....\$32
FA/18 Interceptor.....\$32	Fire Power.....\$16
Ferrari Formula One.....\$32	Music X.....Call
Firezone.....\$21	Photon Paint 2.0.....\$95
Instant Music.....\$14	Romantic Encounters.....\$25
Intellitype.....\$14	<b>MICROPROSE</b>
Marble Madness.....\$14	Gunship.....\$35
Populous.....\$32	Silent Service.....\$25
Skyfox 2.....\$14	<b>MICROSYSTEMS</b>
Star Fleet 1.....\$36	Excellence W.P.....\$159
Weaver Baseball.....\$32	The Works—Platinum.....\$179
Weaver B.B. 88 Stats.....\$14	<b>MINDSCAPE</b>
World Tour Golf.....\$14	Action Fighter.....\$25
Zany Golf.....\$26	Alien Syndrome.....\$25
<b>EPYX</b>	Balance of Power.....\$32
BattleShip.....\$19	Blockbuster.....\$25
California Games.....\$32	Captain Blood.....\$32
Death Sword.....\$19	Combat Course.....\$25
Final Assault.....\$19	De Ja Vu 1 or 2.....\$32
4x4 Off Road Racing.....\$19	Harrier Combat Sim.....\$32
Impossible Mission 2.....\$19	Hostage.....\$29
Mind-Roll.....\$19	Indiana Jones.....\$25
Space Station Oblivion.....\$19	Outrun.....\$33
Street Sports Basketball.....\$14	Perfect Score SAT.....\$49
Sub Battle Simulator.....\$19	Road Raider.....\$25
Technocop.....\$32	Shadowgate.....\$32
The Games: Winter Ed.....\$32	Space Harrier.....\$32
Winter Games.....\$14	Super Star Ice Hockey.....\$32
World Games.....\$14	Thunder Blade.....\$32
<b>ETHOS</b>	Uninvited.....\$32
Poker Solitaire.....\$23	Willow.....\$25
<b>FIRST ROW</b>	
Twilight Zone.....\$25	

## ACCOLADE

Tee off on the most  
challenging 18 holes  
of major champion-  
ship golf with the  
legend who hand  
picked each one.

Jack Nicklaus Golf  
List \$49.95

SDA Discount Price \$32



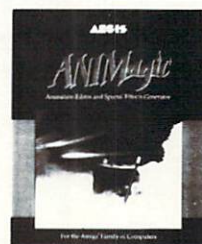
<b>NEWTEK</b>	<b>SSI</b>
Digi-Paint.....\$39	Demon's Winter.....\$26
Digi-View Gold.....\$139	Heroes of the Lance.....\$26
<b>ORIGIN</b>	<b>SPOTLIGHT</b>
Times of Lore.....Call	Deathbringer.....\$25
Ultima 4.....\$39	Federation.....\$32
<b>PAR SOFTWARE</b>	Speedball.....\$25
Express Paint 3.0.....\$84	Total Eclipse.....\$25
<b>PRECISION</b>	<b>SUBLOGIC</b>
Superbase Personal 2.....\$95	Flight Simulator.....\$32
Superbase Profess. 3.....\$189	Jet.....\$32
<b>PSYGNOSIS</b>	Scenery Disks.....Call
Baal.....\$19	<b>TAITO</b>
Ballistic.....\$23	Bubble Bobble.....\$23
Blood Money.....\$25	Operation Wolf.....\$23
<b>RAINBIRD</b>	Renegade.....\$23
Carrier Command.....\$29	<b>THREE-SIXTY</b>
Universal Military Simulator\$32	Dark Castle.....\$25
<b>READYSOFT</b>	Warlock.....\$23
Dragon's Lair.....\$39	<b>TITUS</b>
<b>SEVERA HINT DISKS</b>	Galactic Conqueror.....\$29
Bard's Tale (H. Disk).....\$14	<b>UNICORN</b>
Dungeonmaster (H. Disk)\$14	Aesop's Fables.....\$29
Heroes of Lance (H. Disk)\$14	Math Wizard.....\$29
Shadowgate (H. Disk).....\$14	Read & Rhyme.....\$29
<b>SIERRA</b>	<b>UNISON WORLD</b>
Black Cauldron.....\$25	Art Gallery 1 or 2.....\$19 Ea.
Gold Rush.....\$25	Art Gallery: Fantasy.....\$19
King's Quest 1, 2, or 3\$32 Ea.	Fonts & Borders.....\$23
Leisure Suit Larry.....\$25	Print Master Plus.....\$25
Manhunter.....\$32	<b>WORD PERFECT</b>
Mother Goose.....\$19	Word Perfect W.P.....Call
Police Quest.....\$32	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>
Space Quest 1 or 2.....\$32	Air Drive Internal.....\$119
Thexder.....\$23	Air Drive External.....\$149
<b>SOFTLOGIC</b>	Disk Case (Holds 45).....\$6.88
Pagestream.....\$129	Disk Drive Cleaner.....\$6.88
<b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b>	Sony 3 1/2" DSD.....\$16.90 Bx.
Falcon.....\$32	Supra Hard Drives.....Call
Tetris.....\$23	Wico Bat Handle.....\$17
	Wico Ergostick.....\$19

## AEgis

Perform amazing  
special effects with  
both IFF picture files  
& ANIM-style anima-  
tions. Powerful  
editing features &  
digital video effects.

ANIMagic  
List \$99.95

SDA Discount Price \$65



## COSMI TRIPLE PACK SPECIAL!

### SUPER HUEY

Helicopter Flight Simulator

### DEFCON 5

Authentic SDI Simulation

### THE PRESIDENT IS MISSING

Interactive Mystery Adventure

Reg. 39.95ea. All three titles for ONLY \$25

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AMW—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

\*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order from our Amiga Shop via the CompuServe, GEnie and Q-Link electronic malls.



# HELP KEY

*L.R. has the Rx for your Amiga ills.*

By Louis R. Wallace

## MAC EMULATOR

**Q:** *I have heard that it is possible to emulate the Macintosh on the Amiga. How is this done? What type of Mac is emulated?*

**J. Slater**  
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

**A:** Yes, it is possible. What you have probably heard about is the A-Max Macintosh emulator marketed by ReadySoft, the same people who produced one of the original C-64 emulators. While I have not yet used A-Max, I have seen it demonstrated at various Amiga shows. Unlike earlier software-based emulators, which were so slow that they were almost useless, the A-Max appears to be a much more viable emulator. This is partly because it is a hybrid of hardware and software (like the MS-DOS Bridgeboard), requiring you to buy and install original Mac ROM chips in order to function. Another reason for A-Max's robust nature is that the Mac, like the Amiga, is also a 68000-based machine. So, unlike previous emulators, A-Max does not

have to translate machine code into its native 68000 assembly language.

## SPEAK TO ME

**Q:** *I own an Amiga 2000 with one meg of RAM and want to use it to create realistic digitized voices. How much RAM do I need in order to digitize one minute of sound? Can you recommend a specific hardware sound digitizer for me?*

**Charles Maxey**  
Stillwater, OK

**A:** The amount of RAM required to digitize sound for any given amount of time depends on the rate of sampling you use (the rate you capture the incoming data). In general, the faster you sample, the better your sampled sound will be. The way to calculate it would be:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{samples per second} \times \\ \text{number of seconds} = \\ \text{sample size in bytes} \end{aligned}$$

If you were to sample at 15,000 bytes per second for a full minute, it would take 15,000 × 60 bytes, or 900K of RAM. Slower sampling rates would require less RAM, and faster rates more RAM.

Because I don't know exactly what you want to do with your sounds, I won't make

any specific product suggestions. In order to make a wise purchase decision, you should first decide if you need stereo or mono sound, determine what sampling rates you will need, and finally think about how sophisticated you want the sound-processing software to be. Then watch the hardware reviews for product evaluations, and if at all possible, stop in at a local dealer and ask for some hands-on demonstrations.

## HI-RES FLICKER CONTROL

**Q:** *I want to upgrade my Amiga 2000's screen display to get rid of the incessant flickering in high resolution. I understand there are two ways to do that. One is to get the flickerFixer board (MicroWay), while the other is to wait until AmigaDOS 1.4 is released. In either case, will I be able to use my 1084 monitor (or modify it in some way)? Also, is it true that the flickerFixer gives you more colors? How many colors will the 1.4 chips offer? How much will they cost?*

**Jerry Williams**  
Mannford, OK

**A:** The flickerFixer board does an excellent job of eliminating flicker in the Amiga's 640 × 400 display, but to use it you will need a multisync monitor. (Your 1084 will not work at all). When the 1.4 OS and

graphic chip set is released, you will still need a multisync (or other special monitor) to use its new non-interlaced 640 × 400 four-color display mode. (Another method of getting rid of flickering is to use the Viking 1 monitor from Moniterm Corp.)

No, the flickerFixer does not offer more colors; it uses the standard 4096 colors displayed by the Amiga hardware. The 1.4 OS with the new chip set will not offer more colors either. As for the cost of the new chips, that isn't known yet, because CBM hasn't released them, except to a few developers.

## WARNING!

I hate to keep bringing up the subject of viruses, but I recently came upon a report of a "fake" VirusX that was actually a trojan horse virus carrier. This little nasty was labeled VirusX version 3.3, and there isn't any version 3.3. Know the source of your software! With something as serious as a virus-protection system, it pays to get it only from reputable companies (in the case of commercial software) or telecommunication networks (for PD virus protection like VirusX) where these things are tested before being made available for downloading. ■





# InterComputing Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101  
Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

In business since 1984; Amiga support since 1985  
Member of Dallas Better Business Bureau

We are a service oriented business  
offering discount prices  
FAX: 1-214-660-3695  
Customer Service and Order Status call: 1-214-988-3500

COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING AVAILABLE  
Call toll free: **1-800-622-9177**

## HARDWARE

### MEMORY EXPANSION

*Increase your Amiga's  
memory capacity and get  
more for your money!*

#### FOR THE AMIGA 500:

A501 with 512k and clock	179.95
M501 with 512k and clock	179.95

#### FOR THE AMIGA 500 & 1000

Starboard II 0k	239.95
Starboard II 512k	Low!
Starboard II 1Meg	Low!
Starboard II 2Meg	Low!

#### FOR THE AMIGA 2000:

8 Up Memory Card 0k	159.95
8 Up Memory Card 2Meg	Low!
8 Up Memory Card 4Meg	Low!
8 Up Memory Card 6Meg	Low!

### Drives

FData-10 ext. Drive	139.95
FData-20 ext. TwinDrive	249.95
int. 3.5" Drive A2000 only	145.95
AIR-Drive	169.95
Cal.Access CA-880	169.95
HardFrame SCSI Card	249.95
Starboard SCSI Module	97.95
Quantum 80MB Drive	875.00
Supra 20MB HDisk	649.00
Supra 30MB HDisk	749.00

### Sound / Midi

CMI Midi w/ Sync-Out	69.95
ECE-Midi w/ RS-232 thru	44.95
Future Sound Sampler	129.95
Soundscape Sampler	79.50
Perfect Sound A500/2000	64.95
Perfect Sound A1000	64.95
Midi Cable 5ft	8.95
Midi Cable 8ft color coded	11.95
Midi Gold for A2000 internal	69.95

### Video / Graphics

A-Pro Draw 12x12	499.95	Mitsubishi Multisync Monitors	
Amiga Live A 500	299.95	for use with FlickerFixer :	
Amiga Live A 2000	329.95	13" Screen size	549.95
Amiga Live A 1000	219.95	16" Screen size	1349.95
Color Splitter	85.95	20" Screen size	1895.95
Digi View 3.0 NTSC	139.95		
Easyl 500	319.95	Panasonic 1410 Kit	249.95
Easyl 1000	339.95	Perfect Vision	175.00
Easyl 2000	349.95	Super Gen	699.95
Flicker Fixer	499.95	X-Specs 3D	99.95

### Miscellaneous

Mouse Pad	6.95	Sony 3.5" DS/DD Disks	18.95
Multifunction Card	69.95	Supra Modem 2400 baud	
Phasar Gun	46.95	with cable	149.95

## SOFTWARE

### NEW PRODUCTS

Animagic	74.95
Artistic Expressions Vol. I & II, each	39.95
Battle Hawks 1942	34.95
Caligari	189.95
Gomf 3.0	34.95
Inovatools	59.95
Innvision	169.95
Kennedy Approach	29.95
Lords of the Rising Sun	34.95
Pro Video Font Set I/II, each	94.95

### CALIGARI

*Caligari Consumer - A powerful home version  
of the Caligari's professional  
3-D rendering software package*

**199.95**

### Business

BEST Management System	299.95
Cygnus ED	69.50
Excellence	179.95
MaxiPlan 500	99.95
Maxi Plan Plus	129.95
Microfiche Filer II	112.95
Money Mentor 2.0	59.95
Phasar 3.0	66.95
Prowrite 2.0	72.50
Scribble 2.0	57.95
Superbase Personal II	99.95
Superbase Professional	199.95
TexEd Plus	54.95
The Works! Platinum Edition	169.95
Wordperfect	197.95

### Desktop Publishing

Comic Setter	66.95
Font Set I	24.95
Laserscript	29.95
Newsletter Fonts	29.95
Professional Draw	139.95
Peofessional Page	239.95
Shakespeare	149.95
Studio Fonts	29.95
Zuma Fonts 1,2,3,4 each	24.95

### Programming

A/C Basic Compiler	129.95
A/C Fortran (AB-Soft)	179.95
Aztec C Developer	199.95
Aztec C Professional	145.95
Aztec Source Level Debug.	59.95
Benchmark Modula-2	134.95
DSM Disassembler	42.95
GFA Basic 3.0	99.95
Lattice 5.0	219.95
Lattice-C ++	395.00
Lint	69.00
MCC-Pascal 2.0	79.95
Power Windows 2.5	56.95

### Graphics & Video

Aegis Draw 2000	179.95
Animate 3D	99.95
Calligrapher	87.95
Comic Setter	66.95
Deluxe Paint 3.0	109.95
Director	44.95
Fantavision	39.95
Forms in Flight II	77.95
Interchange	29.95
Intro CAD 2.0	49.95
Lights, Camera, Action	52.95
Modeler 3D	72.50
Pageflipper Plus F/X	99.95
Photon Paint 2.0	109.95
Pixmate	49.95
Sculpt 3D	69.95
Sculpt 4D	399.95
Terrain Disk	19.95
TV Show NTSC/PAL	62.95
TV-Text	62.95
Turbo Silver	129.95
Video Effects 3D	129.95
Video Titler	99.95
Videoscape 3D	119.95
X-CAD	349.95
Zoetrope	99.95

### Music

Audio Master II	69.95
Dr. T's DX-Heaven	99.95
Dr. T's Kawai K1 Libr.	99.95
Dr. T's KCS 1.6	166.95
Dr. T's KCS Level II	229.95
Dynamic Drums	47.95
Dynamic Studio	129.95
"M"	154.95
Midi Recording Studio	44.95
Music Mouse	49.95
Sound Quest Casio CZ	84.95
Sound Quest D-50	99.95
Sound Quest DX-7	99.95
Sound Quest DX-7 II	117.95
Sound Quest Generic	84.95
Sound Quest MT-32	99.95
Soundsc. Pro Midi Studio	124.95
Synthia	66.95
Texture	99.95

### Utilities

Arex	32.95
B.A.D.	32.95
Disk Mechanic	56.95
DOS-2-DOS	42.95
EZ-Backup	32.95
Face II	19.95
Project D	32.95

#### Flexible Data Systems

### FDATA-20 Disk Drive

Fully compatible with your Amiga system, the FData 20 is very quiet and comes with an extra long cable. It is housed in a sturdy metal case and has it's own external power supply. Twice the storage of single drive units!

ONLY **249.95**

### FDATA-10 Disk Drive

Still the best price & performance drive for the Amiga!

**139.95**



*Artistic  
Expressions*



Clipart with personality!

Volumes I and II

Now Available!

Only 39.95



### TRADE UP!

We will trade in your Amiga 500 or 1000 towards a new Amiga 2000 or 2500.

Call for details.

We also have a large selection of

## GAMES

Write for our complete catalog.

As always we have the most 'customer friendly' terms: S/H \$3.95 in cont. USA; Minimum order is \$30.00; MASTERCARD & VISA with NO credit card fee; in Texas add 7% Sales Tax. We ship to APO addresses, RMA# required on all returns. 18% restocking charge. All prices subject to change without notice.



# InfoMarket

## HomeBuilders PRINT

for

## HomeBuilders CAD

\$117.00 US

**Plotter and Printer Program**  
for HomeBuilders CAD drawings. Create up to "D" size high resolution drawings on any Preference printer. Create plots using most HPGL compatible plotters. Save any view in IFF format.

## EaseWare

Construction Automation Co.  
25 Belair Rd., Wellesley, MA 02181  
617-237-2148

## MicroEd

### Educational Software K thru ADULT

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS  
SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR SOFTWARE

MicroEd, Incorporated  
P.O. Box 24750  
Edina, MN 55424  
612-929-2242

## 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files

- Brilliant Color
  - No Curvature Distortion
- as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

**HAMMOND**  
PHOTOGRAPHIC  
SERVICES

11280 Washington Place  
Culver City, Ca. 90230  
(213) 390-3010

## AutoKick 1.3

For the AMIGA 1000

(500/2000 needs extra equipment)

• NOT copy protected •

Packaged with an extensive manual  
Available NOW for \$US29-95  
(Including Air Mail)

**DigiSoft**

12 Dinmore Street, Moorooka,  
BRISBANE, Queensland, Australia. 4105  
Telephone (617) 277-3255  
Visa/Mastercard/Bankcard accepted

Modify your Kickstart to perform software autoconfiguration of contiguous blocks of memory - Perform an internal address of another block of fast memory to speed up rebooting - Install a font of your choice in place of Topaz-8 - Speed up your drives - Install Virus protection code - Prevent or reduce the clicking of empty drives - Boot from any external floppy drive.

Coded entirely in assembler

Has a full Intuition Interface - all operations selectable from gadgets

Runs from CLI or WB

## ??? QUESTION ??? Does High Res Screen Flicker Bother You !!!

### Flicker Master tm

Works With ALL AMIGA Models A-500, A-1000, A-2000, A-2500

Only \$17.95 sug list price

Greatly reduces interlace flicker. Works with all AMIGA Monitors.

Ask your Dealer or order Direct.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

T.S.R. Hutchinson Co.  
Houston, Texas 77037-3801

110 W. Arrowdale  
(713) - 448 - 6143

## NEW

## ADULT ART

The most compelling art models ever digitized. All in full-color IFF-HAM with Player. FOR ADULTS!

ONE DISK \$8.00 - THREE DISK SET \$20

You Must Provide A Signed Statement That You Are 18 or Over.....  
DigitalPub-257 - 1029 Peachtree NE Atlanta, GA 30309



## DisQue ADULT PD !!

All Pictures High Quality HAM /IFF

Each Disk has Slide Show or Individual "Point & Click" Viewer

Now Available Disk #'s 1 • 2 • 3 • 4 • 5 • 6

ONLY \$6.95 PER DISK  
plus \$2.60 S&H per order

Send To: **DisQue**  
P.O. Box 1161 • Safety Harbor, FL 34695  
(813) 725-2254

Specify which disk you would like and please include a statement that you are 18 or older.

SPECIAL: BUY ALL 6 DISKS & GET SPECIAL 7th DISK FREE!

## PELICAN WARE

PO Box 680, South Street

Plattekill, NY 12568

1-800-637-4286, in New York (914) 566-0633

SPECIAL!! Pagestream \$120.00

Software and Hardware Products for the Amiga  
call or write for free catalog

## RAWCOPY V1.3

• Ultra-powerful backup tool for your AMIGA™

• Copies software that no others will

• Deprotects many of your favorite programs

• Supports up to four 3.5" disk drives

• Mouse-driven user interface

To Order:

Micro Systems International  
1143 Monroe St.  
Carleton, Michigan 48117  
Call (313) 654-8402

Now Shipping  
\$59.95

Free shipping and handling  
Michigan residents add 4% tax  
Quantity pricing available

## The InfoMarket

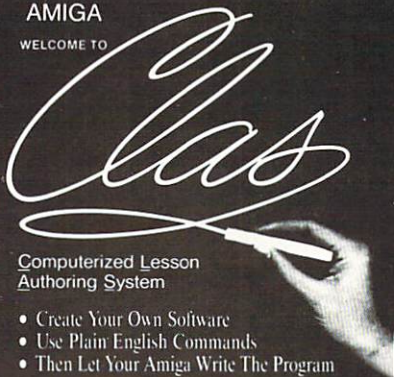
AMIGAWORLD'S InfoMarket is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 95,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by ICD Hearst, and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your 1/12 or 1/9 page display ad call Heather Paquette at 1-800-441-4403. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.



## AMIGA

WELCOME TO



Computerized Lesson  
Authoring System

- Create Your Own Software
- Use Plain English Commands
- Then Let Your Amiga Write The Program

For use in homes, schools and businesses  
For more information, call or write:

**MicroEd**

PO Box 24750  
Edina, MN 55424 (612) 929-2242

TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES

Finally...Amiga owners can again yell  
"Fore" because your MEAN 18:  
Ultimate Golf™ has more courses to  
play than the other guys!! Now you can  
order:

**U.S. Open Courses I:** Sinnecock Hills, Merion, Winged  
Foot, Bellerive & The Country Club (Brookline).

**PGA Championship Courses:** Oakmont, Firestone,  
Pinehurst, #2, Oakland Hills & Southern Hills.

**British Open Courses:** Muirfield, Sandwich, Carnoustie,  
Royal Birkdale & Royal Lytham & St. Annes.

**PGA Tour Courses I:** Doral, Torrey Pines, TPC Sawgrass,  
Cypress Point & Indian Wells.

Each 3 1/2" diskette has five (5) great courses, just  
\$20 each disk, US currency. Send your check  
or money order to

**MOONLIGHT DEVELOPMENT,**



329 Shoreline Place, Decatur,  
IL 62521. Please allow 2-3  
weeks for delivery.

Mean 18: Ultimate Golf is a trademark of Accolade.  
AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



800-544-6599  
WI: 414-544-6599

Software		Hardware	CALL
Arbell	27.73	58030 GVP	150.00
Am Magic	63.99	8-Up! DIP 0K	120.00
BAD	33.00	AMAS Stereo Digitizer	50.00
Battlehawks 1942	33.89	Auto Draw	150.00
Brood Money	27.99	Floppy Drive, CA-880	136.25
Broadcast Tides	195.00	Floppy Drive, Undrive	115.00
City Desk 2.0	120.00	Floppy Drive, Silent	235.00
Data Storm	27.99	Floppy Drive, Internal	293.20
Digi Paint 3.0	60.99	HardFrame 2000	20.00
GunShip	37.99	Impact A2000-2/0 0K	208.00
HiSoft BASIC Professional	115.00	JoyStick, ERGO	170.00
Jet Master (Cld.)	61.99	Live! 500	50.00
KCS 1.7	CALL	Memory, 501 clone	65.00
Lattice C 5.0	190.00	MIDI ECE	350.00
Level II (Dr. Ts)	219.00	MIDI Gold 2000	325.00
Operation Wolf	24.99	Midget Racer	145.00
Photon Paint 2.0	99.00	Mini Mega 512K	110.00
Prof. Page ClipArt	36.99	Modem, Supra Internal	44.99
Sculpt Animate 4D Jr.	110.00	Mouse, Bong!	66.93
Test Drive II: Duel	31.00	Mouse, My-T-Mouse	176.50
		Perfect Sound	205.00
		SCSI Controller, Supra 500	220.00
		SCSI Controller, Supra 2000	235.00
		SubBoard 0K	215.00
		SubSystem 500	
		Tool Box	

Info: 414-544-2066  
BBS: 414-544-6567

Visa/MC/CODs  
M-F 9-5 CST

2414 Pendleton, Waukesha, WI 53188

## Hypertext for the Amiga

**Thinker** Combines: Outline Processing, Hypertext, Word  
Processing, Hypermedia, Picture Displays.

**\$80** Version  
1.03  
New  
COD\$ Features  
30 day guarantee  
No credit cards

A complete "Idea Processor" using the latest technology. Hypertext combines  
writing concepts with database concepts, and Thinker extends this to include links  
to applications. Click on a link in the text to jump to a new text node or launch and  
use an application in multitasking mode. Write books, articles, documentation and  
programs. Organize pictures, reference materials, client lists and appointments.

Poor Person Software, Dept 10, 3721 Starr King Circle  
Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-7234

## MASTERPIECE PROFESSIONAL FONT COLLECTION®

20 DISK SET  
The Largest Collection Of Fonts And Clip Art  
Available In A Single Package For The AMIGA.

100 DIFFERENT FONT STYLES  
This doesn't mean 10 sizes of 11 fonts. It means  
110 DIFFERENT Fonts.

LARGES SIZES • HI-RES  
Specially Designed For Video Work. 95% of the  
fonts are over 100 pt. tall. Easily resized smaller.

PATTERN CLIP ART  
141 hi-res DPaint II pages. There are thousands  
of objects and examples.

BRUSHES

2 Disks Full Of Color Brushes

COLORFONTS

4 Disks Full Of Colorfonts

100 PAGE MANUAL

Full Size Font Printouts

20 DISK SET - ONLY \$199.00

VISA / MC • COD • Company Check

Contact your local AMIGA dealer or order  
direct from AROCK Computer Software  
1306 E. Sunshine, Springfield, MO 65804  
1-800-288-AROK

## Free: Amiga Demo Programs

Have you ever wished you could see a program running before you  
bought it? We will send you actual manufacturers demos of  
programs we offer, for free, for you to try on your computer. Send  
us your name and address, we'll send you a demo program, free:

We ship  
anywhere in  
the world!

Forethought  
P.O. Box 1221  
Lewiston, NY 14092

**US** Universal  
Systems

We Ship Anywhere

UPS RED & BLUE Available

Visa, MC, Discover, Certified Chk. & COD

7004 175th St. SW, Edmonds, Wa 98020

Your Amiga Source

AMIGA Hardware & Software

Over 700 Titles In Stock

For The Best in Amiga

Products Call US Now!!

Open Sundays, NOON to 5PM PST

1-800-624-3554

FAX 206-672-2442

## Public Domain Software Resource

The New Amiga Public Domain Service that lets you  
**Choose only the programs you want!** Hundreds of pro-  
grams available. Send now for our free catalog!

**PDSResource**

PO Box 7175, Loma Linda, CA 92354



Only \$6.00  
per Disk.

## T-SHIRTS & S-SHIRTS IMPRINTS

from your IFF or HAM files

in full Color

T-SHIRTS \$20 SWEAT SHIRTS \$25 Specify (S)(M)(L)(XL) .white only.

Add \$5 for S/H

**TAKE 1**  
VIDEO PRODUCTIONS, INC.  
537 S. CUYLER AVE.  
Oak Park, IL 60304

VISA/MASTER  
CARD  
ACCEPTED

For order  
Information call  
(312) 321-8253

**MCP**

Associates, Inc.

Featuring C.Itoh, Precision, Sony, Etc.  
3.5", 100% Certified, Lifetime Guarantee

The DISK SPECIALISTS

DISTRIBUTORS

Bulk Disks

Prices per disk

Min: 100 Disks

C.ITOH

SSDD—Blue

DSDD—Blue

DSDD—Rainbow

**.95**

**1.19**

**1.29**

Sony, Precision, other brands available. Call/Write for Disk Pricing & Amiga Product Listings.  
Prices subject to change w/out notice. S/H—\$5.50 min.; CODs add \$3.00. Educational, Corpo-  
rate & Dealer inquiries invited. P.O. Accepted. WINTER SALE SPECIAL! Limited Time Offer!  
**MCP Associates, Inc., PO Box 6260, Dept AW1, L.I.C., NY 11106-1933**  
Tel: (718) 956-9000 Exceptional Service & Quality Fax: (718) 956-9028



*AmigaWorld* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer + Software News*, *(Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman)*, *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *PCGames*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

**Manuscripts:** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Sue Maizel, Customer Service Representative.

## List of Advertisers

Reader  
Service  
Number

124	Abacus Software, <b>53</b>
224	Abacus Software, <b>85</b>
175	AbSoft, <b>75</b>
72	AmiEXPO, <b>48</b>
*	<i>AmigaWorld</i> , Amiga Tool Chest, <b>81</b> Amiga Companion, <b>97</b> InfoMarket, <b>102, 103</b>
217	Antic Software, <b>4</b>
132	Briwall, <b>92, 93</b>
59, 260	Byte by Byte Corp., <b>20</b>
71	Cache Systems, Ltd. L.P., <b>95</b>
200, 239	Centaur Software, Inc., <b>21</b>
156	CompuNik Computers, <b>73</b>
53	CompuServe, <b>17</b>
148	Computability, <b>69</b>
41	Computer Mail Order, <b>61</b>
69	Computer Mart, <b>83</b>
199	Creative Computers, <b>76, 77</b>
398	DevWare, Inc., <b>90</b>
28	Digital Creations, <b>35</b>
35	Dr. T's Music Software, <b>55</b>
2	Electronic Arts, <b>27</b>
262	Flexible Data Systems, Inc., <b>84</b>
183	Fuller Computer Systems, Inc., <b>88</b>
*	GE Information Services, <b>CIII</b>
26	Go Amigo, <b>56, 57</b>
150	Gold Disk, <b>CII, 1</b>
245, 127	Great Valley Products, Inc., <b>5</b>
145, 62	Great Valley Products, Inc., <b>7</b>
50	Inovatronics, Inc., <b>37</b>
54	Interactive Video Systems, <b>45</b>
125	InterComputing, Inc., <b>101</b>
172	I.S.M., Inc., <b>74</b>
117	Konyo International, Inc., <b>51</b>
122	Lightspeed Distribution, <b>66, 67</b>

Reader  
Service  
Number

153	M2S, Inc., <b>16</b>
162	MCP Associates, Inc., <b>86</b>
104	Melbourne House, <b>9</b>
*	MicroEd, Inc., <b>103</b>
78	Microway, <b>33</b>
*	Montgomery Grant, <b>89</b>
292	Moonlight Development, <b>103</b>
102	NewTek, Inc., <b>CIV</b>
284	Pixelations, <b>75</b>
123	Psygnosis/CSS, <b>25</b>
87	ReadySoft, Inc., <b>2</b>
154	RSISystems, <b>86</b>
275	Safe Harbor, <b>103</b>
250	Sharp Electronics Corp., <b>11</b>
128	Software Discounters of America, <b>99</b>
194	Software Excitement, <b>65</b>
226	Software Support Int'l, <b>91</b>
10	Software Visions, Inc., <b>19</b>
206	Sprite Technology, <b>64</b>
228	SubLOGIC Corporation, <b>62</b>
208	Supra Corp., <b>47</b>
13	Systems Design Assoc., Inc., <b>74</b>
56	Taito Software, Inc., <b>15</b>
144	TENGEN, Inc., <b>29</b>
134	The Software Shop, <b>63</b>
90	Xetec, Inc., <b>18</b>

In the June 1989 issue, Byte by Byte Corp. was incorrectly listed as Centaur Software, Inc. on the List of Advertisers page.

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

## FYI

*AmigaWorld* apologizes for delay in shipping its Public Domain discs during January, February and March '89. Our new Special Products Department is now handling all orders in a timely manner. If you have an outstanding Public Domain order dating before April, please write to Susan Maizel in Customer Service.

As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **AMnews Corp.**, **Computer Best**, **FutureSoft Applications**, **SoftLogik Corp.**, St. Louis, MO, is now shipping Pagestream. A revised version has become available as of March 31. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Susan Maizel**, **Customer Service Representative**, *AmigaWorld Magazine*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims.



# To Receive FREE Product Information



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling 500  
on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service  
Management Department  
P.O. Box 5170  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170  
Or, you may request billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage  
on the card.

## READER SERVICE

☐ Mr.  
☐ Mrs.  
☐ Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Do you own an Amiga?  
☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No
- B. If no, will you purchase one of the following?  
☐ 3. Amiga 500 ☐ 6. Other (please specify)  
☐ 4. Amiga 2000 ☐ 7. I currently have no purchasing plans.  
☐ 5. Amiga 2500
- C. Would you purchase an Amiga magazine which had a bound-in disk of demo programs, tutorials, etc.?  
☐ 8. Yes ☐ 9. No
- D. Which software packages will you purchase in the next 12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)  
☐ 10. Entertainment ☐ 17. Database Management  
☐ 11. Word Processing ☐ 18. Financial Management  
☐ 12. Communications ☐ 19. Graphics  
☐ 13. Spreadsheets ☐ 20. Education  
☐ 14. Home Productivity ☐ 21. Music  
☐ 15. Programming
- E. Which peripherals will you purchase in the next 12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)  
☐ 22. Animation ☐ 24. CAD/CAM  
☐ 23. Sound/Speech ☐ 25. Other  
☐ 26. Monitor ☐ 32. Gen Lock or Frame Grabber  
☐ 27. Dot Matrix Printer ☐ 33. Music Hardware  
☐ 28. Modem ☐ 34. Color Printer  
☐ 29. Memory Expansion ☐ 35. Laser Printer  
☐ 30. 3 1/2" Floppy Drive  
☐ 31. Hard Disk Drive
- F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this card.
- G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface, \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

July card valid until September 30, 1989.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

July card valid until September 30, 1989.

☐ Mr.  
☐ Mrs.  
☐ Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Do you own an Amiga?  
☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No
- B. If no, will you purchase one of the following?  
☐ 3. Amiga 500 ☐ 6. Other (please specify)  
☐ 4. Amiga 2000 ☐ 7. I currently have no purchasing plans.  
☐ 5. Amiga 2500
- C. Would you purchase an Amiga magazine which had a bound-in disk of demo programs, tutorials, etc.?  
☐ 8. Yes ☐ 9. No
- D. Which software packages will you purchase in the next 12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)  
☐ 10. Entertainment ☐ 17. Database Management  
☐ 11. Word Processing ☐ 18. Financial Management  
☐ 12. Communications ☐ 19. Graphics  
☐ 13. Spreadsheets ☐ 20. Education  
☐ 14. Home Productivity ☐ 21. Music  
☐ 15. Programming
- E. Which peripherals will you purchase in the next 12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)  
☐ 22. Animation ☐ 24. CAD/CAM  
☐ 23. Sound/Speech ☐ 25. Other  
☐ 26. Monitor ☐ 32. Gen Lock or Frame Grabber  
☐ 27. Dot Matrix Printer ☐ 33. Music Hardware  
☐ 28. Modem ☐ 34. Color Printer  
☐ 29. Memory Expansion ☐ 35. Laser Printer  
☐ 30. 3 1/2" Floppy Drive  
☐ 31. Hard Disk Drive
- F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this card.
- G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface, \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600



# To Receive FREE Product Information



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling 500  
on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service  
Management Department  
P.O. Box 5170  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170  
Or, you may request billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## READER SERVICE



PLEASE USE  
FIRST CLASS  
LETTER  
POSTAGE

**AmigaWorld**  
**Reader Service**  
**Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 5170**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**



PLEASE USE  
FIRST CLASS  
LETTER  
POSTAGE

**AmigaWorld**  
**Reader Service**  
**Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 5170**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**





*Save \$5 at*

**AmiEXPO**

*Sponsored By*

**AMIGA**  
W O R L D

THIS COUPON IS GOOD FOR A \$5 SAVINGS ON  
ANY AMIEXPO-MIDWEST ON-SITE ADMISSION  
TICKET. LIMIT OF ONE COUPON PER CUSTOMER.  
NO PHOTOCOPIES ACCEPTED.

*For More Information Call*  
**800-32-AMIGA**  
*or 212-867-4663*

Save \$5  
Off  
AmiEXPO  
Midwest

July 28-30

Chicago  
Hyatt  
Regency

Chicago  
Illinois

Turn to  
Page 48



Save \$5  
Off  
miEXPO  
Midwest

July 28-30

Chicago  
Hyatt  
Regency

Chicago  
Illinois

Turn to  
Page 48

*Save \$5 at*  
**AmiEXPO**

*July 28-30, 1989*  
*Chicago Hyatt Regency*  
*151 E. Wacker Drive*  
*Chicago, IL*

THIS COUPON IS GOOD FOR A \$5 SAVINGS ON  
ANY AMIEXPO-MIDWEST ON-SITE ADMISSION  
TICKET. LIMIT OF ONE COUPON PER CUSTOMER.  
NO PHOTOCOPIES ACCEPTED.

*For More Information Call*  
*800-32-AMIGA*  
*or 212-867-4663*



# ORDER NOW!

## AMIGAWORLD'S TOOL CHEST

**A** brand-new dual disk software collection from AmigaWorld Magazine. Published every other month, each specially commissioned software collection gives you:

- **Programs!** Great new utilities and games. And the best of Amiga shareware.
- **Clip-Art.** An assortment of IFF art you can use in your paint or printing program.
- **Video Objects.** Fantastic objects you can use in your own animation. Compatible with major Amiga animation programs.
- **Music and Sound.** Sound effects, digitized instruments, MIDI patches, and more.
- **Plus a hot new Amiga animation from top Amiga Animators!**

Be the first Amiga user in your area to use this dazzlingly exciting new software!

Each edition contains two disks. Just \$14.95.

### ORDER OUR LATEST EDITION TODAY!

#### CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OPPORTUNITY

Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- Automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year.
- **FREE** AmigaWorld Public Domain Software Catalog Disk (a \$5.95 value)
- AmigaWorld subscription/renewal discount certificate
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!
- Full Money Back Guarantee

#### **PLUS!**

If you are not completely satisfied with AmigaWorld's Tool Chest, simply return it to us for an immediate refund.



**AMIGAWORLD'S TOOL CHEST**

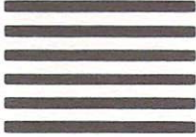
80 Elm St.

Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES





## Subscribe Now And Save 37%

**YES!** I want to save 37% off the newsstand rate. Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

☐ Bill Me

☐ Payment Enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*.

Canada & Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.



497G5

## Subscribe Now And Save 37%

**YES!** I want to save 37% off the newsstand rate. Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

☐ Bill Me

☐ Payment Enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*.

Canada & Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.



497G5





---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

---

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

---

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES

---



---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

---

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

---

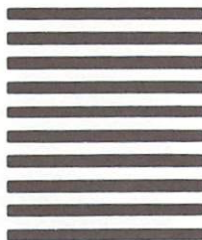
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

---

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES

---







# Every week our subscribers take cheap shots at each other.

The GENie™ service lets you take your best shots without shooting your budget. That's because our non-prime time rates are good and low. In fact, it's just \$6 an hour for 1200 baud access.\*

And that means more time for more fun and games. Exciting multiplayer games like Air Warrior, Stellar Emperor, Orb Wars and Gemstone. Where you can test your skills against some of the best in the world.

Plus enjoy classics like chess, checkers, backgammon, black jack and Reversi. At rates so good you're sure to come out a winner.

And with GENie signing up is as easy as one, two, three.

- (1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
- (2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When you are connected, just enter HHH.
- (3) At the U#= prompt simply enter XTX99656, GENie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.



***We bring good things to life.***

\*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and national holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge. Prices effective May 1, 1989.



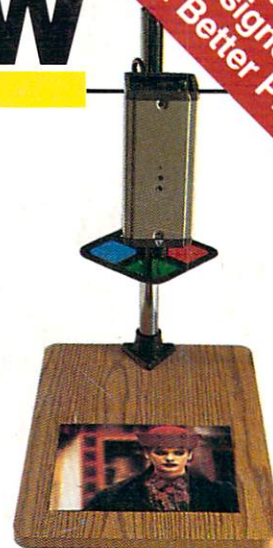
# DIGI-VIEW

## GOLD

**All New!**  
Hardware and Software  
Designed for A500/2000-  
Even Better Pictures Than Before



2.



Actual 4096 color Digi-View Gold picture

## 3. Simply the Best.

The all new Digi-View Gold is the best video digitizer for the Amiga. Period. Nothing else even comes close. Why? The secret is that Digi-View Gold captures 2.1 million colors in memory, giving you an incredible 100,000 apparent colors on screen simultaneously.

And it's easy to use. Just focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

Digi-View Gold is designed specifically for the Amiga 500 and 2000, and plugs directly into the parallel port. Digi-View Gold's powerful image capture and manipulation software (version 3.0) now has complete control of color and sharpness, full overscan, extra halfbrite, and a special line art mode for desktop publishing.

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

\*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Video camera required; not included. NewTek sells a video camera, copy stand, and the Digi-Droid automated filter wheel for Digi-View Gold. If your local retailer doesn't carry these products, call us at 913-354-1146. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Be seeing you!!

### Only Digi-View Gold:

- Can digitize in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full hi-res overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including extra halfbrite)
- Uses exclusive Enhanced HAM for super fine detail
- Is 100% IFF compatible and works with any graphics software
- Can digitize 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Has powerful Image processing controls for complete IFF picture manipulation

If you want the highest quality graphics for your Amiga, as easy as 1, 2, 3; then you need the new version of the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

**Only \$199.95**

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer.  
Or call 1-800-843-8934

**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED